



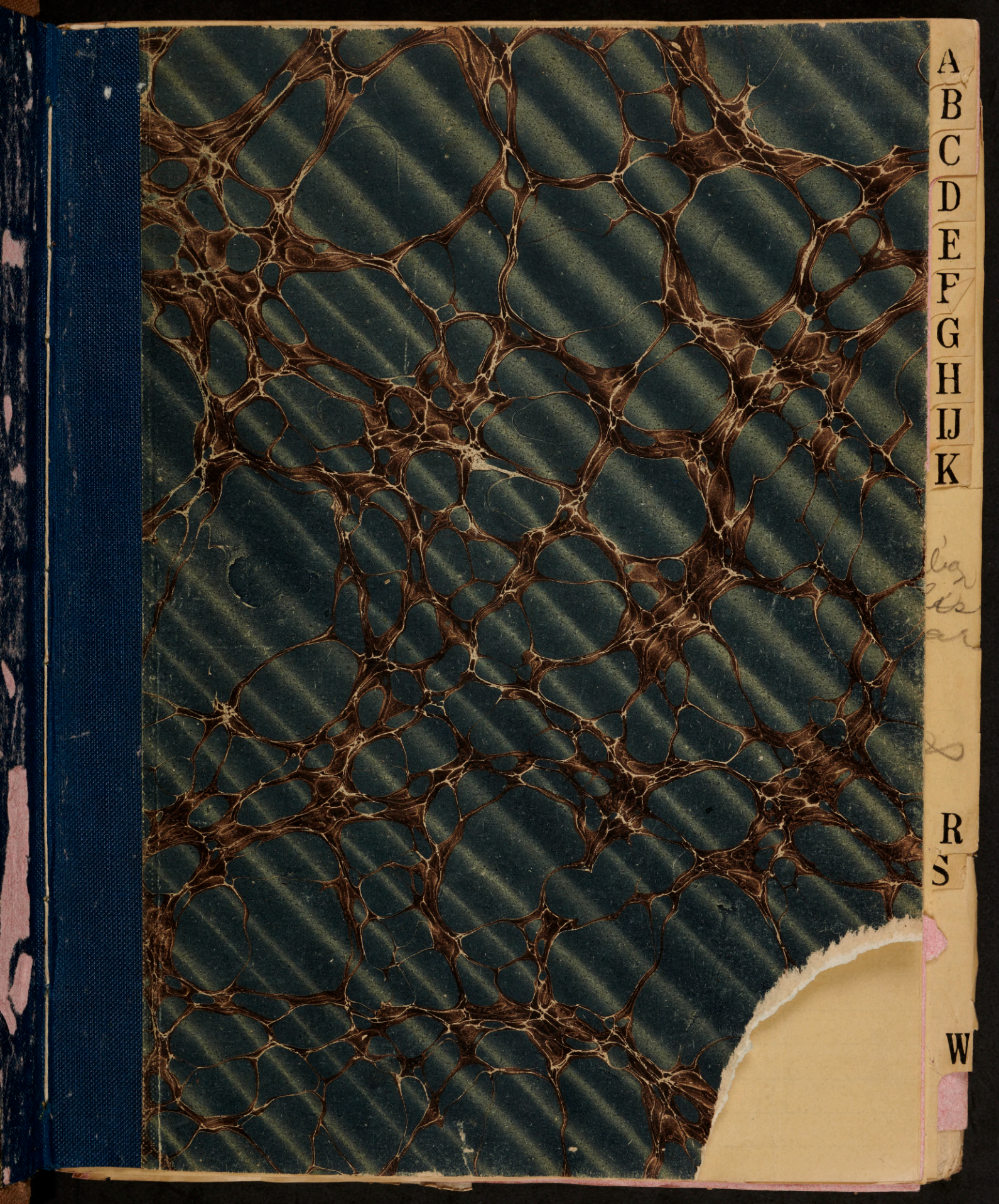
A  
B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K

*la  
de  
ar*

*2*

R  
S

W





cho \$ 2.25

Adams  
Abies  
Aber  
Aylis  
Aluon  
Artis  
Algon  
Allen  
Aluon  
Achins  
Anders

ouldo  
Ball aer  
Begg  
Bealtu  
Big den  
Bird Sac  
Ball Re  
Boring  
Brans  
Banks



Adams M<sup>rs</sup> Agatha, 140  
 Abercrombie Watson, 56  
 Ambrose W<sup>m</sup> J. 133, 454, 763.  
 Aylesworth M<sup>rs</sup> 157, 469, 782, 832.  
 Almon W<sup>rs</sup> 170, 559  
 Artis R<sup>td</sup> Father.  
 Algoma, Bishop of, 432, 484, 780, 934  
 Allen R<sup>td</sup> W. C. 535.  
 Almon M<sup>rs</sup> Cotton 889, 904.  
 Atkinson Miss H. J. 913, 923.  
 Anderson R<sup>td</sup> Canon, 952

outdon  
 Ballachy M.  
 Begg Miss 485,  
 Beattie J. 487, 500  
 Briden G. 516  
 Bird Sampson 551  
 Ball R<sup>td</sup> J. A. 686, 725.  
 Bonningdon A. 687  
 Braus. J. B. 699, 726  
 Banks M<sup>rs</sup> 778.

A  
 B  
 C  
 D  
 E  
 F  
 G  
 H  
 I  
 J  
 K

R  
 S

W



Bird Hawk  
Bader M  
Bachall  
Beas del  
Blakman  
Beal B  
Do  
Brown M  
Bull M  
Brown C  
Bryant S  
Barton. W  
Bill Mac  
Boddy, J  
Barker M  
Beattie J  
B  
Bradley  
Brown. V  
Beaman O  
Bryan M  
Beaman M  
Bigsloe  
Bouldo  
Ballach  
Begg M  
Beaulte  
Bigden  
Bird Sam  
Ball Res  
Boeing  
Braus.  
Banks



Bird Henry f. 804, 815, 865

Baker Miss C. 882

Buchan Miss. 13.

Bleasdel Miss. 928

Blakney Miss. 921

Beal Bros. 103, 244, 347, 349, 358, 413, 424, 464

Do. 518, 508, 660, 758, 952

Brown W. A. 152, 823.

Bull M<sup>r</sup>. L. 168, 247, 853, 887

Brown C. W. F. 190, 212, 795, 830.

Bryant Press, 100, 348, 434, 452, 463, 590, 809

Burton. W. 215

Bill Margaret. 243

Boddy. 268

Baxter Miss Agnes. 273, 289, 311, 906

Beattie J<sup>r</sup>. 295, 659, 704.

Bi

Bradley f. S. 321

Brown. L. A. 340

Beaumont M<sup>rs</sup>. 353.

Bryan M<sup>rs</sup> 394

Beaver Miss M. H. 402, 843.

Brigstocke. M<sup>rs</sup> 439, 441

Bouldon F<sup>a</sup> 456

Ballachy M<sup>rs</sup> f. L. 461

Begg Miss 485, 771

Beattie f. 487, 500, 576, 581.

Brigden G. 516

Bird Sampson 551

Ball Riv<sup>a</sup> f. A. 686, 725, 755, 769

Boringdon. A. 687

Braus. f. B. 699, 726

Banks M<sup>rs</sup> 778.

B  
C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K

lig  
is  
ar

R  
S

W



Wm. or  
Haddwick.  
Opp. Clam  
Clark. B.  
Casson & S.  
Casper &  
Campbell  
Craig R.  
Coke. Ch  
Champ



C  
D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K

lig  
ts  
ar

8

R  
S

W

Connor Rev<sup>d</sup> W. J. . 7

Chadwick. R. F. . 17

Copp Clark Coy. 66. 392.

Clark. B. 85

Cleason & Smith 123. 484. 809

Cooper Miss 232. 875

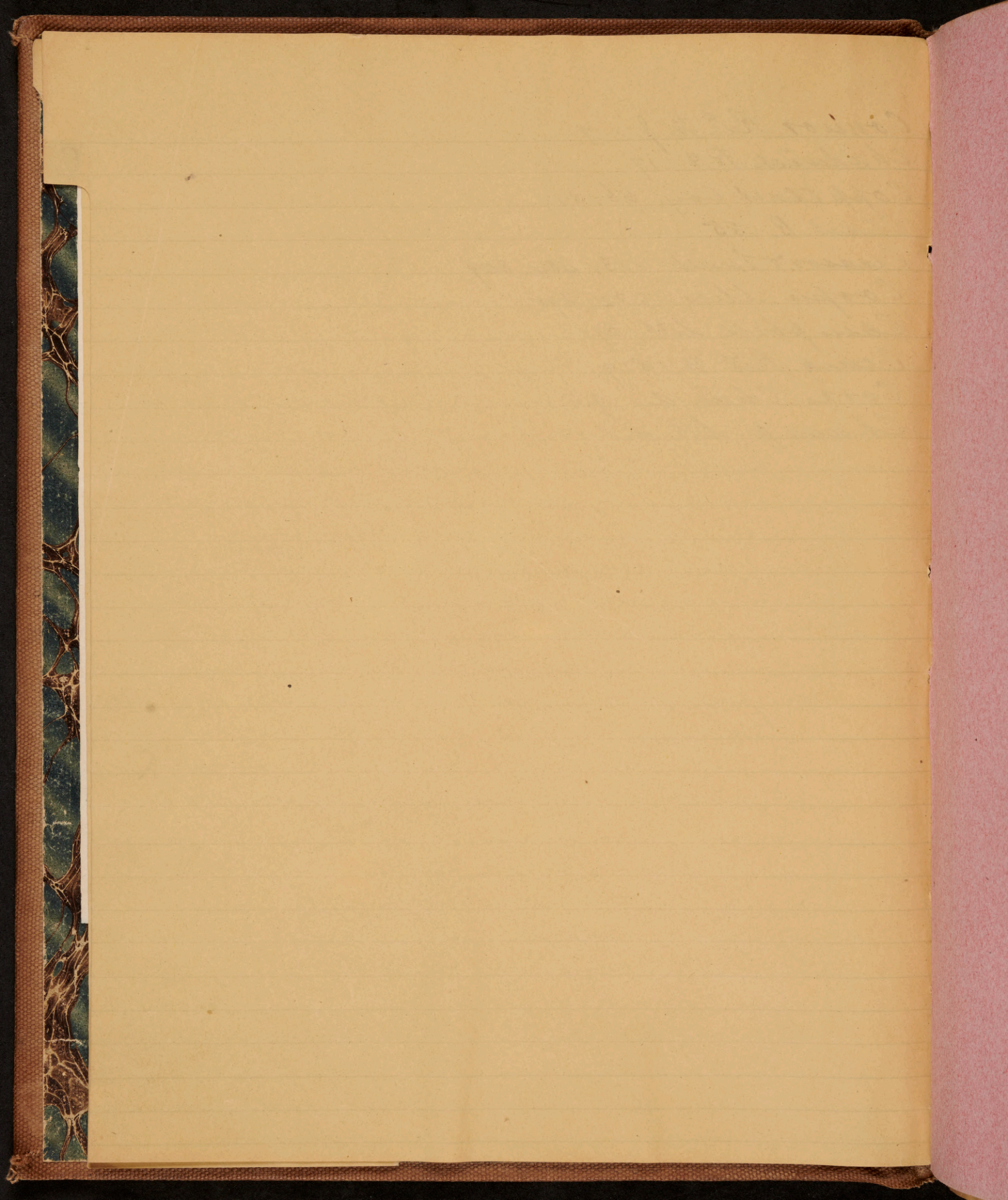
Campbell Mrs 271

Craig Rev<sup>d</sup> W. 829

Corke. Chas. A. 915

Champ Mrs 918







Delittle M<sup>rs</sup>, 29, 183.  
Drumson W. C. 68, 245, 287, 355, 450, 792  
Dawson M<sup>rs</sup> A. C. 111, 301, 374, 615, 959  
Dart. Rev. W. J. 112, 773  
Daniel Rev. S. 140, 176  
Dr. Young Fred<sup>d</sup> 151, 548, 956  
Dorober Thos 405, 417, 422, 438.  
Davis Rev Arch<sup>d</sup> Evans. 541.  
Donaldson Rev L. J. 545  
Dymond A. S. 717  
Day Miss 722  
Davidson Miss 770 964  
Dowd F. M. B<sup>d</sup>, 828.  
Dixon Alex. 863.  
Dunlop Miss. 968.

D  
E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K

R  
S

W



English C  
Whorishlo  
Cradley L  
Craggins au  
Hors. C.A.  
Cottman C  
Cous. H.



English Adam, 20, 44, 259, 261, 730, 799, 850  
Edowiskosh. J. 174, 210.  
Eardley Miss. L. 338, 465  
Esquimaux Geo. 385, 698, 728, 754, 769, 801, 834.  
Eliot. C.A. 494, 537, 611, 648  
Eastman Coy 855, 944.  
Evans Mrs A.L. 866, 878.

E  
F  
G  
H  
I  
J  
K

R  
S

W



Charles R.  
Church  
Charles R.  
1801. R.



Fyles Rev<sup>d</sup> J. A. 254, 872

French Rev<sup>d</sup> M. 68

Fyles Rev<sup>d</sup> W. A. 389, 447, 506, 901, 948.

Frost. Rev<sup>d</sup> F. 667

F

G

H

I

K

L

M

N

O

R

S

W



Wm. D. M.  
Melan  
Alfilla  
Mulla,  
Passage  
ecue C  
Miss  
me L



Globe Printing Coy 35, 135  
Garland J. 322, 346, 412, 492  
Gelfman R<sup>d</sup> G. A. 373  
Grundlay M<sup>s</sup> 499  
Gossage M<sup>s</sup> C. C. 504.  
Greene Canon. 533  
Gill Miss 594, 787  
Greene Miss, Eug<sup>a</sup> 714, 796.

G  
H  
I  
K

lig  
ts  
ar

8

R  
S

W



Hollon  
Hutchins  
Hudson  
Hodgson  
Harvey  
Harron  
Hachett  
Houston  
Hudson  
Hustling  
Hurst  
Halsou  
Huston  
Halley  
Hill



Hollon Miss, 119

Hutchinson Rev<sup>d</sup> A.S. 128, 430.

Henderson G.S. 142

Hodgson M<sup>rs</sup> H.L. 200, 746

Harvey P.S. 202

Harmon Miss A.M. 224, 575, 912.

Hackett Eliza 240, 916

Houston Rev<sup>d</sup> S. 303, 342, 359, 800

Hewson Thos. 319, 783

Hustidge J.W. 503, 938

Hurst Canon., Eng<sup>d</sup> 675

Halsou Miss 690

Horton Rev<sup>d</sup> R. 720

Harley Rev<sup>d</sup> H.A. 836.

Hines Charles Rev<sup>d</sup> H.A. 836,

H

I

K

lig  
is  
ar

R

S

W



books Rec  
Dep: 22  
books Rec  
books Cla  
books Mr  
and Abra  
Dep: 33  
562  
715  
John Tho  
Geo.  
Mrs. i  
Miss  
Sept,



Jacobs Rev. J. 12. 34. 104. 144.

Ind. Dep. 22. 56. 81. 89. 114. 126. 136. 146. 163. 184. 203. 208. 214. 236. 290. 316

Jagles Rev. Charles. 39

Jacobs Elijah. 42. 677

Jacobs Mrs. Mary. 125.

Isaac Abram 285

Ind. Dep. 321. 334. 350. 363. 382. 384. 397. 426. 459. 490. 521. 543. 546.

" 562. 583. 585. 601. 602. 636. 642. 650. 661. 683. 685. 707. 708. 711

" 715. 727. 736. 737. 741. 748. 752. 768. 789. 805. 825. 841. 844. 856

Jeherson Thos 576

Jewell Geo. F. 705

Jackson Mrs. Lou 753

Jagles Miss Lincy. C. 838

Indian Dep. 888. 931. 954. 955

IJ

K

lig  
is  
ar

8

R

S

W



[illegible]



Kemp. D. 9. 46. 57. 62. 65. 70. 84. 95. 122. 124. 129. 141. 192. 265. 279

Killaney Mrs. 14. 883.

Kilgoar W. A. 256. 277

Kemp. D. 322. 329. 333. 362. 410. 420. 448. 472. 478. 489. 517. 519. 580

Kinnear Chas. A. 343.

Knaapp. Henry 553. 570.

Kemp. D.

Kaulback Ven. Archd. 592.

Kemp. D. 593. 709.

Kirkby Robt. L. H. 612

Kitto Miss, 617.

Kemp. D. 639

Kahosod S. C. 716

Kemp. D. 803. 925. 949. 966. 967

Keelego. Benj. 840.

K

lig  
is  
ar

8

R

S

W



Peterson  
 Richardson  
 Mrs. Miss  
 Mrs. Mrs.  
 Miss Miss  
 Mrs. B. W.  
 Russian  
 Robinson  
 Rights J. M.  
 Rogers Miss  
 Victor Bea



Rothwell Miss 11.

Richardson F. 27.

Roe Miss 99, 817.

Ross Dr. 108.

Riggs Miss Dora. 252.

Ross B. M. 312.

Russell R. 337.

Robinson Miss A. 457.

Rogers J. M. 654, 681.

Riggs Miss 880.

Rector Beaverton 967.

Dear Sirs -  
Enclosed is India  
your from this  
school to you

Sincerely  
Yours  
Rev C. F. Hines

R  
S

W





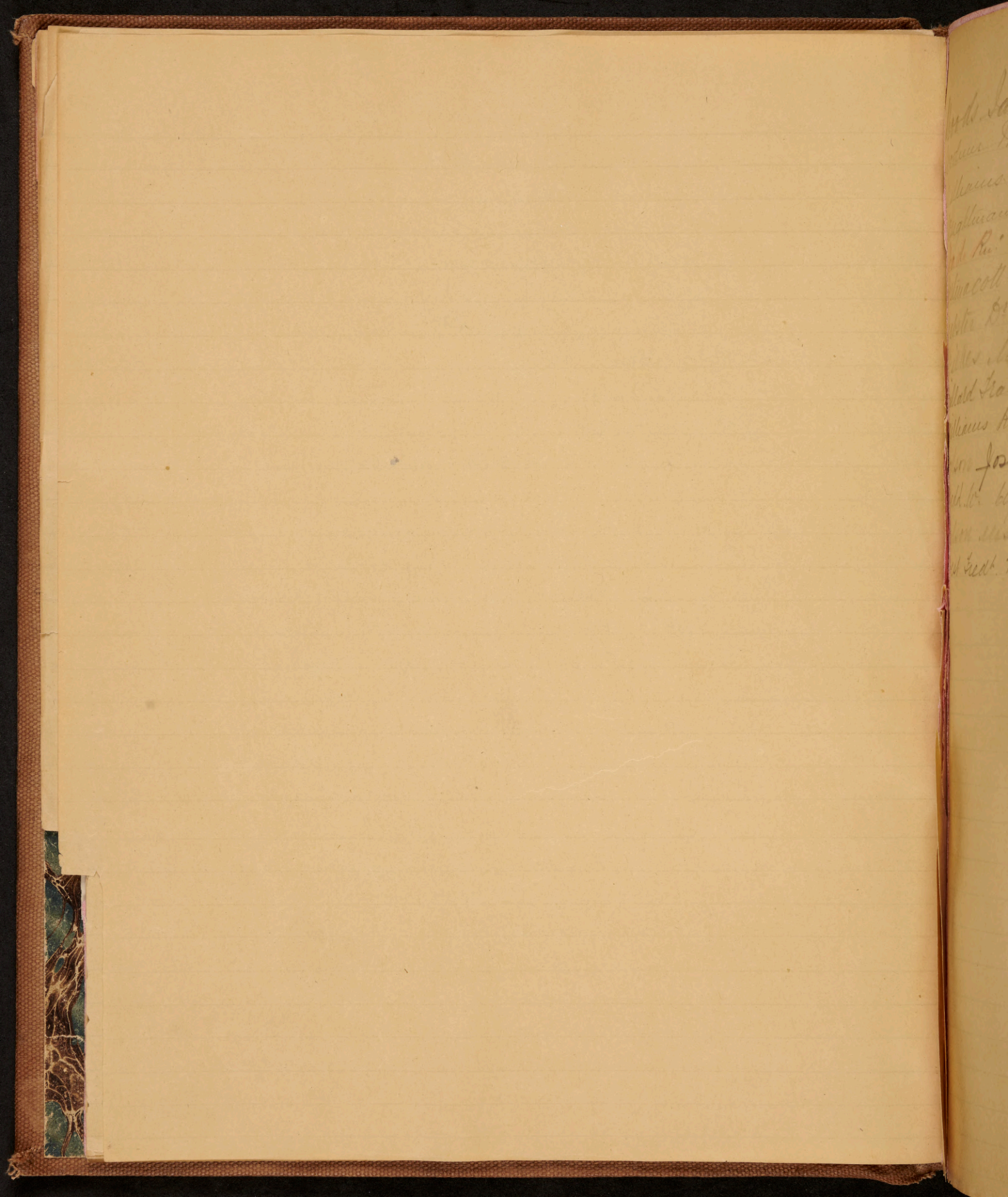


Stearns Mr. N. G. 63. 664  
Stegman Mrs. 74, 130, 445, 466. 902  
Stake Mrs. Nancy 97, 569  
Stouffish Moses 160  
Sunnah Chief 161, 175, 299.  
Murdou Mr. 227.  
Mosell Mrs. Margaret. 266. 869  
Suobert. Gabriel. 324.  
Sheword Mr. G. H. 330.  
Spencer Rev. P. L. 443, 765  
Sullivan Right Rev. L. 560. 632. 934  
Stouffish Peter 621  
Search Rev. A. C. 731  
Smith Rev. Carl. 760, 819  
Smith Rev. Robert. 797, 895.  
Stephenson Mr. G. L. 839  
Sutherland Mr. 867.  
Smith W. A. 891.

S

W







Wood's James 1-193, 579, 638, 701

Woodman Miss 36 688

Williams Rev. D. 38

Wrightman James 41

Wade Rev. W. S. 78

Westmacott Mrs 990

Webster Dr 351.

Wilkes Miss Maude 367, 371, 630, 790, 852.

Willard Tract Depository 372.

Williams Rev. Sumner 540

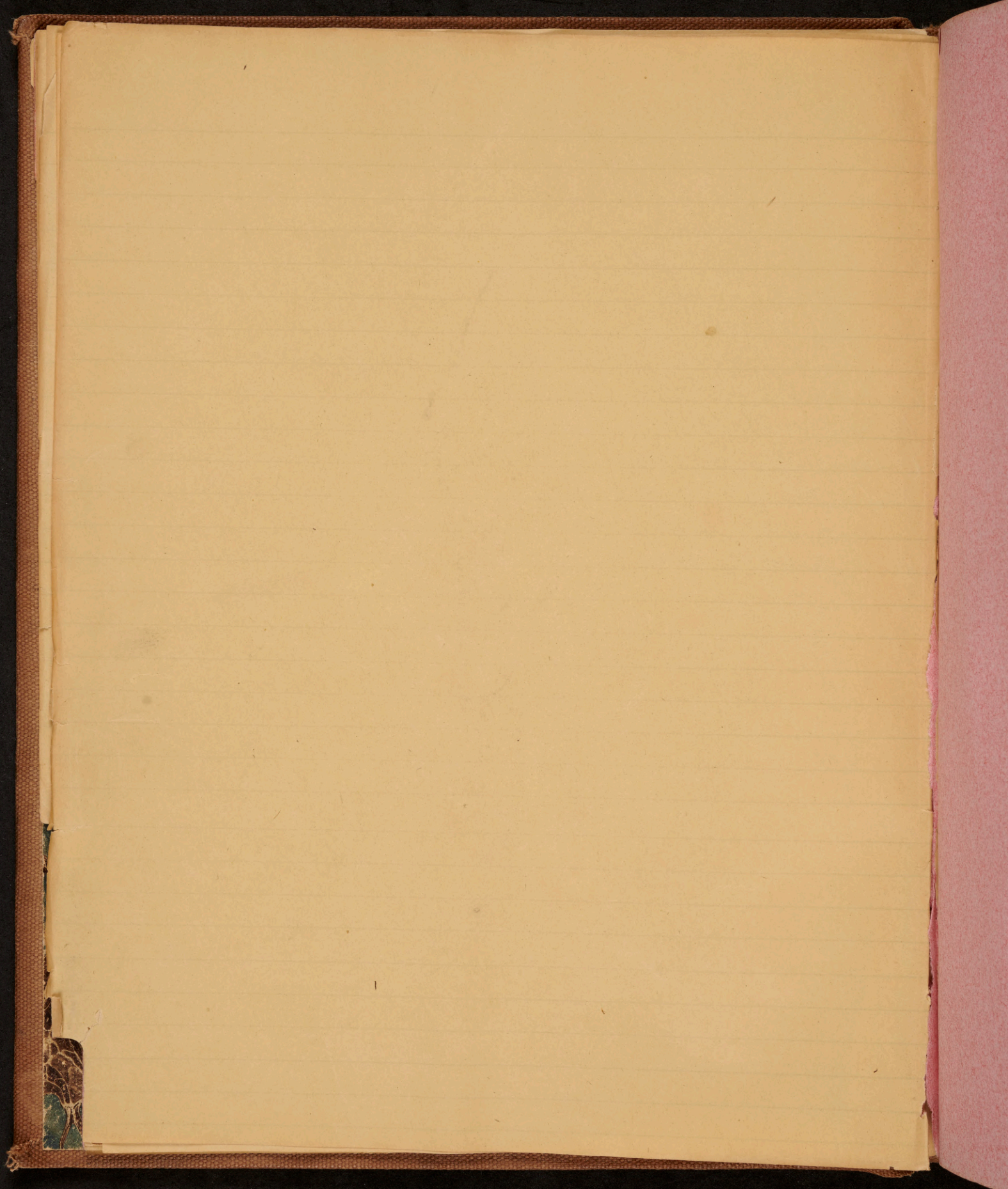
Wilson Joseph 595

Wedd. W. 607, 679, 766, 957.

Wilson Miss Sophia 729

West. Fred. W. 838.







1<sup>st</sup> August 6

Mr. Rev. C. F. Jones  
 President of the  
 Anderson Residential League

I g<sup>d</sup> letter  
 with much  
 recruited  
 B at  
 which  
 reg<sup>d</sup>



1  
June  
Faint

My  
L

of  
9  
th

La  
ca

A  
a

n  
u

6  
7



James Woods Esq 4<sup>th</sup> August 6  
 Gaes. Ont.

My dear Sir,

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter  
 of 31<sup>st</sup> ult. & note with much  
 gratitude that you remitted  
 through the Dr J. M. B. at  
 Cashier the sum of \$54. which  
 covers the support of y<sup>r</sup>  
 protegee to June /96.

Although this amount has  
 not up to time of writing  
 reached us, it will doubtless  
 be included in our Treas<sup>r</sup>

Mr. Kemp's monthly statement  
 - which.



2.

which I am daily expecting  
 both regard to the latter part  
 of y. letter that the Shingwan  
 is now a Government School  
 I am sorry indeed that  
 you should have been so  
 misinformed. The Shingwan  
 is still under the direct  
 & sole control of the  
 Bishop of Agouma and a  
 diocesan institution in every  
 sense of the word. —  
 As regards it is true a per  
 capita grant of \$60 per ann.  
 from the Government, towards  
 maintenance, which I may  
 add is about half the cost  
 — of



of grant allowed all Indian  
Industrial Schools in  
Manitoba & the Territories

This per capita grant  
& an annual grant of  
£35. from the C. & C. Ch. Society  
in England is our only  
assured income, outside of  
it we are dependent entirely  
on the Canadian Sunday  
Schools & voluntary con-  
tributions - Last year we  
rec<sup>d</sup> from the Government  
a grant of \$2500. for  
repairs, they also placed  
a hot water heating apparatus  
in



- in the House - The repairs  
were imperatively needed  
& I do not know what  
we should have done,  
but for the Indian Dept's  
timely assistance, we were  
in debt & could do nothing  
ourselves in this direction.

I have referred to  
these matters in my annual  
report of the House, which  
is now in the printer's hands  
& as soon as they are  
issued I will forward  
you a copy. - I can assure  
you we never so much  
needed of help & support  
- as



as at the present time &  
earnestly entreat you  
not to withdraw the aid  
upon which we are so  
dependent.

Respectfully, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Wm. L. King  
Principals



Alex McKelvey Esq 4<sup>th</sup> August  
Waccabug Ont.

Thomas writing  
Sunday day 1888

Dear Sir:-

In reply to your card of 1<sup>st</sup> inst  
I am glad to inform you that  
Mrs. Johnson is in good health  
& doing well here - he is a  
good boy. Just now the  
boys are having their summer  
holidays & the fine weather  
enables them to be out of doors  
all day long. School will  
reopen on the 20<sup>th</sup> inst - there  
will be a few vacancies,  
should there be any boy  
wishing to district desirous of  
coming to the Shingwauk.

Yrs faith fully  
Wm. L. King



To the  
Rev. Wm. Connor.

5<sup>th</sup> August 6

The Rectory  
Durham. Oct.

My dear Sir,

Mr. R. F. Chadwick of G. parish  
in applying for the vacant  
position of junior teacher  
in this institution has referred  
me to you as to reference,  
I should be much obliged  
if you would kindly write  
me as to Mr. Chadwick's  
Character, length of time you  
have known him, his ability  
as a teacher &c - any information  
you may be able to give me  
will



5<sup>th</sup> August

- will be appreciated -  
a prompt reply in gratifying  
obligation.

My dear friend

Edw. King

Principal

in the morning has received  
your letter of the 28<sup>th</sup> inst.  
and is very much obliged to you  
for the interest you have taken  
in the matter. Mr. Chadwick  
has been very kind to send you  
the report of the committee  
and is very much obliged to you  
for the interest you have taken  
in the matter.



D. Humphrey  
Toronto.

6<sup>th</sup> August

6

Dear Sir;

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks yours of the  
4<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing cheques for  
\$12  $\frac{50}{100}$  & \$562  $\frac{16}{100}$  for the Homes  
also statement.

Yrs faithfully.  
Geo. Ley King  
Principal.



To the  
 Rev. Charles Quincy  
 Bucks Falls

6<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup>

6

Dear Mr. Quincy.

Your card of 4<sup>th</sup> inst has just  
 reached me. Bryant people  
 have not heard the reports yet.  
 I am expecting them daily.  
 Have written Bryant to make  
 use of our cuts for 9<sup>th</sup> paper.  
 if you desire, also enclose  
 form of request asked for.  
 I am more than disappointed  
 my reports not yet to hand.

Yrs faithfully.

Edw. L. King  
 Worcester.



To Miss Rothwell 5<sup>th</sup> August 6  
 West Lachine B<sup>y</sup> - Montreal.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks the sum of \$30.  
 being the last year's  
 subscription of the Lachine B<sup>y</sup>  
 of the L'Omniaux Association  
 towards the support of  
 Elijah Dewane to 30<sup>th</sup> June 96.  
 advised us in our Treas<sup>r</sup> - Dr.  
 Kemp's statement rec<sup>d</sup> this day.  
 Heartily thanking the members of  
 L<sup>y</sup> B<sup>y</sup> for the kind & continued  
 support. I am, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully,

Edw. King, Treasurer



Rev. J. Jacobs.  
Linn.

10<sup>th</sup> Aug

6

My dear Sir:

Your dated 4<sup>th</sup> Miss just  
rec<sup>d</sup>. Many thanks for  
all of trouble & big work.  
but have already procured  
one, at least am in daily  
expectation of its arrival.

With regard to the two  
boys mentioned in 3<sup>rd</sup> letter  
they will be admitted  
upon the accompanying  
papers being duly filled  
up & returned.

Yours faithfully  
Chas. Fyfe King  
Principal.



To *Encl. 30/*  
 10<sup>th</sup> August 6  
 Miss Buchan  
 Secy to A. Bathurst. Ont.  
 Dear Miss Buchan

I have very succeeded in  
 obtaining 30% rebate on  
 the freight of bale which  
 you kindly sent us in June.  
 The enclosed amt was  
 handed me today by the  
 C. F. R. Agent & Co.  
 With kind regards.

Believe me

Yrs faith fully  
 Geo. Leyking  
 Princeps



11<sup>th</sup> August 6  
 Mrs. Kelsey  
 Sec 7 loc. Morristown, Ont.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with  
 much gratitude the valuable  
 box of clothing so kindly  
 sent by Mr. Branch & which  
 reached the Shingwanau safely  
 last night. the contents are  
 most useful & acceptable  
 especially the quilts, sheets  
 pillow cases, socks & stockings.  
 Little Henry Peter the boy  
 whose foot was amputated  
 last fall is still in the  
 "Horn" & likely to remain



3

- with us for some years -  
 He has grown much stronger  
 of late & quite fat & I am  
 anxious to obtain the necessary  
 means to procure an artificial  
 foot for him - poor boy he  
 is only 11 years of age & a  
 slight limp. He is  
 simply delighted with the  
 books & games & is going  
 to write you a letter himself.  
 Let me also again thank  
 you for the Communion set  
 presented to the King's  
 Chapel in memory of  
 father, the late Archbishop  
 W. C. Murray - it will always



3

always be most prized and  
valued.

With kind regards to each  
member of y<sup>e</sup> Branch and  
again thanking them

Believe me, Dear Madam

Y<sup>r</sup> faithful friend

Chas. L. King

Principae!



Mr. R. J. Chadwick 2<sup>nd</sup> August 6  
P.O. Durham, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Yr. application for the position  
of junior teacher in our Home  
is accepted upon the following  
terms \$150 per ann. board and  
lodging. Our schools re open  
on the 20<sup>th</sup> inst. and it would  
be as well for you to be here  
before that. See if possible  
in order to gain some knowledge  
of the routine of the institution  
before opening of school.

Please write upon receipt  
of this letter that you can  
be with me.

Yrs faithfully,  
H. C. Leitch  
Principal



13<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>1891</sup> 6  
 To Mr. Ludwick.  
 Secy. Coa.  
 589 Upper Sackville St.  
 I. 2.

My dear Madam,

I am in receipt of yr  
 dated Aug 10<sup>th</sup> which has  
 only reached me today.  
 When our notice or reminder  
 was sent out in June, I  
 had not up to that date  
 received our Treas<sup>r</sup>' monthly  
 statement & cheque & was  
 therefore unable to credit  
 your a/c the \$30. which  
 ———— comes



2

Comed of liability in full  
 to 30<sup>th</sup> June 196., also according  
 to our plan of asking for  
 subscriptions to be paid  
 quarterly in advance, another  
 quarterly subscription viz \$15.  
 was then due. But a later  
 arrangement is the most  
 convenient to you with  
 regard to sending please  
 adopt. I send you today  
 copy of our Annual report  
 under separate cover.

Dear Dear Madam.

Yrs faithfully  
 Geo. Ley King



20<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>21</sup>

Adam English Esq  
Indian Agent.  
Sarnia Ont.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of yr date  
17<sup>th</sup> inst & will write you  
definitively in course of a few  
days with regard to Thomas  
Williams remaining on the  
Reserve. Meanwhile I should  
be very much obliged to you  
if you would kindly send  
back by the next boat leaving  
Sarnia. Inqrs William &  
John Rogers & David Wilson  
of 9<sup>th</sup> Reserve. This leave  
- of



2

leave of absence expired on  
the 18<sup>th</sup> inst. & I request they  
should have so utterly  
ignored the pleas made  
to return to Shingwan by  
that date & in time for  
the opening of school.

If you be kindly assist  
me in this matter it will  
save my writing to Ottawa.

Yours faithfully  
Edw. L. King  
Principal



19<sup>th</sup> August 6

Sir: -

I am in receipt of a letter  
from Mr English the Dept's  
Agent at Linn, asking that  
Pupie Thomas Williams Neas  
of this School who was  
permitted to go home for  
holidays recently, be allowed  
to remain on the Linn  
Reserve for the season, that  
his brother in law Samuel  
Bird is very sick and his  
Deputy Supt Genl of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



2

— His sister wants him to assist  
on the farm, also that his time  
at the School has expired.  
Thomas William was admitted  
in Oct<sup>r</sup>/88 & according to  
a gentlemen made at that  
time was to remain five years  
in the Home - in Oct<sup>r</sup> next  
he will have been in the  
Shenandoah eight years

William has always  
spoken of his sister Louisa  
as his home since their  
father's death, is now  
eighteen years of age  
& a steady & reliable boy  
— As have



I can be glad to hear  
 of the Department's consent  
 to his remaining on the  
 Resine -

I have the honor to be  
 Sir,

Your obedient servant

Chas. Leitch.  
 Principal.



20<sup>th</sup> August.  
 R. S. Mc Dougall Esq  
 Indian Agent.  
 Melbourne Ont.

Dear Sir,

I should be very much  
 obliged to you, if you w<sup>d</sup>  
 kindly send back promptly  
 the following lists.

Fred Fox

Eli Lemick.

} Winnipeg

& Drugac Chalks. Cadder.

Supers of the Shingwa

Home & whose leave of

absence expired on the 9<sup>th</sup>  
 inst.

I request that they  
 should have no other



2

signed the pledge made  
to return to the shore by  
that date.

With regard to you of 6<sup>th</sup> Nov  
I am not aware that James  
For left a trunk here -  
In what room was it left.  
How is left in any ones  
particular care?

Thanking you in anticipation  
of y<sup>r</sup> kind assistance in  
sending the boys back.

Yours faithfully  
W. L. S. King  
Dunapac.



21<sup>st</sup> August 1866  
 J. Richardson Esq  
 198 Carlton Street.  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge your  
 kind letter of 19<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing  
 Cheque for \$37<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub> towards  
 the education & maintenance  
 of g<sup>d</sup> protégé Clement Hies.

I note that for reasons  
 stated in g<sup>d</sup> letter you are  
 unable in future to guarantee  
 any fixed amount; but  
 that g<sup>d</sup> School will  
 continue



2

Continue to send what they can.  
I have made note in our ledger  
to that effect.

A D<sup>r</sup> like g<sup>r</sup> scholars to  
know that their charge fully  
understands & appreciates all  
they are doing for him &  
that he is a very good boy,  
quite little or no trouble, is  
honest & industrious & doing  
well at school & is certain  
of every effort the St Peter's  
Sunday School can make in  
his behalf. Again thanking you.  
Dear Dear Sir  
Yrs faith fully  
Chas. L. King  
Principal.



22<sup>nd</sup> August 6  
 Mrs. Little

Indian Encampment.  
 Saratoga Springs N.Y.

Dear Madam

In reply to yr. letter dated 18<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 making enquiry of yr. boy

I am glad to tell you that  
 Willie is at present in good  
 health, happy & contented  
 here & doing well at school.

The school has just  
 reopened again after six weeks  
 vacation, all the pupils enjoy  
 their holidays very much indeed.  
 The fine weather permitting  
 them to spend most of their  
 time out of doors playing



2

— football, baseball & rating  
swimming

I regret to say that  
our girls' room is this  
closed & I am not at  
present in a position to say  
when it will again be opened.

Yours truly,

Edw. Lee King  
Principal



24<sup>th</sup> August 1896  
 Alex. McKelvey Esq.  
 Waccabung, Ont.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yours dated 18<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 re Elijah Penance.

When I wrote John Penance  
 under date of 20<sup>th</sup> June last  
 acknowledging the \$3 sent  
 for his son, I was not aware  
 that Elijah was indebted to  
 the institution \$2.<sup>35</sup>, the cost  
 of his ticket to the Home  
 September 1895. I discovered  
 the error soon after writing  
 & explained the matter to  
 Elijah. (Sent to 8<sup>th</sup> June) and



2

I told him to write his parents to  
 send him this amount in order  
 to have sufficient money to  
 pay for his return fare. He  
 told me he would do so  
 & I took it for granted he  
 had. However being happy  
 & enjoying his holidays here  
 he delayed doing so until  
 the 14<sup>th</sup> of July. & his fall  
 has now sent the money  
 to cover the debt. Of course  
 now it is too late & since  
 re opened on the 20<sup>th</sup> & claims  
 are formed —

The boy is very happy.



3

22<sup>nd</sup> August  
 here and doing well in the  
 Shingash. And his 10<sup>th</sup>  
 going home has been no  
 disappointment to him  
 apparently.

Dear Sir,

Your faithful servant

W. L. King

Shingash



22<sup>nd</sup> August '6  
 To the  
 Rev. J. Jacobs  
 Sarnia, Ont.

Dear Sir;

As I said of 20<sup>th</sup> inst just recd.  
 Our School reopened on  
 the 20<sup>th</sup> & classes are now being  
 reformed, & W. E. will join  
 the two boys from Sarnia who  
 are desirous of being admitted  
 to be here as soon as it is  
 possible - I hope the boy from  
 Kemptville is really & of the  
 age & not too old & a little  
 anxious to get on - I send him  
 a few dollars & papers which will  
 give a full witness.

Yours faithfully  
 C. F. King



To Messrs. 27<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>ust</sup> 6  
The Globe Printing Co  
Toronto.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find \$1.<sup>50</sup>  
in payment of y<sup>r</sup> a/c  
Please acknowledge receipt  
of oblige

Yrs faithfully  
Geo. Ley King  
Singapore.



Miss M.C. Woolner. 28<sup>th</sup> August 6  
 9 Regent's Lane London E.C. Eng.  
 Dear Miss Woolner.

I have to day shipped the  
 tape and 809 weight as  
 well as other exhibits, list of  
 which I herewith enclose

The exhibits are packed  
 in two cases, addressed to  
 Canon House and go free  
 over our line - C.P.R.

Our station master has written  
 the gen<sup>l</sup> freight agent in  
 Montreal to forward promptly  
 the boxes should reach  
 London about the 14<sup>th</sup> Sept  
 - I shall be glad



glad to hear of this safe  
 arrival. - With every good  
 wish for the success of  
 your expedition.

Believe me,

Yrs faith fully

Wm. Lloyd Garrison



Rev. J. Williams 28<sup>th</sup> August 6  
 St James Rectory  
 Stratford-on-Avon.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yr letter of  
 26<sup>th</sup> inst on behalf of Mr.  
 Frank A. Copus of yr City  
 an applicant for the position  
 of Junior School Teacher in  
 the House - I beg to inform  
 you that the position was  
 filled prior to the opening  
 of School on the 20<sup>th</sup> inst.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yrs faithfully

Edw. Lytton

Manager



28<sup>th</sup> August 6  
 Rev. Charles L. Hughes  
 St Marks School  
 Parkdale. Ont.

My dear Sir.

In reply to yr. letter of  
 26<sup>th</sup> inst on behalf of Mr  
 W. J. Medford, an applicant  
 for the position of ~~fix~~ <sup>free</sup> school  
 teacher in the Home. I beg  
 to inform you that the  
 position was filled prior to  
 the opening of school on  
 the 20<sup>th</sup> inst.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yrs faith fully

W. J. King  
 Principal.



2.

but must not  
leave it empty  
as mother - Father  
is giving a big  
dollar just lead 181  
letter to him & he  
promises to visit you  
himself on Monday

Mustang  
Chas. Livingston  
Quincy, Ill.

Chicago, Ill. Home  
of the "Mans"  
apt

28<sup>th</sup> August 1896.

Mr. Charles Adams  
at Regis  
O. G.

Dear Madam  
I accept to go letter  
of 25<sup>th</sup> and wishing  
frequency of it. The boys  
"Mother's" receipt.  
I am very glad to  
inform you that they  
are both in excellent  
health and have been  
since they first came  
to the school. They  
are very good boys and  
getting on nicely in  
their school work, but



Wilmington, N.C.  
 Dec. 1896.

29th Aug. 1896.  
 To: James D. Lightburn  
 Raleigh, N.C.

Dear Sir:

I am in receipt of your letter of 26th inst. making request that your work be allowed to leave the institution and in reply would say that I have no reasonable excuse for asking the Indian Detail to give consent to his discharge which would have to be obtained - Your boy is well and

happy here & doing well in the school & I feel sure that if you give the matter due consideration & save the time & expense of a man at home you will not in any way interrupt the training & education he is at present receiving and which will give him a chance to show in after life.

Yrs truly,  
 Geo. D. Lightburn  
 Principal



42







To. 29<sup>th</sup> August 6  
 Adam English Esq.  
 Indian Agent  
 Lacina Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I write to inform you that  
 the Indian Department have  
 consented to the discharge  
 of Pupil Thomas Williams  
 No 48 of this School, the  
 Lad referred to in yr. letter  
 to me of the 17<sup>th</sup> inst. & that  
 in future he may reside  
 on the Reserve —

In leaving the School he  
 does so with the best wishes  
 of all in the Shingwan for



for his future welfare &  
we shall always be glad  
to hear of him & his success  
in life.

Dear Dear Sir.

Yrs faithfully

Edw. Livingston

Prince Geo.

I should be glad to hear  
if you rec<sup>d</sup> Sunday School  
William & John Rogers & David  
Wilson of y<sup>r</sup> Room & pupils  
of the Shingwah. Chilcare  
of absence as per on the  
18<sup>th</sup> August. — E. L.



Contributions rec<sup>d</sup> by Principal deers  
during August. 1896.

For Shingwan h.

A. Pitus & Sche Toronto per.  
F. Richardson for Clemons Hill \$ 37. 60

Miss W. O. Simmons, Petrolia 1. 00

W. Thomas & Sche Waukegan  
per Miss Wicks for David Wilson 3. 00

C. L. H.

A. Kemp Esq.

Muelson Bank Chicago

Toronto

1/2/96



2<sup>nd</sup> September 6  
 Alex. McKelvey Esq.  
 Indian Agent  
 Waccabung. Mt.

Dear Sir;

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks y<sup>r</sup>. letter dated  
 29<sup>th</sup> ultimo -

We could take a few more  
 boys this fall, provided they  
 are healthy and of the right  
 age - I enclose blank applica-  
 - tion forms  
 respectfully Yours.

This boy was home for holiday  
 last year and was therefore  
 not entitled to go this - He  
 was sent by his mother in



2

in July last was received  
and placed to his son's credit  
on the books of the insti-  
tution - I can find no  
agreement as to time this  
boy was to remain - His  
discharges are recognized  
by the Department unless  
first approved by them,  
and in this case I have no  
reasonable excuse to ask  
the Government's consent.

The boy is doing well  
in the Shingwan, considering  
how very backward he was  
when he first came - is  
happy & contented and - if



3

— and if his Mother has any  
Common sense, she will  
not try to interrupt the  
training & education her son  
is at present receiving for  
some years to come.

I must rely on you as  
before to make matters right  
— Dear Dear Sir.

Yrs faithfully.

— Wm. Lloyd Garrison

Dunstable.



# Principal's Report for August 1896.

Sir:

The health of the pupils during the month has been good. School reopened on the 20<sup>th</sup> after 6 weeks vacation. All members of the staff who had been away for holidays were in residence and ready to take up their respective duties.

Deputy Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of }  
- Indian Affairs }  
Ottawa.



3.  
 duties on that date and told  
 pupils & staff have once  
 more settled down to work  
 in earnest.

Amongst numerous appli-  
 cations, for the position of  
 teacher, in the junior & the  
 that of Mr. R. E. Chadwick  
 of Burnham, was accepted.  
 Mr. Chadwick comes to us  
 strongly recommended &  
 with good testimonials & I  
 have no doubt will  
 accomplish good work in  
 in the school.

The following pupils  
 have



3

— Have I regret to say utterly  
 ignored their pleas to  
 return to the School at the  
 expiration of their leave of  
 absence, viz.

Frederick No 55, Middlebury  
 Eli Sturrock - 65. Stratford  
 Douglas Clark - 67. Caedon.

David Wilson 62 } Samia  
 William Rogers. 3 } Rescue  
 John Rogers. 53 }

These boys had not seen  
 their parents for two years  
 or more, and we have  
 return tickets, with the  
 exception of David Wilson  
 No 62 of the Samia Rescue



44

Reserve whose mother being  
an employee of the Beatty  
Bros obtained a pass for  
him on their boats to &  
from the Lakes.

I wrote to the Department  
Agents at Melbourne &  
Sydney on the 20<sup>th</sup> inst  
asking them to send the  
boys back to the institution  
but up to the present time  
they are still absent  
If the Department would  
readily send a few lines  
to the Agents it would  
doubtless result in their  
absence



5

papers being promptly sent  
back.

I shall also be much  
obliged if the Department  
would kindly send me  
some Monthly Trade and  
Quarterly Shore return  
forms.

I am sending my  
reports direct this month  
because the Department  
Agents - Mr. Van Abbott is  
at present up at  
Batchman and



— And may possibly not  
return for some time yet.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. L. King  
Principal.



4<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>

6

Arboretum. Abercrombie  
Garden River P.O.

Dear Sir,

I was up at the Baranosh  
yesterday & saw the crop.

I think the best plan w:  
be for Mr. Brochu to continue  
cradling what can be cut &  
for you to haul the crop  
yourself. I will allow  
you fair market price  
for the oats when threshed  
which would apply on the  
rent.

C. Stracey.

W. Sept King



5<sup>th</sup> Sept 6  
 J. Keen Esq  
 Harrow

Sir Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks your cheque  
 for £258.<sup>54</sup> for the House  
 also statement.

I remain yours  
 C. W. Ley King.  
 Director.



5<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>

6

Miss Beac Bros  
52 Wellington Street East.  
Toronto.

Dear Sir

Please send me per freight  
upon receipt of this 2 sides  
of sole leather about 18 or 20  
4 the sides & the back leather  
for repairing &c.

Unless the Boys Boots ordered  
through Mr. E.D. Beac on the  
6<sup>th</sup> August reach us very  
soon they will be of little  
or no use to us this fall.

Yours truly

Wm. L. King

Dunstable.



8<sup>th</sup> Sept 6  
 A. J. McDougall Esq  
 Indian Agent  
 Melbourne. Ont.

Dear Sir

I am in receipt of yours of  
 2<sup>nd</sup> inst re pupils Ted Fox,  
 Eli Simich and Douglas Chan.  
 I shall be much obliged  
 if you will kindly take  
 steps for their immediate  
 return to the Shingwauk.

These boys were furnished  
 one month's leave of absence  
 money and quick ferry provisions  
 and pledged themselves  
 to return at the expiration  
 of their leave - In the case  
 - of



2

of Bougal Chaud, it seems  
 strange to me that the  
 teacher in charge of the  
 No 2 Munda Bay School  
 should permit this boy,  
 a pupil of the Munda  
 School for holidays and will  
 return with him in his pockets,  
 to attend his school.  
 What right has he to do so?  
 If he is not aware of  
 Bougal being a Shingwar  
 boy he should make it his  
 business to ascertain where  
 his pupils come from  
 when they turn up in so  
 unexpectedly



3

All the boys have return  
 tickets. Fox & Smith  
 should have returned on  
 the 9<sup>th</sup> August. As the  
 leave expired & Foreign  
 leave was due to return  
 here on the 20<sup>th</sup> August.

Much regretting causing  
 you so much trouble.

Dear Dear Sir,

Yrs faith fully

Wm. L. King

Wm. L. King



H. Kemp Esq.  
Toronto.

13<sup>th</sup> September 6

Dear Sir,

In reply to yr dated 9<sup>th</sup> inst re  
Estate John Sumner  
Lot 44 Church St Almon.

Kindly send me mortgage &  
any other papers connected  
with the property to be dealt  
with by our Committee and  
such other.

Yrs faithfully

Wm. Lee King.  
Principal



14<sup>th</sup> Sept 6  
 To Mr W G L Stevenson.  
 Secy to a  
 Kaitiaki. New Zealand.

My dear Madam  
 I beg to acknowledge with  
 much gratitude the valuable  
 box of clothing &c so kindly  
 sent by yr Branch & which  
 arrived safely at the Shingwan  
 on the 13<sup>th</sup> inst.

Everything sent is most  
 useful and acceptable.  
 The quilt and sheet are  
 especially welcome.  
 Believe me your friend  
 &c



2  
 - To the members our warmest  
 thanks and appreciation of  
 their kind and generous  
 gifts. and with kindest

Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Geo. Loring King

Princeton.



S. Kemp Esq:  
Toronto.

16<sup>th</sup> Sept

6

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks cheque for \$53.<sup>75</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
for the House, also statement.

Yours faithfully  
Wm. Lee King  
Principal.



To Messrs. 16<sup>th</sup> September 6  
 The Copp Clark Coy  
 Toronto.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed please find \$2.00  
 in payment of 1/2 of a/c  
 kindly acknowledge receipt  
 & oblige

Yours truly,

Ed. Ley King  
 President.







W. G. Scinson Esq. 16<sup>th</sup> September 6  
 103 Beccanac Ave  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks the sum of \$6.<sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
 being quarterly subscription of  
 Chas. L. Phillips Sunday School  
 towards the support of David  
 Wilson to June '96. Advised as  
 in our Secy. Dr. Kemp's  
 statement, rec<sup>d</sup> to day. I am  
 also much obliged to you  
 for 3<sup>d</sup> kind letter of 29<sup>th</sup> ult  
 enclosing one for David.

The latter was delighted  
 to hear from you & is



3

— is writing himself shortly  
Again thanking you and  
g. & scholars for g. kind  
interest & support of this  
institution

Believe me, Dear Sir,

Yours sincerely

W. L. G. King.

Princeton.



21<sup>st</sup> Sept 8

Geo. W. King Esq

Princeton Indian House,

Sault Ste Marie,

Dear Sir,

Yours of 20<sup>th</sup> inst. received.

Re Estate of late John Sumner & Co to hand of you herein

1. Bill Caroline Postley to John H. Burges dated 26<sup>th</sup> Apr 1872
2. Mortgage H. Burges to John Sumner 6 June 1872
3. Receipt to Sumner dated to Bp Albany 20<sup>th</sup> Apr 1875
4. Abstract of Title
5. Receipt H. Burges to Sumner 18 June 1872
6. Letter W. C. Potrold 27 July 95 re Insurance
7. Letter H. Burges, Oak Lake 18 June 72
8. Registered Cert 15 June 72
9. Abstract Sumner's letter 29 Aug 74 re Insur
10. " " 2 Sept 76 "
11. Phoenix Fire Policy 144031-1 for 74 Expire 22 July 98

Please acknowledge receipt

Yours truly  
J. W. King



D. Kemp & Co.  
 & Co. & Co.

19<sup>th</sup> September. 6

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 16<sup>th</sup> inst. enclosing the following documents, & to state of each to the same.

1. Deed Caroline & Co. to Dr. Burgess dated 26.4.82
2. Reg. Dr. Burgess to John & Co. 6 Jan 82
3. Assign. to Co. & Co. dated to Dr. Burgess. 20.4.82
4. & Co. & Co. of L.C.
5. Reg. Dr. Burgess to John & Co. 18 June 82
6. Letter to C. P. & Co. 27 July '85 re & Co.
7. Letter Dr. Burgess, Oak Lake 8 June 82.
8. Boston City 5 June '92
9. Albany & Co. Letter 29 Aug '96 re & Co.
10. " " " 24 Sep. '96. " & Co.
11. Albany & Co. Letter 24.3.21 2500 & Co.

32 July 1898

C. & Co.

John & Co.

W. & Co.



Wm Oser.

19<sup>th</sup> September 6

The Rectory, 20, St. James's Place,  
York Mills, Ont. near York  
Station, Canada to Lady

My dear Madam,

I rec<sup>d</sup> y<sup>r</sup> post card dated  
16<sup>th</sup> inst. last night. The money  
£3. Sunday sent about two  
weeks ago - has now reached  
the Shingwauk. - The last  
money rec<sup>d</sup> from you was  
in April/96. - Will you  
kindly drop me a card  
stating if the letter was  
registered? and how address  
if to Shingwauk or G.L. King  
Shingwauk Home. - also do  
- you.







20

19<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>

6

Miss S. J. Maynard.  
 Lumburg N. S.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge y<sup>r</sup> most  
 kind letter dated 10<sup>th</sup> inst,  
 enclosing the sum of \$ 33.<sup>00</sup>  
 towards our "New Brunswick  
 Building Fund." - I have read  
 y<sup>r</sup> letter with considerable interest.  
 It came to me as a great, and  
 I need hardly say a very  
 agreeable surprise -

We do indeed feel most  
 grateful to you and our  
 kind friends Mr James R. Fraser;  
 Miss Sherris, and y<sup>r</sup> grand-  
 -niece for this handsome -



- donation towards the New  
 Brunswick Building. Will  
 you please thank them most  
 warmly. A gift like this  
 will doubtless be inductive  
 to others assisting.

Donations & subscriptions for  
 the New Building are now  
 acknowledged in the "Algona  
 Missionary News" under a  
 separate heading for that  
 purpose and I shall be  
 careful to observe your  
 wishes and to acknowledge  
 the donation as, "A Gift from  
 friends in Halifax" -  
 You will I know be glad



3

to hear that a lady living  
in England and much  
interested in our work, has  
kindly promised recently  
to contribute the sum of  
£15. per. ann. for three  
years towards our work  
and the Bishop has written  
to ask permission to apply  
the money to the "New  
Hampshire Fund." & I feel  
sure our kind friends will  
comply. -

I am sending you in  
the course of a mail or  
two some interior views of  
the Shingwauk, taken this



4

This summer, which are  
considered good photographs,  
also a few copies of our  
last Annual report, which  
if I am not taking too  
great a liberty would ask  
you to judiciously place  
for me.

Again heartily thanking  
you for yr kind influence  
& support.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yrs faithfully,

W. L. King.

Principal.



2<sup>nd</sup> to the  
 Rev. Mr. H. Wade  
 Rector.  
 - Ch of Ascension.  
 Hamilton.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 much gratitude yr kind  
 letter dated 18<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing  
 Chq for \$131.<sup>35</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in payment  
 of arrears of support of  
 Peter Menass. This amount  
 together with the \$37.<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub> rec.  
 through our Treasurer - Dr.  
 Keep on the 2<sup>nd</sup> inst. Yours  
 - the



The support of y<sup>r</sup> protego.  
 in full to 1<sup>st</sup> September '96.  
 Although somewhat puzzled  
 and disappointed at not  
 hearing from the Sup<sup>t</sup> of  
 y<sup>r</sup> of Chose for so long, the  
 money now reaches us  
 at a time when we are  
 much in need, and is indeed  
 most acceptable. I shall  
 be careful in the future to  
 see that all communications  
 are addressed to y<sup>r</sup> Sup<sup>t</sup>.

I am very happy to tell  
 you that y<sup>r</sup> Charge is a  
 thoroughly good boy and



3

Doing well in the Shingwan  
and has lately been promoted  
to the Senior School. He is  
now 17 years of age and is  
learning to be a tailor which  
appears to be the best trade  
to teach him on account of  
his being lame.

Again heartily thanking  
you for yr kind support.

Dear Sir,

Yrs faithfully

W. L. King.

Prinsepae.



Sir:—

24<sup>th</sup> Sept<sup>r</sup>

6

I should be much obliged if  
the Department of Admiralty  
send me some blank Monthly  
Trade return forms, and  
Quarterly & Shore forms.

The abstracts & bills referred  
to in my report for August  
have not as to this date been  
sent back to the Institution.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Edw. Ley King

Principal Secy.



To the  
 Postmistress 28<sup>th</sup> Sept  
 Saint St. Marie. Ont.

Dear Madam.

About the first week in Sept  
 a letter was posted to me at  
 Ford Mills. Ont. addressed  
 Geo. Ley. King Esq.

I King was at home.

Saint St. Marie

The letter has been received  
 and I may add  
 contained the sum of £5.  
 I should be much obliged  
 if you or Sunday could  
 send enquire to be made  
 with a view to trading

Yours







Contributions rec<sup>d</sup> by Principals  
 since during September 1896.

For the year.

Ch of Ascension, Hamilton  
 La Rd<sup>o</sup> to St. Bede for  
 Peter McNair

\$131.25

For New Lowanoa & Black River.

Gift from Friends in Halifax \$33.00

W. L. King

19 Sept, 1896.



to Miss Becca Clarke.

Your services as matron will not  
be required at this institution  
after the 30<sup>th</sup> Oct/96.

Should you wish to leave  
before that date you are at  
liberty to do so.

Wm. Ley King.  
Principal.

Shugart 30<sup>th</sup> Sep/96



No

22 Oct

Hon. Asst.

The Rectory.

York Mills, Ont.

Dear Hon. Asst.

Many thanks for yours of  
 25<sup>th</sup> Sept. I have interviewed  
 our Postmaster here with regard  
 to the missing letter & asked  
 to see at York Mills about  
 the 10<sup>th</sup> case in September, and  
 containing the sum of \$3<sup>00</sup>  
 and was requested to put  
 any complaints in writing  
 which I have since done &  
 understood same will be  
 forwarded to the Inspector  
 and every effort made to  
 trace



2

Trace the letter. However I  
 fear there is but little chance  
 of its now turning up, but  
 in event of its doing so I shall  
 at once notify you.  
 With kind regards,

Believe me

Yrs faithfull friend

Wm. H. King  
Princeton



6th Oct

Dear Sir

Enclosed please find reports  
required by the Department  
for the month of September  
Trusting same will prove  
satisfactory.

Yours Dear Sir

C. F. F. King

Principal.

Wm. Van Abbott Esq

Indian Agent

Salem, Mass

Oct



Principal's Report for the  
month of September 1896.

Sir:—

No events of particular  
importance occurred during  
the month. The health of  
the pupils has been very  
satisfactory. — Mr. Mr. Craig  
the Public School Inspector  
visited the School on the 23<sup>rd</sup>  
and 24<sup>th</sup> and examined all  
the classes. Mr. Mr. Craig  
expressed himself as being

Very Res<sup>ly</sup> Serv<sup>ly</sup> of — incl  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



3

— Much pleased with the progress made by the pupils, their general appearance and order and cleanliness of the schoolrooms —

— I call to inform the Department that only one pupil namely David Wilson No 62 has up to the present time returned to the school out of the seven who were permitted leave of absence to visit their parents in Jersey August (and one pupil Thomas Williams No 63 has discharged with the

— Sept



3

Departments approval on the  
26<sup>th</sup> August.

The pupils now absent are,  
 Ted Fox No. 55 Middlemiss } Muncy  
 Eli. Minick No. 65 Stealloy } Resene  
 Longac Charles No. 67 Calder

William Rogers No. 2 Lamin.  
 And Rogers No. 53

These boys faithfully pledged  
 themselves to return to the School  
 at the expiration of their one  
 months leave, and their  
 parents are no doubt to  
 blame for keeping them on  
 the Reserve. - It so happens  
 that they are all fairly  
 supported



supported by Sunday Schools  
and the transfer of support  
from one pupil to another is  
not always easily accomplished.

I shall be grateful indeed  
if the Department will kindly  
take the matter up & instruct  
its agents to have these  
absentee pupils sent back to  
the shipping point without  
further delay —

I have lately received an  
application from an Indian  
woman, one Mrs Mary Stacey  
of Canoluawaga to have her  
two boys aged respectively



5

— Respectably 11 and 9 admitted  
 into the Sing Sing. — She  
 informs me that she has  
 been for many years  
 separated from her husband  
 for Hacey, who is a worthy  
 fellow. — He is known as  
 Canguawaga as for many  
 years her maiden name  
 is a Roman Catholic, but  
 willing that her boys be  
 brought up as Protestants  
 and would like them to be  
 admitted into this institution.  
 Would the Department  
 be willing to pay for cattle  
 — 8 years



6

— grant on these boys and  
approve of their coming to  
this institution?

— ~~It~~ ~~was~~ my Annual Report  
mailed on the 10<sup>th</sup> Sept.  
has reached the Secretary  
safely. —

— I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

— W. L. King.

Piney Gap.



St. James & Co.  
Toronto.

9<sup>th</sup> Oct.

6

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find cheque for  
\$59<sup>00</sup> for "Neo Rorivansh Building  
Fund" as follows.

Sept. 10	Summing N.S. Class No. 1 of St. Johns & Sch. and other Church Members. per	
	Mrs. Forrester.	\$ 21.00
Sept. 18	Rothsday, St. Paul's & Sch. per Mrs. Almon	5.00
Sept. 19	Gift from Friends in Halifax.	33.00
		<hr/> \$ 59.00

Yours truly,  
G. L. King  
Secretary.



10th Oct 6  
 To Messrs  
 The Toronto. Mail & Express  
 Toronto.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find \$1.59 in  
 payment of yr ac. kindly  
 acknowledge receipt & oblige

Yours truly  
 W. L. King  
 Principal



The school is also  
 1/2 year more at the  
 institution the light of  
 the boys best interests  
 and well-being there  
 the training and  
 education he is at  
 present receiving and  
 which will prove  
 invaluable to him in  
 after life, should not  
 appear to be interrupted,  
 which is not desirable  
 nor is it very convenient  
 to keep a boy here  
 until he is twenty-two  
 years of age, but  
 Mr. Hartman, showed  
 he saw the  
 light of the entrance  
 examinations & would  
 be willing to consent  
 to his discharge as

Mr. Hartman & others  
 - James W. Martin  
 and.

10 to 100 1/100

To Mr. Martin & others  
 Mr. Martin & others

Dear Mr. Martin.

I have in receipt of  
 your letter of 20th inst.  
 regarding the question  
 of the boy's future  
 education. As all are  
 desirous to leave  
 the institution -

I request that you or  
 Mr. Hartman will give  
 a boy's future happy  
 and contented life  
 and doing well in  
 school and at any  
 most anxious, as I am



if you can be obtained  
his own house.

of the old man! in

Judy has planned  
to go to the credit  
on the books of the  
institution - I have  
you to willing to  
him to use the money  
as bookkeeping  
during the winter -  
please write me to  
that effect.

Yours truly  
Wm. L. King  
Orange



No.

14<sup>th</sup> Oct

6

Miss Roe.

Box 1001 Coa.

Niagara on the Lake  
Ont.

My dear Madam.

The case of perfume so  
kindly sent by your Branch  
arrived safe and sound at  
Shinguan yesterday.

Mr King unpacked it  
this morning - & so far broken  
- will you please thank the  
members most warmly for  
their kind and thoughtful  
gift, which will be specially  
valued for our sick ones  
during the winter - I think  
you can imagine better  
- than



2

- Then I can tell you how our  
 boys will appreciate the fact.  
 We have just 53 in the  
 House at present and expecting  
 these numbers to be increased  
 to 65 before navigation closes.  
 Which if our expectations are  
 fulfilled will mean a hard  
 struggle to make both ends  
 meet and keep out of debt  
 this winter.

Again thanking you &  
 with kind regards to each  
 member of yr. Branch.

Believe me, Dear Madam.

Yours faithfully.

Wm. L. King  
 Phila. Pa.



4

19<sup>th</sup> Oct

6

1500 J. Ser.

1. The Editor

York Mills Rd.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with much gratitude yr kind letter of 16<sup>th</sup> inst. enclosing the sum of \$3.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>74</sub> from the St John's Sunday School being amount of this October Subscription towards the support of our House up to the present time. I have heard nothing of the missing \$3.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>74</sub> you kindly sent in August last. I am expecting daily to hear from the Post Office Inspector whether he has



succeeded in finding the letter.  
 Although I fear there is not much  
 hope of its now turning up -

We are at present just 52 boys  
 in the shipboard, and hope to  
 see our way to increase the  
 number to 65 before navigation  
 closes. Although the weather is now  
 getting very cold and we had  
 quite a heavy fall of snow last  
 night, it has been a lovely day  
 with us - so fine and dry. The  
 boys are in excellent health - not  
 one on the sick list. We have  
 seemed indeed to be the safe port.

Again thanking you,

Believe me Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully

Wm. L. King

Guamias



To. Messrs. Real Bros. 19<sup>th</sup> Oct. 6  
Toronto.

Dear Sirs

Enclosed please find cheque.  
for \$37  $\frac{14}{100}$  in payment of G.P.  
Kindly acknowledge receipt.  
Yr oblige.

Yr truly  
Chas. L. King  
Director



Res<sup>d</sup> J. Jacobs  
Linnæa -  
Ond.

19<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>

6

Dear Sir: -

Both boys referred to in yr. card  
of 17<sup>th</sup> inst. just to hand are in  
excellent health, apparently very  
happy and contented and  
doing well in the Shingwab.  
Ed. Bughtman has grown consider-  
- ably of late and is getting a  
very big lad. I am sorry that  
he is still in the Junior School  
but hope after Xmas he will  
have made sufficient progress  
to be promoted to the Senior -  
According to our Paper  
League, William received  
\$1.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>4</sub> on the 6<sup>th</sup> July last  
- which.



which has been given to him in  
small sums on the following  
dates viz.

July 18	To cash	10 <sup>d</sup>
" 25	do	10
Aug <sup>r</sup> 1	do	10
" 8	do	10
" 15	do	10
" 22	do	15
" 29	do	10
Sept <sup>r</sup> 5	do	10
" 19	do	05
		= 90 <sup>d</sup>

I will see that both boys  
write their parents this week.  
Our stock of objeway books  
is now nearly exhausted.  
I find that I have no  
Prayer books in hand, and can  
only spare one half dozen  
New Testaments. The latter are  
well



well bound / calf! and nice  
large print and we have  
seen selling single copies  
for \$1.<sup>00</sup> each! If you care  
to take the 1/2 boy remaining  
you can have same for \$5.<sup>00</sup>

Two of our boys William  
and John Rogers are still on  
the Samia Reserve, they when  
have returned to Shingwan.  
on the 20<sup>th</sup> August. When this  
letter of absence expires &  
date they pledged them-  
selves to return —

I shall be gratified  
if you would kindly send  
— them



4

them back promptly—  
They will have return  
tickets.

Dear Dear Sir  
Yrs faithfully  
Geo. Sey King  
Principal.

81.

I hope Simpson Bagham is  
working hard at the College



Mr. Maguire Ross 20<sup>th</sup> Oct

25 Water Street.

North Sound. Ont.

Dear Madam,

I was already in correspondence  
with an applicant for the position  
of Matron in this institution, when  
y<sup>r</sup> letter reached me and have since  
closed the engagement - I shall  
however place y<sup>r</sup> application on file  
for future reference in case of an  
opening occurring which would  
permit of y<sup>r</sup> services being accepted.  
I enclose reference as requested

Yours truly

Wm. L. King  
Director.



20<sup>th</sup> Oct:

6

Rev. H. P. Lowe  
200 Suncoast Street  
Toronto.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
of yr. letter dated 15<sup>th</sup> inst., written  
on behalf of Annie L. Davidson  
an applicant for the position  
of nation in the Shingank.

From yr. description of  
Miss Davidson I think she will  
be likely to suit us - provided  
the eccentricity and outspokenness  
referred to can be kept within  
reasonable bounds. Prior to  
receiving yr. letter I had  
written Canon Cayley and after



— upon receipt of his letter will  
be in a position to write Miss  
Davidson definitely —

— Members of staff have  
one room each and there is  
a general dining room  
which is the Nation's Kitchen

Again thanking you

Yours faithfully

W. L. King  
Principal



1<sup>st</sup> to 20<sup>th</sup> Oct.  
 Mr C. F. Dawson  
 145 - Miteaf Street.  
 Montreal. Q. 2.

My dear Madam.

I am writing to you to day  
 a report of Elijah Finance, the boy  
 supported by the Lachine Branch  
 of the Woman's Auxiliary - if the  
 report should have been sent to  
 Mr Underhill, 589 Upper Lachine  
 or to Miss Rottner, will you  
 kindly correct me and send  
 it to me.

I am, Dear Madam.

Yrs faithfully  
 Wm. L. King  
 Prince George.



Rev. W. L. Fair, Ma. 20<sup>th</sup> & C.  
 St. Lamberts  
 P. 2.

My dear Sir,

I am mailing this day to you  
 a report and standing of  
 "The Stonefish" the boy's party  
 supported by the St. Barnabas  
 Sunday School. According to our  
 books the amount at present due  
 from 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> is \$93 <sup>75</sup>/<sub>100</sub> & should  
 this not agree with yours will  
 you kindly notify me to that  
 effect by return. We are much  
 in need of help at the present  
 time and we ask 5<sup>th</sup> & 6<sup>th</sup> to  
 kindly make any effort to  
 send us the amount, or even



even part of it. - The money  
w<sup>d</sup> indeed be most acceptable  
I trust they may see  
their way to accede to my  
request. With kind regards,  
Believe me Dear Sir,  
Yrs faithfully  
W. L. King  
Principes.



20<sup>th</sup> Oct

6

Sir,-

I should be much obliged if  
the Department w<sup>d</sup> kindly  
instruct their Agents to send  
back to the Shingwauk the  
following boys, viz.

Red Fox No 55	Middlemiss	} Muncey
Eli Semick. 65	Strachey	
Dougal Charles. 67	Cacum	

William Rogers No 2	} Samia.
John Rogers . 53	

These boys had not been home  
for two years or more and  
are permitted in July. August  
one month's leave of absence  
to visit their parents. They are

Depty. Sup. Genl of } — have  
Indian Affairs }  
Ottawa.



- Saw return tickets (by boat)  
and promised faithfully to  
return to the institution at the  
expiration of their leave -

- I wrote to the Department  
Agent Mr. W. C. Dugan asking  
him to send the boys back on  
the 20 August and 8<sup>th</sup> Sep and  
to Mr. Agent English on the  
20<sup>th</sup> and 29<sup>th</sup> August and also  
brought the matter before the  
Department in my August  
and September reports.

With regard to pupil Fred Fox  
who is now 18 years of age  
Eli Lemrick. 19      "      "  
Wm Rogers. 18      "      "

if the Department consider it  
advisable not to compel these boys



to return, I should like to know  
 that I have the Defectives  
 consent to strike them off the  
 roll that I may replace them  
 with younger pupils; but in  
 the case of John Rogers No 53  
 and Douglas Chubb No 67 both  
 13 years of age I am most  
 anxious that they should be  
 promptly sent back and should  
 be grateful to the Defectives for  
 its assistance - Fred Fox and the  
 Fenwick are two of our best  
 carpenter boys and if they ever  
 follow up their trade should do  
 well. I have the honour to be

Sir  
 Your obedient servant  
 Wm. H. King  
 Principal.



E. M. Piets Esq.  
Yamouche  
N. S.

21<sup>st</sup> Oct

6

My dear Sir:-

I am mailing to you today  
a report and statement of  
Archib. L. Noah the boy partially  
supported by Holy Trinity Sunday  
School. According to our books  
the amount at present due from  
S. School is \$143.<sup>00</sup>. Should this  
not agree with yours will you  
kindly notify me to that effect  
by return. We are much in  
need of help at the present  
time and would ask your  
School to kindly make every  
effort to send us the amount  
or



or even part of it. The money  
 is indeed so most acceptable

Trusting they may see this  
 way to accede to my request

Believe me Dear Sir

Yrs faithfully

W. L. King

Principal



26.

23<sup>rd</sup> Oct.

6

Miss. Holton  
 c/o Essex Co Bank  
 Windsor Ont.

My dear Madam.

I write to inform you that Thomas Williams the boy partially supported by All Saints Sunday School has been honorably discharged from the Shingoesak and is now living on a small farm near Samia with a married sister whose husband on account of ill health is quite unable to manage it or to work. Williams is working the farm for them and I believe is at present the mainstay of the family -  
 Yrs Miss Wm. - He was a general



- favourite with everyone and had  
 been with us a long time, nearly  
 9 years - he is now 18 yrs of age  
 He is a good steady laborer  
 I feel confident that the  
 training and education he received  
 whilst in the Home, will stand  
 him in good stead throughout  
 life -

We have a number of boys in  
 the Sing Sing at the present time  
 entirely unsupported and I  
 am desirous of ascertaining if  
 Schenck's W. Academy permits this  
 support to be transferred to one  
 of them? and if offer subject  
 to y<sup>r</sup> approval Willie Sands, an  
 orphan from Wacole Island -  
 14 years of age, a bright cheer-  
 - boy



• Say and doing well at School.  
I enclose you a report of his  
last examination -

I shall indeed be most  
grateful if All Saints Sunday  
School will kindly accede to  
my request and accept Billie  
& her as their pledge -

Heartily thanking you for  
your kind help in this matter.

Yours, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

W. L. King

Principal



E. Kemp Esq.  
Toronto.

24<sup>th</sup> Oct.

6

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks Cheque for \$245<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for  
the House, also statement -

C. J. G. G. G.  
Ch. J. G. G.  
Principals



To

24<sup>th</sup> Oct

6

Miss<sup>rs</sup> Treason & Smith  
Solicitors  
Oliver & Son

Dear Sirs:—

Enclosed please find cheque  
for \$20<sup>00</sup> &c for Crawford's  
half yearly dividend - kindly  
acknowledge receipt & oblige

Yours truly  
Wm. Ley King  
Principal

225



S. Kemp Esq.  
Toronto.

24<sup>th</sup> Oct

Dear Sir:-

Enclose please find cheque for \$6.<sup>00</sup>  
for "New Bowman's Building Fund."  
from Class No 1 St John's Sunday  
School and other Church members  
Lewistown N.S. per Miss S. J.  
Smythman.

Kindly acknowledge receipt.  
Yours truly,

Edw. Leary King.  
P. M. A. S. A.



Don Mary facts. <sup>16<sup>th</sup> to Oct</sup>  
 Los. Mich.

6

Dear Madam.

With reference to y<sup>r</sup> application  
 for the admission of y<sup>r</sup> two  
 boys into the King's school. -  
 Provided you consent in writing  
 to their being placed in the House.  
 unconditionally, they will be  
 admitted any time now and  
 papers ready here for y<sup>r</sup> signature.

Y<sup>r</sup> Obedient  
 Servant  
 Wm. King.  
 Director.



Sir:—

26<sup>th</sup> Oct.

6

In reply to yr. letter No 153067-8  
dated 22<sup>nd</sup> inst re 2 Roger boys.  
These boys were admitted prior  
to my taking charge of the  
Shingwan. There was no  
agreement with either.

Under column of "It Stay tee"  
in our Register the word  
Indefinite is written against

Mr Rogers name in Mr. Wilson's  
writing. John was sent to the  
Shingwan by the parents in  
Apr<sup>l</sup>/94 and no agreement  
— as to

Depty Sup<sup>r</sup> Geo<sup>r</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



as to time or anything else was  
 ever made, but both boys gave  
 me a promise in writing to return  
 to the institution at the expiration  
 of their leave and in time for  
 the reopening of school on the  
 20<sup>th</sup> August. East.

I trust the Department will  
 be very glad to send these boys back.

I have the honor to be  
 Sir,

Your obedient servant

Ch. Lee King  
 Principal



24<sup>th</sup> Dec.  
 Recd. A. S. Hutchinson

The Manager

Exeter, Kent. Eng.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks the sum of \$192.<sup>75</sup>  
 from the English Algoma Assn.  
 for the 'Horn', advised us in  
 our Decr. Mr. Kemp's statement  
 rec<sup>d</sup> this day.

Dear Dear Sir,

Yours faith fully

W. L. Kemp

Chenapac



26<sup>th</sup> Oct

6

Miss S. J. Maynard.  
 Lumburg, N.S.

Dear Miss Maynard,

Your very kind letter of 19<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 reached me on Saturday. I am  
 indeed sorry to hear that you  
 have not been well of late and  
 both Mr King and myself  
 deeply sympathetic with you  
 and our kind wishes. Mrs  
 James R. Sears of Fairfield in  
 her great sorrow and irreparable  
 loss she has sustained in the  
 death of her husband -

I think you have done  
 remarkably well and I know  
 "Maud"



must have been indefatigable  
 efforts to have raised this  
 sum of \$16.<sup>40</sup> the amount  
 of y<sup>r</sup>. Semi Ann<sup>y</sup> offering -  
 I thank you most warmly  
 and beg you to assure the  
 members of y<sup>r</sup>. class and others  
 who may have contributed, of  
 our gratitude. The money  
 has been placed to the "New  
 Hawaiian Building Fund."  
 I presume I am correct in  
 acknowledging it in our  
 "Missionary News as received  
 from, Class No 1 of St. John's  
 Sunday School and other  
 Church members, see Missionary  
 "Sundays" - Bishop. S.



Bishop Sullivan consecrated  
 the new Church at the Hall.  
 on the 18<sup>th</sup> - to be known  
 hence forth as the pro-Cathedral.  
 The R. P. Preacher in it in the  
 evening his farewell sermon  
 and left for Toronto in the  
 following Thursday - we shall  
 all miss him - who will be the  
 "new Bishop" will not be known  
 until the House of Bishops meet  
 in Montreal on the 11<sup>th</sup> Nov.  
 I trust and hope that the "New-  
 born" will be a special  
 object with the new Bishop.

Again thanking you for  
 please me.

Yrs & sincerely,  
 Wm. L. King



29<sup>th</sup> Oct. 6  
 B. J. Ambrose Esq.  
 Secy. Treas.  
 Ch of Ascension S. Sch.  
 Hamilton.

My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge with many  
 thanks y<sup>r</sup> kind letter dated 26<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 enclosing cheque for \$37.<sup>65</sup> -  
 being the 1/2 yearly subscription of  
 the Church of Ascension Sunday  
 School towards the support of  
 'Peter Menas' to 1<sup>st</sup> March 1897.

Will you please convey to  
 y<sup>r</sup> School our sincere thanks  
 and tell them we are indeed  
 grateful to them for their kind  
 and continued support. Y<sup>r</sup> Chg



Our Cheque was cashed at par.  
 Thanks to the courtesy of the  
 Manager of our Bank here, I  
 therefore return the 15<sup>th</sup> Seal to  
 cover discounts and appreciate  
 much of your thoughtfulness - I am  
 glad the photographs reached  
 you safely and that the children  
 were interested in them -  
 We shall always be glad to see  
 any one from St. Paul or St. Leo.  
 at the Shingisack and hope that  
 you may see St. Mary perhaps  
 next summer to again visit our  
 homes - Again heartily thanking  
 you, I am, Dear Sir,

Ever faithfully  
 Wm. Lee King  
 Shingisack.



To Messrs. . . . . 30<sup>th</sup> Oct:  
 Globe Printing Co.  
 London.

6

Dear Sir,

Enclose please find \$1 <sup>65</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in  
 payment of a/c  
 Kindly acknowledge  
 receipt & much obliged.

Yours truly  
 Wm. L. King  
 Director.



Sir: 31<sup>st</sup> Oct.

6

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr. letter No 152067-8 dated 28<sup>th</sup> inst  
 re absentee pupils, & enclosing  
 copy of correspondence rec<sup>d</sup>  
 from Mr. Agent Mr. Douglass  
 in reference to three of them.

I have with the Department  
 sanction struck off our roll  
 pupils Eli Hamrick No 65, Fred  
 Fox No 55 and Wm Rogers No 2.

who are now of an age and  
 cannot be sent back under the  
 regulations. Their places will  
 be filled by the  
 Deputy Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of the  
 Indian Affairs at the Dept  
 Ottawa.



filled by younger pupils.  
 With regard to the two younger  
 boys Douglas Charles No 67 Cass  
 and John Rogers No 53 Linn.  
 I hope the Department will not  
 permit them to remain on the  
 Reserve - they will do no good  
 there, nor can they bear but  
 13 years of age & of much  
 assistance ready in the way  
 of work to their parents. Not  
 enough to warrant them in  
 keeping them at home. They  
 should both be in the Sanguin  
 for the next 5 years and I  
 respectfully ask the Dep.  
 to kindly insist upon these



two boys being promptly sent  
back. I enclose copies of the  
letters from Edward Charles  
promising to send his boy back  
at the expiration of his leave  
and in time for the reopening  
of school.

In no case have I ever made  
any provisional agreement  
limiting the time when taking  
children into the institution, but  
always used the Department's  
form of agreement.

- " to remain therein for such time
- " as the Dep. of Indian Affairs
- " may deem proper &c &c.

Referring to James Fox's letter



Let me I w<sup>d</sup> say that in Mr.  
 Lancers we have a good teacher.  
 painstaking and thorough in his  
 work and pushing the pupils  
 on in their studies.

Mr. McCaig, D. S. S. when visiting  
 the Shingwan in September  
 last seemed much pleased  
 with the progress made in all  
 class work and said  
 "You have a good man in Mr.  
 Lancer and he is doing good  
 work there."

I have the honour to be  
 Sir,

Your obedient servant  
 Geo. Leckie  
 Principal.



To the  
 Rev. E. Daniel  
 Port Hope. Ont.

31<sup>st</sup> Oct'

6

Dear Sir,

In our Treas<sup>r</sup> Mr. Kemp's monthly  
 statement rec<sup>d</sup> a few days ago  
 I note with gratitude item \$8.<sup>98</sup><sub>100</sub>  
 Port Hope. Would you kindly  
 let me know to whom we are  
 indebted for this amount, and  
 if it is a donation or Sunday  
 School subscription?  
 As we like to write and thank  
 the donors

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faith fully  
 Chas. Lee King  
 Principal



2 Nov

Contributions received by Principae  
duces during Oct 196.

For Shing.

S. J. John & Sec. York Mills \$  
per Mr. Oster. = 3. 00

Ch. of ascension Hamilton  
per Mr. F. Ambrose for  
Det. Menass = 37. 50

Chas. L. King  
Principae.

C. L. King  
Principae



G. E. Henderson 2<sup>d</sup> Nov  
 Editor, Entrance  
 Toronto.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed please find the sum  
 of \$1<sup>44</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in payment of exp  
 asc for Canadian History Notes  
 kindly acknowledge receipt  
 and much oblige.

Yours truly  
 Geo. F. King  
 Principal



Mr. Jno Taylor. 2<sup>d</sup> Nov 6  
Oak Lake: Man.

Dear Sir:-

Would you kindly sign the  
enclosed receipt for \$11.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> -  
cost of "tepee" you kindly  
procured for me some time  
ago - The receipt is required  
as the audit of our accounts  
shortly, and much oblige.

Yrs truly

Edw. L. King  
Municipal.



3<sup>rd</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>  
 Geo. J. Jacobs  
 Samia. Wis.

Dear Sir: -

I am in receipt of yours dated  
 28<sup>th</sup> ultimo, and post card of  
 30 ultimo - Wishing yours rec<sup>d</sup>?  
 the two names of apples safely  
 and is much obliged for them  
 Elijah and Alexander Kueggo  
 also rec<sup>d</sup>? one name each -  
 Chas. Isaac is in good  
 health and seems very happy  
 here. He is not making such  
 rapid progress in school  
 work as some of the other boys  
 in his class, but no doubt will  
 do better after a time - He knows  
 - very



2

- very little English. We are most  
fortunate this year in being  
quite free from sickness for  
which I am truly thankful  
With many thanks for your  
kindness re. the absent pupils

Believe me

Yrs. faith. & sincere

Edw. Taylor King

Principal



# Principal's report for October 1890

Sir:—

With one exception the health of the pupils during the month has been very good, the exception referred to was that of pupil Johnny Menness No 58 who was under medical treatment for ophthalmia for two weeks; but thanks to Dr Reid's care is now quite recovered and his eyesight as good as ever it was.

Yr. Obedt. Servt. "Ross" Ross

Deputy Sup. Gen. of

Indian Affairs

Ottawa

— Encl.



Lett and gave into my charge  
 David Sarnak of Spanish River,  
 one of the three boys who ran  
 away last fall after being put  
 two days in the Home - Up to  
 the present time the boy has  
 not shown any symptoms of  
 homesickness and is rapidly  
 making friends with the other  
 boys and I have no doubt  
 will now settle down comfortably  
 with us. He is a bright clever  
 boy and learns quickly.

Upon receipt of the Dep't  
 letter No 152067 & dated 22<sup>nd</sup> Feb.  
 I recd. Mr. Tracy facts of  
 Carthagena. He is willing



to place her boys in the Home  
unconditionally and will sign  
an agreement to that effect  
when she brings them to the  
Shingwan. Shortly -  
Satisfactory progress has been  
made in all class work, and  
the pupils have worked faithfully  
at their individual tasks.  
From the accompanying trade  
returns will be seen the amount  
of work accomplished.  
- I am sorry to say that the  
lowest tender I could get for  
our winter's supply of coal  
was an advance of 40¢ a ton  
(at wharf) or price 16<sup>00</sup> paid



- paid last year. With this additional expense and Flour at its present value \$4 <sup>90</sup>/<sub>100</sub>, a sume I fear it will take considerable scheming to make both ends meet and keep out of debt this winter.

Trusting the Department will kindly have pupils Douglas Charles No 67 Cullen, and John Rogers No 33. Samia, referred to in my letter of 31<sup>st</sup> Oct., sent back to the shipping agent.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant  
- C. W. S. King  
Dunbar



3<sup>rd</sup> Nov:

6

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed please find reports  
required by the Department  
for month of October.

Trusting same may  
prove satisfactory.

Respectfully  
Yours,  
G. D. King  
Director

Yours very truly  
J. D. King  
Director



Feb. De Young Esq: 5<sup>th</sup> Nov: 6  
 No: 1 Ch Ch & Co  
 Dartmouth N.S.

My dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge with much  
 gratitude the sum of \$8<sup>12</sup>, being  
 amount of Christ. Ch. Sunday  
 School Mission Boxes for the  
 Shingwan Indian House, rec<sup>d</sup>  
 this day through the Canadian  
 Church Missionary Association.

Sincerely thanking you and  
 the scholars for the kind help  
 you sent.

I am Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Ed. De Young

Amherst.



5<sup>th</sup> Nov:  
 W. A. Brown Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 52 Brunswick Avenue  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir:-

I was glad indeed to learn from your letter of 2<sup>nd</sup> inst. that the members of St. Stephen's Sunday School had unanimously consented to the transfer of their support to our "New Colerain Building Fund." and note with gratitude that you have recently sent to us the sum of \$25.00 through the Women's Auxiliary - The money has not reached us as yet, but is doubt will in due course.

Will you please convey to Mr. Schell our sincere thanks for  
 - do



— So kindly according to my  
request and tell them that we  
are indeed grateful for their  
kind and continued support.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully  
Edw. Lee King  
Prinsepae.



W. C. Piper Esq.  
8 Bernard Avenue  
Toronto.

5th Nov.

6

My dear Sir:-

I write to inform you that ~~the~~ the boy Sunday supported by the Church of Redeem Sunday School having become a true & pious pupil has now left the Shingwan and that he is at present living at "Moravian town" and working on his father's farm. He was with us nearly three years and is now 18 years of age. He was one of our best Carpenter boys and no doubt will be very useful and a great help to his people at home. I am always sorry myself to see old pupils leave the institution though in this case

Yours truly



- take consolation in feeling assured  
 that the training and education of  
 old people has received well con-  
 stant him in good stead throughout  
 life. He leaves a good record behind  
 and has the best wishes of all for his  
 future. I am desirous of ascertaining  
 therefore if y<sup>r</sup> Scholars will kindly  
 permit this support to be transferred  
 to another boy and w<sup>d</sup> offer subject  
 to their approval William Hander, an  
 orphan from Waipahi Island, 13 yrs  
 of age, a bright clever boy and who  
 has lately been promoted to the  
 Senior School. He is a very good boy  
 and likely to remain in the Shingon  
 some time. I should be most grateful  
 if y<sup>r</sup> Scholars will kindly accede  
 to my request and accept this  
 boy as their Charge-Scholar.



Heartily Thanking you and g.  
School for g. kind support  
in the past.

I am Dear Sir

Yours faithfully

W. Ley King

Dunfermline



To.

& Mrs.

6

Mr. Aylsworth.  
Puddale. Ont.

My dear Madam,

I write to inform you that Eli  
Linnick the boy partially supported  
by St. Marks Missionary Association  
having become a time expired pupil  
has now left the Shingwan. and is  
at present living on and working  
a small farm belonging to his  
mother who is a widow and  
assisting to support her. He had  
been with us about two years and  
is now 19 years of age. He was  
one of our best carpenter boys and  
we shall miss him and although  
I am sorry he has left the institution  
am satisfied that the training  
I ad.



and education which he received  
in the Shingbunk. will stand  
him in good stead throughout  
life. He leaves a good record  
behind and has the best wishes of  
all for his future. —

I am desirous of ascertaining  
if the members of the Missionary  
Association will therefore kindly  
permit their support to be trans-  
ferred to another boy namely  
Thomas Johnson 15 years of age  
an Ojibway from Lac Seul Island.  
a good boy and doing well in  
school and has lately been pro-  
moted to the 5th & 6th. I shall  
be anxious to go there if  
they will kindly accord to my  
request



- and accept this boy as their  
charge.

Heartily thanking you for  
y<sup>r</sup> kind support in the past.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully,

Wm. Lloyd Garrison



viewing the museum.  
and is perfectly  
well at the present  
time.

Secretary  
Chas. Leggett  
Burlington.

Thungwauch. Home  
Lancet St. W. A. C.

9th Nov. 1896.

To Messrs. of the  
Bureau of the  
Bureau of the

Dear Sir,

In reply to your  
card of 6th inst. making  
enquiry as to your  
last receipt. I am  
glad to say that it  
is in good health  
and quite comfortable  
in the home —  
which need has not

troubled him at all  
since



4  
9<sup>th</sup> Nov:

6

Chief Sissinah.

Massy. Ont.

Dear Chief.

Just a few lines which I  
 feel sure you will be glad  
 to get to tell you that 3-  
 little boy David is in good  
 health and seemingly very  
 happy and contented in the  
 home - He has not shown  
 any symptoms of home sickness  
 up to the present time and  
 will no doubt do well in  
 the Shingwood and get on  
 — and —



and be a useful and clever  
man some day -

Please give my kind regards  
to Miss Morley if she is  
still at Wassy Station.

I remain, Sir, your truly

W. H. R. King

Principal



13<sup>th</sup> Nov

6

Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
the Department's letter No 149.603  
dated 7<sup>th</sup> inst. enclosing cheque  
for \$1.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for distribution amongst  
the Day children. I take it for  
granted that the two little girls  
may also share with their brother.  
Frankly Day is delighted at so  
satisfactory a result from his  
post card to Mr. Mr. Kelcey & wishes  
me to thank you for sending  
the money.

In reply to yr. letter of 10<sup>th</sup> inst.  
No 55.996-2 I beg to say that  
Dep'ty Sup't Gen'l of  
Indian Affairs  
N.Y.



the 4 firm's axes referred to  
 therein reached us safely on  
 the 27<sup>th</sup> July in sound and  
 good condition and that the  
 axes were at once placed thro'  
 out the institution in wooden  
 brackets from which they can  
 be easily detached for use in  
 case of fire, as stated in my  
 letter to the Department of  
 29<sup>th</sup> July.

I shall be glad to know as  
 soon as possible if I may  
 expect pupils Douglas Charles,  
 No 67 (Cader) and John Rogers  
 No 53 Samia to return to the  
 school. I hope the Department  
 will be able to send the  
 boys



Loys being sent back to the  
Shungwan. Both are 13 years  
of age and both have return  
tickets, but navigation will now  
soon be closed.

The parents can have no  
legitimate excuse for keeping  
these Loys at home.

G. telegraph asking me  
to make interest payments to  
Garden River Indians reached  
me late on Wed. day morning.  
I saw Mr. Agent. Abbott  
early the following morning  
he told me that his nephew  
had paid the Garden River Indians  
on Wednesday 11<sup>th</sup> inst. and the



My nephew was then in the office  
paying the Duchain here at  
the same time -

Mr. Abbott appears much  
better though still confined  
to his bed. - If I can be of  
any assistance in any way  
I shall be very glad to oblige.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Chas. L. King

Princeton



13<sup>th</sup> 1/10/01

6

This is to certify that the 4  
 firemen's axes sent by the  
 Department to the Shingwan  
 House for fire protection  
 purposes in fire case, arrived  
 safely and that the axes were  
 in sound and good condition—

Edw. J. King  
Principal

Asst. Sup. Genl of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa



4<sup>th</sup>13<sup>th</sup> Nov

6

Am. Elmer Bull  
 Soc. Ladies Aid Society  
 Niagara Falls. N.Y.

My dear Madam,

The box of clothing &c advised  
 me. in y<sup>r</sup> letter of 7<sup>th</sup> inst as having  
 been sent by Canadian Express Co.  
 arrived safely at Shingwanan  
 in capital order. Last night  
 we were more than glad to receive  
 it. - Every thing sent is most useful  
 and serviceable to us, especially  
 the quilts, remnants of cloth,  
 flanne &c and boys clothing.

We are indeed most grateful  
 and hearty thank the members  
 - of



- of g<sup>l</sup> Ladies Aid Society and the  
Ministering Children's League for  
their kind and generous gifts -

We have been wonderfully  
free from sickness this fall and  
at the present time not one  
sick boy in the Home -

We have just 57 boys and two  
little girls on the roll now, &  
new boys are expected before  
navigation closes - Again thanking  
you and the members for g<sup>l</sup> kind  
aid & cooperation.

Respectfully,  
Yours Truly,  
J. J. King  
Minister



20

14<sup>th</sup> Nov

6

Mrs Mary A. Almon  
The Grove  
Rothsay

Dear Mrs Almon,

Your kind letter dated 10<sup>th</sup> inst has  
just reached me. I can hardly  
tell you how sorry Mrs King and  
myself are to learn from its  
contents of the irreparable loss  
sustained in 5<sup>th</sup> January and  
deeply sympathize with you  
and yours in 5<sup>th</sup> great sorrow.

Will you please convey  
to 5<sup>th</sup> School Master and  
family thanks for the \$5<sup>00</sup> donation  
which covers their subscription







16<sup>th</sup> Nov:  
 Mr McKelvey Esq:  
 Waccabug. Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to yours of 13<sup>th</sup> inst -  
 I was quite under the impression  
 that John Caldwell had gone  
 home and some time ago -  
 I was surprised to learn from  
 J. Little that such was not the  
 case. Two of my boys here  
 in the Home told me two or  
 three months ago that John  
 had gone home. Perhaps he  
 is working back in the lumber  
 camps on the other side. - I  
 - will



Will make enquiries, and  
endeavour if possible to trace  
the ships whereabouts and  
write you in event of success,  
or otherwise.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

W. Ley King

Principal



16<sup>th</sup> Nov

6

John S. Downishkosh  
 Shishigloaming  
 Silem Water P.O. N.H.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to y<sup>r</sup> letter dated  
 2<sup>nd</sup> inst. kindly let me know  
 the number of children of school  
 age at present in y<sup>r</sup> district -  
 also how many you have y<sup>r</sup>  
 self old enough to go to school.  
 How far is y<sup>r</sup> settlement  
 from the nearest Church and  
 School and Post Office -  
 Give me all the information  
 you can - I presume.

Wm. L. King  
 Principal.



To.

Chief Sausal  
Spanish River  
ont.

17 to 19th and the  
wish you  
Hunting you  
to go back

6

Dear Chief —

I am in receipt of yr letter  
16<sup>th</sup> inst regarding Kenobi's  
boy who is desirous of being  
admitted into the Shingwa.  
Please have the enclosed  
application form duly filled  
up and returned and return  
to me upon receipt of which  
will write you promptly if boy  
can be admitted or not —  
I am rec<sup>d</sup> g<sup>d</sup> letter — he is very  
happy here.

Yr true

Edw J King  
Principal



18<sup>th</sup> Nov:  
 To the Superintendent,  
 John's Sunday Sch.  
 Port Hope. Ont.

My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge with gratitude  
 the sum of \$8.<sup>75</sup> advised us in our  
 Treas: Mr. Kemp's statement rec<sup>d</sup>  
 22<sup>nd</sup> Oct: being amt of contribution  
 from 5<sup>th</sup> Sch towards the support of  
 our Home - Will you please convey  
 to 9<sup>th</sup> Scholars sincere and hearty  
 thanks for their kind help -  
 The money comes to us at a time  
 when we are much in need and  
 is most acceptable -  
 We have 57 boys on the roll at  
 the present time, they are a fine  
 healthy lot of lads taken  
 altogether and doing well in  
 the Home, we hope to see our  
 way



may to admit three or four  
new boys before navigation class,  
that is to say if finances will  
over permit -

My 5<sup>th</sup> Scholar could see this  
way and 10<sup>th</sup> care to adopt a  
boy as their special charge  
I should be most grateful to  
them and 10<sup>th</sup> gladly appoint to  
them a boy, one who 10<sup>th</sup> be able  
to write the customary quarterly  
letters to his supporters. A report  
and standing in class work &c  
10<sup>th</sup> also accompany the letter  
each quarter. The members of  
5<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> I feel sure soon  
become much interested in their  
pupils and the work -  
I send you by this mail one  
last Annual report from  
which.



which you will see the cost  
 of supporting a boy in the  
 Shingwah - also some  
 photographs for the School  
 room - Again thanking you  
 and the members of H. John  
 Sunday & Cte.

Believe me Dear Sir,

Yrs faithfully

Edw. J. King

Principal



2/5.

20<sup>th</sup> Nov.

6

Mr William Morrison  
President, of the L.A.  
Shrewsbury - Dec.

My dear Madam,

The bale of clothing, bedding &c  
advised us in Miss Rothwell's  
letter of 16<sup>th</sup> inst. as having been  
shipped to the Home, arrived  
safely and in good order  
yesterday - we were more than  
glad to receive it. The contents  
are most acceptable, especially  
the gloves, socks, stockings, and  
mitts which were greatly  
needed.



Will you please thank the  
members most warmly for  
their kind gifts which are  
gratefully appreciated -

I am happy to tell you  
that everything is progressing  
very nicely at the shipping point -  
We have about 57 boys on the  
roll and hope finances  
permitting to see our way  
to admitting three or four  
new boys before navigation  
closes. We have been wonder-  
fully free from sickness  
this year, and at this season



time there is not one sick  
boy in the Home.

Again heartily thanking you  
and with kind regards to  
each member of y<sup>r</sup> Branch.

Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

W. Leitch King.

Principal.



Shugboat Home  
 Sault Ste Marie Ont.  
 23 Nov 1896.

For J. Leach.  
 Home Mason  
 Sault Ste Marie Ont.

Sir,  
 Kindly send me a statement of exp<sup>ts</sup> a/c for work done at the Shugboat on the 3<sup>rd</sup> January/95, referred to in yr letter dated 20<sup>th</sup> inst.

Yours truly  
 Wm. Leach King  
 Principal



26  
Oct 17  
1

23<sup>rd</sup> Nov

23<sup>rd</sup> Nov

6

Mrs Maggie Delisle  
Caughnawaga. Que.

Dear Madam.

In reply to yours of 19<sup>th</sup> inst  
We have no accommodation  
for girls and therefore cannot  
take the two girls refused to  
but may possibly be able to  
take the boy and will let you  
know definitely upon the  
accompanying application  
form being duly filled up and  
returned and returned to me

Yrs truly

Edw. Lewis



23<sup>rd</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup>

6

Sir,

Pupic Eli Hamwick No 65, one of  
 the three pupils referred to in  
 my letter to you of 31<sup>st</sup> ultimo  
 as having been struck off our  
 roll, with the Department's consent  
 for reasons stated in previous  
 correspondence, turned up at the  
 Shingloan yesterday 22<sup>nd</sup> inst  
 having excused the leave of  
 absence granted to him by a  
 letter one three months. His  
 excuse for so doing is that he

— was

Lefty Sup<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.



indispensable to his mother at  
home, and that he has been  
working hard assisting her on  
the farm. I have no doubt  
that such has been the case.  
The lad is a steady worker,  
and now appears anxious to  
continue his studies and I w<sup>ould</sup>  
ask the Department to kindly  
permit his name to be again  
placed on the roll.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant  
Wm. Henry King  
Principal



indefatigable to his mother at  
home and that he has been  
working hard assisting her on  
their farm. I have no doubt  
that such has been the case.

He had is a steady worker  
and now appears anxious to  
continue his studies and I will  
ask the Department to kindly  
present his name to be again  
placed on the roll.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Yours obedient servant  
C. D. King  
Principal



To the  
 Rev. Father Aulas  
 Garden River Ont.

25<sup>th</sup> Nov

6

My dear Sir.

I am very much obliged to you  
 for the information contained in y.  
 card of 23<sup>rd</sup> inst. The boy John Caldwell  
 is an incorrigible runaway & his name  
 was struck off our roll in July last  
 for that reason. I was glad to know  
 of the boy's whereabouts because I am  
 desirous of getting him sent back  
 to Uxepoc where his people reside, who  
 are much concerned about him.

Again thanking you.

I am Dear Sir.

Yours faith fully.

C. J. Leppington

Garden River



25<sup>th</sup> Nov:  
 Alex McKelvey Esq  
 Indian Agent  
 Macaulay Ont.

Dear Sir:-

With further reference to yours of  
 13<sup>th</sup> inst. I write to inform you that  
 John Caldwell is at present at  
 Goulais Bay between 30 and 40  
 miles west of here, at least he was  
 seen there by a R.C. Priest quite  
 recently to whom the boy candidly  
 admitted having run away from  
 the Shingwan. Some and states  
 that he had been living during  
 the summer in Michigan -  
 of course I have now no control  
 or power over the boy - he was  
 - stuck.



struck off our roll with the  
 Department's approval in July last.  
 but if I could assist in any way  
 to get the lad back to his people  
 would gladly do so.

I would suggest that both Grey  
 and John's father write him at  
 once urging his return and I  
 will endeavour to get the letter  
 if sent to me forwarded to the  
 boy, though doubt if they will  
 have the desired effect. The boy  
 is so self-willed & in my opinion  
 incorrigible.

Yours faithfully

Edw. L. King  
 Principal



J. L. & Brown 28<sup>th</sup> Nov: 6  
 Gore Bay, Ont.

Dear Sir:-

I am pleased you have purchased  
 Government Book here and trans-  
 portation charges on freight per  
 "Midland" as follows:-

Articles	Weight	Advances	Wharfage	Total
2 Tubs Butte.	180 <sup>lb</sup>	-	46 <sup>c</sup>	
8 Bags Potatoes	6300 <sup>lb</sup>	10.45	-	31 <sup>c</sup> = \$11.22

- also today per steamer "Pacific".

53 Bags oats	\$5.00	-	13 <sup>c</sup>	= \$5.13
--------------	--------	---	-----------------	----------

Now this agree with your statement?  
 also what arrangement did you  
 make with the "Midland" for freight  
 on the 6300<sup>lb</sup> potatoes - the \$10.45  
 - ok?



\$10.45 charged seems to me  
 exorbitant. 15% per 100<sup>¢</sup> and  $\frac{1}{100}$ <sup>¢</sup>  
 for back charges or do charge  
 yourself. Anyway let me hear  
 from you and send me y<sup>r</sup>.  
 invoice and much oblige.

Y<sup>r</sup> truly  
 H. L. King  
 Principal



D. Kemp Bay  
 Fronts.

30<sup>th</sup> Nov:

6

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find \$<sup>35</sup>/<sub>100</sub> of  
 Coll. & Hingham - Mem<sup>r</sup> Chap<sup>r</sup>  
 for Domestic and Foreign Miss<sup>n</sup>?  
 Society -

The following items have been  
 received by me direct during the  
 month of November.

For the

Duties on N. S. Ch. Ch. & Sec.

Mission Boxes per The Canadian

Ch. Miss<sup>n</sup> Association

\$

3.19

Rotheray - St Pauls & Sec.

per Mr. Almon.

5.00

Yours faithfully

W. J. F. H. K. S.



James Woods Esq  
 Sup<sup>r</sup> Trinity Ch. & Sch.  
 Gaes. Ont.

30<sup>th</sup> Nov

6

My dear Sir:-

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter  
 of 24<sup>th</sup> inst. and am sorry indeed  
 to learn of the decision of y<sup>r</sup>  
 Scholars to reduce their support  
 rights given to us to \$37<sup>50</sup> -  
 We are as much in need of and  
 the work is as demanding of y<sup>r</sup>  
 full support today as it always  
 has been - We receive it is true  
 a per capita grant of \$60 per an-  
 num from the Government for maintenance  
 - nothing more. This amount added  
 to the full support of a Sunday  
 School \$75<sup>00</sup> com. and only com-  
 taking one year with another the



The full cost of a pupil in the  
 Shingwan. We have on thirty  
 boys in the house at the present  
 time without supporters and  
 outside of our per capita grant  
 have to rely on voluntary contributions  
 and donations in England & Canada &  
 & later assistance the Domestic  
 and Foreign Mission Board can  
 give to cover the cost of their  
 maintenance and education.

Eighteen months ago the Dep.  
 were certainly generous in the way  
 of repairs and a heating plan.  
 The Shingwan was at that time  
 in a wretched & dilapidated  
 condition and it was absolutely  
 — necessary



necessary, if the work was to go on, that the main building at any rate should be placed in a proper state of repair.

We could do nothing towards this object ourselves - in fact were in debt. The Department realized the state of affairs & came to our assistance; but the specific grant was for repairs & heating plants only and not one cent applied or certification on Maintenance. I have tried and candidly admit it, to induce the Government to increase its per capita grant - but my efforts have proved fruitless.

Finances



I have always been the  
 greatest difficulty at Shingobee.  
 & I fear always will be.  
 I sincerely trust that yr. Scholars  
 will rescind their resolution and  
 continue to send the full amount  
 as before and would ask you  
 to kindly use yr. influence with  
 them to that end. —

I note with gratitude that  
 you have just sent to us the  
 sum of \$18<sup>75</sup>. This yr. Synod  
 offers towards the support of  
 yr. charge. Louis Logan & Leander  
 Chalk. you & the members of yr.  
 Sch. Believe me Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully  
 Geo. Hopkins, Principal.



James Woods Esq. 30<sup>th</sup> Nov: 6  
 Supt Trinity Ch. & Sch.  
 Gaes. ont.

My dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yr letter  
 of 24<sup>th</sup> inst. and am sorry indeed  
 to learn of the decision of yr  
 School to reduce their support  
 tickets given to us to \$9.50.  
 We are as much in need of and  
 the work is as deserving of yr  
 full support today as it always  
 has been. We receive it is true a  
 per capita grant of \$60 per ann.  
 from the Government for Maintenance.  
 This amount added to the full  
 support of a Sunday School  
 \$75<sup>00</sup> covers, and only covers  
 taking one year with another the



To the Editor  
 "Mail & Empire"  
 Toronto.

2<sup>nd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

Dear Sir,

I am desirous of obtaining a  
 copy of the wording of my  
 advertisement for "Nation"  
 which I sent to you about the  
 5<sup>th</sup> Nov last and which appeared  
 in 3<sup>rd</sup> paper on the 7<sup>th</sup> ultimo.  
 Will you kindly send it me  
 as much oblige.

Yours truly  
 Edw. Ley King  
 Principal



Mr. Mang.

2<sup>d</sup> Dec.

6

The Bryan Press.  
Trenton.

Dear Sir -

Enclosed please find Chg for  
\$11 <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in payment of g. ac.  
for letter head &c.

Kindly acknowledge receipt  
& much oblige.

Yours truly  
C. W. Ley King  
Principal.

I rec<sup>d</sup> no copy of Georgia Prin  
Rec. for Bureau



2nd

3rd Decr

Mr H. L. Hodgson

Secy Lucas

Hampton. Va.

Dorchester. 2nd.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with gratitude  
the very acceptable box of clothing  
so kindly sent by y<sup>r</sup>. Beaucl, and  
which reached us safely and in  
good order yesterday - We were  
more than glad to get it. It has  
been so difficult of late to know  
how to manage for clothing -  
The splendid socks and mitts  
are especially welcome and  
supply a great want, indeed  
- Everything



Everything sent is most useful  
and I beg you will convey to  
the Members of g<sup>r</sup>. Board our  
sincere and hearty thanks for  
their kind and generous gifts -  
With kind regards.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully

Edw. L. King

Principal



3rd Decr

6

Wm. H. Harvey Esq.  
 No 155 P. O.  
 Toledo Ohio.

Dear Sir:

In reply to yours dated 30<sup>th</sup> ult.  
 our stock of A. J. Wilson's Mammals  
 is entirely exhausted.

The Rev. Edward J. Wilson, Lac  
 Spruings Island. B. C. is the  
 author of the "Mammals" and  
 Messrs Rowell & Hutchinson  
 Toronto the printers. you  
 might possibly be able to obtain  
 a copy from either.

I remain

Yours truly  
 Wm. H. Harvey



Principal's report for November  
1896.

Sir:-

Satisfactory progress was made by the pupils in all class work and at their respective trades. No sickness of any importance occurred during the month.

On the 25<sup>th</sup> two new boys John and Andrew Stacey were admitted into the Home. They appear bright and intelligent lads and will no doubt do well in the

Deputy Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.

- Shingwauk.



On the 15<sup>th</sup> Mr Chadwick one of  
 Schoe teacher was taken ill and  
 was laid up and in the Doctors  
 hands for two weeks - one of the  
 senior boys - Isaac Jacobs a fourth  
 class boy and Captain of the Scho.  
 and whose ambition it is to become  
 a Schoe teacher was placed in  
 charge of the p. Schoe which he  
 conducted very creditably -  
 Mr Chadwick is now I am glad  
 to say sufficiently recovered to  
 resume his duties -

Upon receipt of the Department's  
 letter dated 17<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> I hoped and  
 trusted that the two boys, Dougac  
 Charles and John Rogers refused  
 to



- during the month principally  
in the tanning of our winter  
supply of coal, also in getting  
the outbuildings and stables fixed  
up and in good shape for the  
winter.


The Carpenter and his boys  
have been fully engaged in  
general repair work, ceiling  
walls of the Laundry, and  
making extensive alterations  
and repairs to the best

- Dormitory



— which when completed will make  
a spacious and well ventilated  
dormitory with accommodation  
for twenty two beds.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant  
  
 G. D. S. King  
 Principal.



to them would have been promptly sent back to the Home but regret to say up to the present time have seen nothing of them and would again respectfully ask the Department to insist upon their Agents sending these boys back. They are of school age & should be in the Slingwan for the next 5 years to come. I am particularly desirous of their return having obtained supporters for them and their parents are worse than foolish in detaining them on the Reserve.

The farmer and farm boys have been steadily occupied in



7<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

Sir:-

In reply to your letter  
No 152067-10 dated 2<sup>nd</sup> inst -  
We have accommodation and  
will receive the young Indian  
boy Charles White, belonging  
to the Oka Band, mentioned  
therein.

I have the honour to be

Sir:-  
Your obedient servant

Chas. Lewis King.

Principal.



to the Fortuaster 9<sup>th</sup> Dec?  
at Gouern's Bay. Algoma.

Dear Sir:-

By same mail this day I am  
sending a letter addressed to one  
John Caldwell at C. office -  
a young Indian and a former  
pupil of the above institution -  
I am anxious that the letter  
should be in John Caldwell's hands  
with as little delay as possible  
& if you can assist matters at  
all to this end I should be greatly  
obliged to you - if you cannot  
the letter is not called for in  
7 days kindly return to me.

Yours truly,

Edw. L. King  
Principal



To John Edmouish Nov. 9<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

P.O. Alameda. Ont.

Dear Sir:-

In reply to y<sup>r</sup> letter of 30<sup>th</sup> ultimo.  
It is my opinion that the Bishop  
will send you for so small  
a number of pupils - If you are  
so desirous of obtaining education  
for y<sup>r</sup> children and would care  
to send them to the Shingobank  
House I might possibly be able  
to admit two or three boys  
provided they are healthy and of  
school age, and will if you  
will send you proper  
— application



- application forms to be filled in when applying for admission.  
 We have no accommodation for girls.

Yours truly,

W. Leyland

Principal



3/4 closed 24  
 66 1/4  
 44  
 1/2

C. C. & Brown.  
 Gore Bay. Ont.

11<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

Dear Sir:-

The potatoes were carefully  
 weighed & checked over upon  
 arrival. We could only find  
 13 bushels over the 100 bushels  
 ordered from you which I have  
 today landed over to Mess<sup>rs</sup> W. J.  
 Thompson & Heavis - I note  
 arrangements you made with  
 Pinner on the "Midland" re freight  
 & have written to the Manager.  
 North Shore Navigation Coy to  
 bill me at that rate namely  
 10<sup>c</sup> a bag and not at 15<sup>c</sup> a bag  
 which they have done & hope to  
 get the matter made right -  
 I am



- am sorry that we should  
have delayed returning y.  
bags - they go today

Enclose Cheq for \$66.<sup>94</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
in payment of y. ac. kindly  
send me receipted bill also  
let me know what the freight  
during the winter would be on  
freight, better to the same.

Yours truly  
Wm. H. King  
Principal



Sir:

12<sup>th</sup> Dec:

6

I think you will be glad to know that the little Indian boy Charles White has arrived at the Shingwan. Safe and sound. The little boy appeared to have had a good time on the train and seemed rather sorry to part from his good friends & send the Conductor.

I shall be glad if the Department w<sup>d</sup> kindly send me an admission form (No 311) for this boy duly filled up, in order that he may be correctly registered.

I have the honour to be  
Sir:

Your obedient servant

Depy. Sup<sup>t</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. of Ind. Affs.  
Ottawa.

Prinsep.



W. Burton Esq, 11<sup>th</sup> Decr.

6

Manag:  
North Shore Navigation Coy  
Collingwood. Ont.

Dear Sir,

I enclose transcripts of freight  
bill handed to me a short time  
ago by James C. Rowland.  
For Dock. Saver - The freight  
charges on the 78 bags of potatoes  
seems to me excessive and I  
wrote to the shipper C. W. J. Brown  
Core Bay to ascertain what  
arrangements he had made with  
the "Midland" re freight of  
potatoes - He writes me to day  
that he saw the Saver on  
the Midland before shipping  
the



— the goods and he said it is  
 10<sup>c</sup> a bag which would suit  
 to \$7.80 and 10 bags -

I should be much obliged  
 to you if you would kindly  
 see that I am billed at rate  
 I have accepted the shipments  
 namely 10<sup>c</sup> a bag -

I am being you in anticipation  
 of your kindness.

Yours truly  
 Geo. Lee King  
 Manager



To the Scholars 14<sup>th</sup> Dec 6  
 of Stella & Emerald S. Schs.

My dear Friends,

I am so glad to hear from Mrs  
 McCousser that you are becoming  
 interested in our work at the  
 Shingloak and write to thank  
 you sincerely and heartily for  
 the two splendid blankets  
 just received through the W.A.  
 We gratefully appreciate your  
 kind and useful gift -  
 Mrs King is going to mark  
 the blankets "a gift from the  
 Sunday Schools at Stella and  
 Emerald" - They will then be  
 - placed.



placed in our Hospital. Where  
they are much needed and  
the comfort of them will be  
much appreciated by our  
sick ones -

I am sending you by mail  
today some photographs of the  
Shingloak. Which will give  
you some idea of its surroundings  
and work. Trusting you will  
be pleased with them & again  
Thanking you for yr. kind aid.  
& wishing you all a very Happy  
Christmas. Believe me,

Yours faithfully,

Wm. L. King  
Superintendent



No.

14<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

Mr R. A. McDonald.

Secy Coa.

Amherst Island Ont.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with much gratitude the valuable box of clothing, blankets, boots, socks, gloves and other miscellaneous articles so kindly sent by you. The box arrived at Shingwan on the 12<sup>th</sup> inst. and must have been delayed on the way somewhere as I see from The R. S. Steam Light advice it was shipped on the 26<sup>th</sup> ult. The woollen socks and shirts are



were particularly needed and I  
 was glad to be able to distribute  
 them to the boys on Saturday  
 evening. The splendid supply  
 of sewing machine, cottons, tape  
 buttons, darning, &c. &c. &c.  
 is also a most acceptable gift  
 and already being used in our  
 sewing room, indeed everything  
 sent is most useful and I  
 cannot thank the members of 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Branch half enough for their  
 kind and generous gifts.  
 I am so glad that the  
 Stella & Emma Sunday School  
 are becoming interested in our



work and role that they have  
played for two of the slave de-  
scendants. I have a knowledge  
that gift direct -

We are expecting the arrival  
of three new boys today which  
will bring the number on our  
roll up to 61 - Last week a  
little boy belonging to the other  
band was admitted. I do not  
think he can be more than 7 or 8  
years of age - he is such a mil-  
dred as know as the "King of the  
Baby" - Staff rooms and  
institutions are all alike to him  
& of course he is petted by  
everyone - He is a bright happy



- little fellow and can say his  
 A. B. C. and is very proud of  
 the fact. and likes to be asked  
 to say it.

With kind regards, and  
 wishing you and the members  
 of y<sup>e</sup> Church a very Happy  
 Christmas.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfull friend,

Ed. L. H. H. H. H.

Princeton, N. J.



~~Mr. A. G. Peden.~~ 15<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 176 - Macdonald St.  
 Ottawa.

6

My dear Madam.

The bale of clothing toys &  
 sundries sent by the St. Georges  
 Dorcas Society & St. Georges C.A.  
 reached Shingwan. Safely today  
 we are most grateful and I  
 have written Mr. Secord to say  
 asking her to convey to the  
 members our warmest thanks  
 and appreciation of their kind  
 and generous aid. - Again  
 thanking you & with kind regards  
 & wishing you all a very happy  
 Christmas.

Believe me, Dear Madam  
 Yours faithfully  
 E. J. Ley King



16<sup>th</sup> Decr

6

Miss A. Maria Hamon.  
 89-Madison Street.  
 Ottawa.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
 of y<sup>r</sup> kind letter of 14<sup>th</sup> inst.

Enclosing the sum of \$4<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>

being a contribution from the  
 Sunday Bible Class in S. & School  
 towards the support of the  
 Shingwan House.

Will you please convey to y<sup>r</sup>  
 scholars our sincere & hearty  
 thanks and assure them that  
 - this



- Your kind aid is gratefully  
appreciated -

With kind regards and  
wishing you all a very happy  
Christmas.

Believe me, Dear Madam

Yrs faithfully

Wm. Lee King

Principal



L.  
 2 P. Kellogg Esq. 16<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 Cambridge, Mass.

Dear Sir,

I rec<sup>d</sup> your letter of 12<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>.  
 just rec<sup>d</sup>? Mrs Johnson wrote  
 his father once a few days ago -  
 The boy is quite well and  
 getting on nicely in school - He is  
 very happy and contented here -  
 All the boys are enjoying the  
 skating and looking forward to  
 the Christmas holidays & festivities -  
 No news yet re Cadmus, but  
 there may be any day now -  
 Will be sure to write you -

Yrs faithfully  
 Wm Lloyd Garrison  
 Principals



15<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr. M. Leonard.  
 St. George's Rectory  
 Ottawa

Dear Mr. Leonard.

Will you please convey to the members  
 of the St. George's Orphan Society  
 & St. George's W.A. Society & Society  
 thanks for the splendid bale of  
 clothing books toys &c. so kindly  
 sent to the Orphanage.

It arrived safely today and  
 in good order. We are more  
 than pleased and delighted  
 with everything sent. The boys  
 shirts, trousers, socks, and mitts  
 were greatly needed and I  
 desire especially to thank you  
 for the Christmas toys, games &  
 candies - we have not seen so



so fortunate as in other years in  
having Christmas gifts sent  
for the children had 9<sup>th</sup> sale  
will help much. I once wish  
you were all here at Christmas  
to see our Indian boys delight &  
appreciation. The little boy's  
suit (suits) has been given to  
a little boy named Eric  
photographer, 9 years of age -  
he is today I think the  
proudest and happiest little  
lad in the Shingwan. -  
Mrs King Leathers thanks you  
for 9<sup>th</sup> most kind thought  
of her and regrets that the  
coat will not fit - I shall  
however gladly carry out 9<sup>th</sup>  
wishes with regard to it and



- and will write you again -  
 We are expecting the arrival of  
 three new boys to day. Which  
 will bring the number on our roll  
 up to 61 - They are a fine  
 healthy lot of boys & are  
 making excellent progress  
 in the school.  
 With kind regards to each  
 member of your Branch  
 Believe me  
 Yours sincerely  
 C. H. King  
 D. D.



24  
 A.C. Piper Esq. 16<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1866  
 Sup<sup>t</sup> of the  
 Ch<sup>o</sup> of Education & S.C.M.  
 2<sup>d</sup> Floor 9<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> Sts  
 New York City

My dear Sir: I have just rec<sup>d</sup>g<sup>d</sup>  
 your letter dated 15<sup>th</sup> inst  
 and write to say that we  
 greatly appreciate to you the  
 way Henry Peters referred to.  
 He is in school just now  
 and I have not as yet had  
 an opportunity of telling him  
 of his good fortune. He is  
 quite old enough to understand  
 & will thoroughly appreciate  
 the



16<sup>th</sup> Dec  
The Church of Redemption's kind  
report of his report  
will be sent to you & I hope  
of this society in Jan.  
When I shall write a little  
more of the same kind  
Please thank the school  
and tell them I am back.  
gratefully & appreciate their  
kind & continued support.  
Wishing you all a very  
happy Christmas  
Believe me Dear Sir  
Yours truly  
Wm. Lloyd Garrison



20

15<sup>th</sup> Decr

6

Miss Annie Cooper

Hwy. W. D.

York Mills. Ont.

My dear Madam,

The bale of clothing &c  
 kindly sent from yr. place  
 to the Shingwauk has arrived  
 safely and in good order -  
 We are most grateful. Everything  
 sent is most useful. The girls  
 love woollen socks, and with  
 us were particularly glad of  
 the weather has been so bitterly  
 cold here of late - We have just  
 58 boys in the home at present  
 and expect the arrival of three  
 new boys every day - They are  
 all



all in splendid health and  
 speaking German, making  
 making excellent progress  
 in School. They are looking  
 forward of course with great  
 pleasure to the Christmas  
 holidays and festivities.

We have not been as fortunate  
 so far, as in other years in  
 having Christmas gifts sent  
 for the Christmas tree, but  
 I feel sure Santa Claus  
 will not disappoint them -  
 he never has done so -

Again Leathey, Clauking



- The members of y.<sup>e</sup> Slave.  
 for their kind & generous  
 aid and wishing you all  
 the Compliments of the Season  
 Believe me, Dear Madam.

Yrs. sincerely,  
 Wm Lloyd Garrison  
 Principal.



Sci: 17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 6

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
your letter dated 12<sup>th</sup> inst No  
52067-8 relative to the return of  
John Rogers, an absentee pupil  
of this School, and enclosing  
a copy of a letter from Mr.  
Agent English to the Department  
in this matter, Dr. Francis  
certificate and a copy of a  
letter from the Sup<sup>r</sup> of the  
Alexander Rogers to Mr. English.  
With regard to the statements  
made in the latter.

I am &c - John Rogers  
Depty Sup<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



1 - was certainly not sick. When he left Shugwan. Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> and pupil David Wilson who was also home for holidays and how close to the Rogues on Sam's Reserve says. "Neither of the boys were sick up to the time he left to return to Shugwan. and that John was running about doing nothing" and sometimes Geo & William 10<sup>th</sup> go fishing with their father.

2. The Shugwan. settlement a boys home. & always has been since first established. (except for a short time when



When Mr. Smith tried the  
experiments of moving the  
girls from the Hawaiian  
and all and every kind of  
work such as Baking,  
Cooking and Laundry work  
has to be done by the boys.  
which I suppose is meant  
"by doing girls' work."

If a pupil is not old  
enough or fitted to learn a  
"trade" he is placed at that  
work he is most suited for  
and likely to do best at.

From the accompanying  
Memorandum the Department  
will



will see the various kinds of  
work these boys were placed  
at and period spent at same  
during the past two years.

3 With regard to their attendance  
at sch. I enclose transcripts of  
our School Register, and  
from other records I find  
that when William Rogers was  
first admitted into the Home  
he was ~~was~~ "Reading a little  
Port. 1" and did not know  
much English."

At that time he left Aug 3<sup>rd</sup>  
he could read and write  
English and was in the 3<sup>rd</sup> Book.



- John Rogers when first admitted  
 was learning his A.B.C. and when  
 he left he was in B. class.  
 So that some education was  
 acquired. I trust that the  
 Department will send this  
 boy back to the Shingobee  
 as soon as his health permits  
 and also Douglas Charles No 67  
 of Caden.

I have the honour to be  
 Sir,

Your obedient servant  
 Wm. L. King  
 Principal



20.

17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

Mr. Eliza Hackett  
 Col. Secy to A.  
 Colchester, Ont.

My dear Madam.

The box of quilts, & boys  
 woollen shirts &c &c kindly sent  
 to the Shingobans. from 5-Branch  
 has arrived safely. - We are most  
 grateful & heartily thank you  
 all for y<sup>r</sup> kind aid. - I have  
 written Mr. Margate, New, asking  
 her to convey to the members our  
 warmest thanks - with kind regards

Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Ed. Leppington

Principal.



10.

17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

Mr. Margaret Sackett

Lot 100.

Colchester. Ont.

My dear Madam

The bale of clothing &c  
recently sent to the Shingobee  
from 9<sup>th</sup> Branch has arrived  
safely - You could not possibly  
have sent a more useful bale -  
The quilts and 20 yd. woolen  
shirts were greatly needed and  
we were more than glad to  
receive them - Will you please  
thank the members and tell  
them we gratefully appreciate  
their kind aid. - We have just



— forty one boys on our roll at  
 present. They are all in  
 splendid health and doing  
 well in the studies. Their  
 examinations finish this week  
 and the boys are of course  
 looking forward with great  
 pleasure to the Christmas holidays  
 of recreation. We hope to see our  
 boys to provide a Christmas tree  
 for them.

Again heartily thanking the  
 members of the Branch with kind  
 regards,  
 Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours sincerely,  
 Wm. L. King  
 —————  
 P. M. 1862.



17<sup>th</sup> Dec.

17<sup>th</sup> Dec.

Mrs Margaret Bee  
 Secy to  
 Colchester, Ont.

My dear Madam.

The bale of clothing &c  
 received sent to the Shungwan  
 group of Branch has arrived  
 safely. You could not possibly  
 have sent a more useful bale.  
 The quilts and boys' woollen  
 shirts were greatly needed and  
 we were more than glad to  
 receive them. With your  
 thanks the members and  
 then we gratefully appreciate  
 this kind aid. We have just



17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 6  
 Messrs Beac Bros.  
 Leathers, Manuf<sup>r</sup>  
 Toronto.

Dear Sirs,

Please send me per freight  
 two (2) sides of sole leather  
 about 18 or 20<sup>th</sup> 1/4 oblige.

Yours truly,

Edw. Lee King

Principal



H. G. Tension Esq 17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir,

I am very much obliged to  
 you for y<sup>r</sup> letter of 11<sup>th</sup> inst  
 enclosing one also for David.  
 I note with gratitude you have  
 recently paid to Mr Kemp the  
 sum of \$6.<sup>25</sup> amt of y<sup>r</sup> support  
 of David Wilson to 1<sup>st</sup> Sept/96.  
 It will doubtless be included  
 in Mr Kemp's <sup>next</sup> statement to me  
 which I am expecting daily.

The boys are now busy with  
 this school examination. I think  
 David has done fairly well this  
 quarter. We shall send you a



- a report of his standing case  
in January when he will also  
write himself.

Again thanking you & the  
Scholars of St Philip's Church  
+ etc for the kind support  
with kind regards & best wishes  
expressing of good wishes.

Believe me Dear Sir

Yours sincerely

Edw. King

Director



4. 3.

Amos O. A. Ruce 17<sup>th</sup> Dec:  
 The Rectory  
 Niagara Falls South. Ont.

6

My dear Madam.

Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> card containing  
 and the box of toys kindly sent  
 from y<sup>r</sup> Parish. came duly to  
 hand this morning. We were  
 glad indeed to receive it.

It is always a difficult matter  
 to provide enough toys & presents  
 for our children at Christmas,  
 and this year we have not  
 been so fortunate as in other  
 years. Please thank our young  
 friends and tell them we  
 gratefully appreciate their  
 thoughtfulness and wish they  
 — could



— Could all be here at Christmas  
 to see our Indian boys delight  
 and appreciation of their kind  
 gifts — We have ~~sixty~~ <sup>sixty one</sup> boys  
 on our roll they are all in  
 splendid health and really  
 making capital progress in the  
 school — The school examinations  
 finish this week and the boys  
 of course are all looking forward  
 with great pleasure to the holidays  
 & Christmas festivities —

Again thanking you & family  
 reciprocating your good wishes  
 Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours sincerely  
 Ch. Lee King  
 Principal.



25.

Miss J. Allen.  
26, Skinsoc Street.  
Toronto.

21<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

Dear Miss Emily.

Thank you very much for  
your kind letter of 8<sup>th</sup> inst and  
enclosing one for my protegee  
John Rogers. Who I regret to  
say is at present at home  
on the Huron Reserve and very  
sick. - The boy is suffering  
from congestion of the Lungs and  
from what Dr. Fraser the medical  
attendant to the Indians on the  
Reserve says, I do not think  
he will be well enough to  
return to the home for some



time - perhaps not until  
 the Spring. - I should be  
 grateful indeed therefore if  
 the members of the P. B. of  
 the Church of Occasion would  
 kindly permit their support  
 to be transferred to another  
 boy, Charles White, 9 years of  
 age, belonging to the Oka Band.  
 a lad recently admitted and  
 of great promise, unto their  
 own boy - John Rogers is  
 sufficiently recovered to return  
 again to the thing soon?

Will you kindly let me know  
 if they will so permit.

Yr. letter and Christmas gift.



I shall forward to the Indian  
Agent who will see that John  
receives both safety and I  
know that the boy will be  
pleased and delighted at y<sup>r</sup>  
kind thought of him.

With kind regards & wishing  
you all a very happy Christmas  
Believe me,

Yours faithfully  
Wm. L. King  
Dumfries



40.

Miss Lora E. Rogers 23<sup>rd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

Trans<sup>r</sup> Al. Smith Sunday etc.

Princeton. On the 23<sup>rd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

My dear Madam, forward

I beg to acknowledge with much gratitude \$<sup>5</sup> rec<sup>d</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> of 18<sup>th</sup> inc<sup>l</sup> enclosing the sum of \$<sup>25.00</sup> from Al. Smith Sunday etc. towards the support of Willis Sands and Leancy Chubb.

\$<sup>5</sup> Thomas & Co. 20 Kinsey accepting this & of in place of Thomas Williams discharged.

\$<sup>5</sup> new charge is high & clear & a day of great promise. Answer of his standing in school work &c will be made to you early in January when



Dear Willie will also write himself.  
 The school examinations are  
 just over and all the boys are  
 of course looking forward with  
 great pleasure to the Christmas  
 holidays & festivities. We have  
 just had a very one on our roll  
 and I am most thankful to  
 say not one sick boy in the  
 house. I am very much obliged to you.

Again thanking you with  
 kind regards and wishing you  
 all a very happy Christmas.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully,

W. C. King

Principal



22<sup>nd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 6  
 Dear Sir,  
 It is with much pleasure and  
 - I, dear Sir, in response to  
 - I feel to acknowledge with  
 much gratitude the very acceptable  
 and clothing, books, toys and  
 candies so kindly sent by the  
 members of this Branch of the  
 Woman's Auxiliary - We have  
 arranged today - we were particularly  
 glad to receive all the nice  
 Christmas toys and presents, so  
 thoughtfully sent and only  
 wish you could all be here  
 at Christmas to witness our  
 Indian boys delight & appreciation  
 - of



of q<sup>r</sup> kind gifts - We have not  
 been so fortunate this year as  
 in other in obtaining toys for  
 our children. & q<sup>r</sup> sale will  
 help so much.

We have just now sixty one  
 boys on our roll - They are  
 all in splendid health not one  
 sick boy in the House and all  
 of course looking forward with  
 great pleasure to the Christmas  
 holidays & festivities & the little  
 sum. task of nothing else but  
 Santa Claus. - Again thanking  
 thanking you, with kind regards  
 Believe me Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully  
 Wm. L. King  
 Principal.



No.

23<sup>rd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

W. A. Wilson Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Berlin, Pr<sup>us</sup>.

My dear Sir,

- I beg to acknowledge receipt  
 of y<sup>r</sup>. letter dated 19<sup>th</sup> inst. and  
 much regret that we should  
 have continued to send you  
 statements of an indebtedness  
 which you say y<sup>r</sup>. Late Rector  
 the Rev<sup>d</sup> Prof. Steen had repudiated.  
 I have no knowledge or recollection  
 of ever receiving a letter from  
 the Rev<sup>d</sup> Prof. Steen repudiating  
 the amount due from y<sup>r</sup>. Sunday  
 School. Could you give me  
 some idea as to when he wrote

— 75



As may possibly have written  
to my predecessor though I can  
find no such letter on file.

I enclose you transcripts of one  
L. & C. H. Ledger from 1<sup>st</sup> June/92  
and shall be glad indeed if  
you will kindly keep me in  
discomfiting when the mistake is  
I will note that we received  
no money from S. & C. during  
1893. Is this correct? Also please  
let me know if you remember  
to keep our Trust or through  
the D. & S. M. Board.

Thanking you in anticipation  
of your kindness, I am, dear Sir,

Yours faithfully  
O. A. King  
Dunstable.



Strangers Home, Sault St Marie, Ont.  
December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1896

Statement Showing the Standing of the Subscriptions  
from St. John's Sunday School, Berlin, in aid of  
the Indian Homes at Sault St Marie.

Date subscriptions are due	Amount	Date from whom the subscriptions are received	Amount
June 1 <sup>st</sup> 1892 to Aug 31 <sup>st</sup> 1892	9 38	Nov. 14 <sup>th</sup> 1892 J. P. Fennell Esq	9 38
Sept. 1 <sup>st</sup> 1892 to August 31 <sup>st</sup> 1893	37 50	Nov. 30 <sup>th</sup> 1894 per D. Kemp Esq	37 50
Sept. 1 <sup>st</sup> 1893 to August 31 <sup>st</sup> 1894	37 50	Oct. 31 <sup>st</sup> 1895 per D. Kemp Esq	37 50
Sept. 1 <sup>st</sup> 1894 to August 31 <sup>st</sup> 1895	37 50	Balance due	84 37
Sept. 1 <sup>st</sup> 1895 to August 31 <sup>st</sup> 1896	37 50		
Sept. 1 <sup>st</sup> 1896 to November 30 <sup>th</sup> 1896	9 37		
	<u>\$168 75</u>		<u>\$168 75</u>



to 23<sup>rd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

At. English Esq<sup>r</sup>

Indian Agent

St. Louis

Dear Sir,

I am sending you today by  
 same mail a small parcel for  
 John Rogers, a pupil of the  
 English School. It is a small  
 gift from some friends in Toronto  
 who particularly support him in  
 the home and take a great  
 interest in him. I thought it  
 safer to send the parcel this  
 way to ensure the safe receiving  
 is safe and trust that you  
 will



will not mind the trouble -

I shall be glad to hear that  
John is sufficiently recovered  
to return to the home and  
hope you will then send him  
back to the spring water again.

Yours faithfully

Edw. Livingston

Princeton



40

24<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>

6

Al English Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Linnæ. Ont.

Dear Sir;

Will you kindly let me know if  
 Peter Menard of the Linnæ Reserve  
 is now living on the Reserve?  
 If not where is he? He  
 is very to find him. His son Peter  
 a pupil of the Shingobee. Has  
 written his father repeatedly and is  
 greatly distressed at receiving no  
 reply. Any information as to the  
 father's whereabouts will be much  
 appreciated.

Yours truly  
 C. J. King  
 Linnæ



26  
 Miss Sarah McWilliam  
 Bethune Co. La. Dec. 6

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge y:  
 our kind letter of 21<sup>st</sup> inst  
 enclosing the sum of \$14<sup>00</sup>  
 undesignated but which I have  
 placed towards the support of  
 y:  
 sea protection. Sarah Pack.  
 who is still without support -  
 we are indeed most grateful  
 to you, and greatly appreciate y:  
 kind and generous efforts on  
 behalf of our work at the  
 Shinguan. Will you please  
 convey to the & choose of Mrs  
 Clements & those present & leading



Thanks for this share of the  
P. O. enclosed \$5<sup>85</sup>—

I was so sorry not to have  
seen you last summer but did  
not know of y<sup>r</sup> visit to the Home  
until two or three days after. I  
should have liked so much to  
have thanked you personally  
for all y<sup>r</sup> kindness. —

Lucy is well, and I think has  
done remarkably well in the Scho-  
larship examination just ended. —

Superior Brigham is now attending  
the Collegiate Institute in Harvard  
& hopes eventually to matriculate  
for a theological course and  
become a missionary to his own  
people the Apatoways — We have  
now



- Now ~~and~~ our boys on our side  
 they are all in splendid health  
 and speaking generally, really  
 making capital progress in the  
 English -

Again thanking you &  
 with kind regards

Believe me Dear Madam  
 Yours faithfully  
 W. L. King  
 Principal



*enclosure*  
 J. Kemp Esq<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 Toronto

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
 thanks yours of 21<sup>st</sup> inst enclosing  
 Cheque for \$627<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for the House  
 also statement. —

Toronto N. S. S. plus. & S. C. \$ 25.00  
 included in 3<sup>rd</sup> statement under  
 head of Kawanoosh. is to apply to  
 the New Kawanoosh Building Trust.  
 which as you are keeping in Toronto  
 I return you therefore Cheq. for the  
 amt which please acknowledge &  
 much oblige.

Yours faithfully  
 G. L. King  
 Esq<sup>r</sup>



28<sup>th</sup> Dec?  
 Miss Margaret Horne  
 107 Leith Branch. Wm.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr letter dated 23<sup>rd</sup> inst advising us  
 of a bale having been sent from yr  
 Branch to the Shipping wharf.

The bale arrived safely and in  
 good order some few days ago -  
 We were glad indeed to receive  
 all yr kind gifts and especially  
 the nice toys and games, candles &c  
 which will help so much in  
 making our Christmas tree,  
 which is to be used tomorrow  
 evening in our Drill Hall a  
 success - I wrote Mr. Fyles on  
 the



The 23<sup>rd</sup> miss thanking 3<sup>rd</sup> Branch.  
and beg you will also  
assure the members of our  
gratitude and appreciation of  
their kind & generous aid.

Wishing you all a very happy  
New Year.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully,  
Edw. J. King

Very Love & Affection,  
J. M. King

Yours truly,  
J. M. King

Yours truly,  
J. M. King



4.

Mrs. Clara L. Boddy 29<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 care of P. O. Box  
 Toronto.

My dear Madam.

The box kindly sent by P. O. Box  
 L. O. A. & advised me in 9<sup>th</sup> card of  
 18<sup>th</sup> inst. has just arrived at  
 Shingwauk - we are more than  
 pleased and delighted with it  
 and feel indeed grateful -

In the box I found a note requesting  
 me to acknowledge contents to

Mrs. Campbell - 265 - Davis Street  
 which I have today done. With  
 kind regards to each member of  
 9<sup>th</sup> Branch and wishing you all a  
 very happy New Year.

Believe me Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Edw. J. King

Toronto.



To the  
 Rev. A. J. Young 29<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
 The Rectory  
 North Bay.

Dear Mr Young.  
 The parcel sundry sent from  
 S. H. Sch. for Sila Day arrived  
 at Shingwan today  
 Will you please thank our  
 scholars it was most thoughtful  
 of them to remember Sila and  
 I only wish they were all here  
 to see how pleased & delighted  
 the child is with their kind  
 gifts - The plays for school  
 work are to be distributed tonight  
 when we are also having the all  
 important Christmas tree which  
 the boys have been looking  
 forward to



to so much & taking so much  
about you & us last -

We have a good tree for them  
thanks to many kind friends -

Both the little day girls are  
well and very happy - We are  
thinking of sending them  
to school & putting them in the  
A.B.C. Class next term -

Again thanking you and  
leaving reciprocating & kind  
wishes -

Believe me, -

Yours faithfully

Edw. L. King

Delaware



20.

29<sup>th</sup> Decr

6

Mrs Campbell  
265 Jarvis St. E.  
Toronto.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with  
much gratitude the very acceptable  
box of Togs, Caps, work bags  
stationery &c & a kindly seat  
through the St Peter's R.R. and  
which arrived safely and in  
capital order at Kingston today.  
I am so pleased and  
delighted with everything sent  
& heartily thank you for your  
kind gifts -

The Togs and caps are  
especially welcome, and are  
so beautifully made & you



could not possibly have sent  
a more useful sign.

The signs for school work  
are to be distributed to night  
when we are also having the  
all important Christmas tree  
which all the boys have been  
looking forward to so much  
and talking so much about  
for weeks past. We have a  
good tree for them thanks to  
the thoughtfulness of many  
kind friends. Again thanking  
you for yr. kind aid & wishing  
you a very happy New Year.

Believe me, Dear Madam.

Yours faithfully  
Chas. F. King  
Principal.



No.

30<sup>th</sup> Dec:

6

Miss Agnes J. Baxter.

Secy loc.

London.

My dear Madam,

The sale knavery sent by 9<sup>th</sup> Branch containing an outfit of clothing for 9<sup>th</sup> protégé Charles Isaac arrived safely and in capital order at Shingwan a few days ago. We are most grateful. Everything sent is so useful and serviceable & I beg you will please convey to the members our sincere and hearty thanks for their kind help - Charles was greatly pleased with the nice look - and



— and a kind thought of him  
and reminds me to thank you. I  
wish the members could have  
witnessed the boys' delight and  
appreciation of this kind gift.

The boys for I chose  
book and distributed last evening  
in the Dining Hall when we also  
had our Christmas trees for the  
boys which was a great  
success thanks to the thought-  
fulness of many kind friends  
in sending Christmas toys & gifts.  
The boys had been looking  
forward so much to the celebra-  
tion and so much to the merry-  
entertainment and taking so  
much of Santa Claus for  
weeks past, and they did so



Thoroughly enjoy themselves.

We have sixty one boys on  
our roll at present - They are  
all in splendid health and  
eagerly making excellent  
progress in school.

Again thanking you and  
wishing the members of y<sup>r</sup> Board  
a very happy New Year.

Believe me Dear Madam

Yours faithfully,

W. L. King

Quincy.



to the  
on Dec<sup>r</sup> Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
Wablos Dec.

- My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
your card dated 23<sup>rd</sup> inst, and note that  
you have recently very kindly paid  
through Canon Simpson of Montreal  
the sum of \$5<sup>00</sup> towards the support  
of Shing Wan. - We are most grateful  
to the ~~Archdeacon~~ of St Lukes H. Sch.  
for their kind and continued help  
in our work and beg you will  
please convey to them our sincere  
and hearty thanks. - I will advise  
you as soon as the money reaches us  
Wishing you all a very happy New  
Year. Believe me Dear Sir.

Crowe & Co. Queen's  
St. John's

London



W. A. Wigour Esq. 31<sup>st</sup> Dec:  
 Berlin. Prus.

6

My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr. letter dated 28<sup>th</sup> inst and note  
 that you have very kindly sent  
 through our Treasurer Mr. Kemp the  
 sum of  $\$37.\frac{50}{100}$  being subscription  
 of St. John's Sunday School  
 towards the support of G.  
 Wrightman for the year Sept<sup>r</sup>/95  
 to Aug<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>/96 - I also note  
 that you have written Mr. Steen  
 and shall be glad to learn  
 result of yr. enquiries regarding  
 the  $\$37.\frac{50}{100}$  in dispute -

W. Latimer arrangement or

— understanding



support and  
 teaching in class  
 went off very nicely  
 this is a great relief for  
 me

Mr. D. J. Steen may have had  
 with my predecessor as to  
 affairs at the time of his  
 agreeing to continue support,  
 of course holds good. -

I have today ruled & a/c  
 off in our ledger to 31<sup>st</sup> Aug<sup>st</sup> /96.  
 & beg you will convey to y<sup>r</sup>.  
 & thank our sincere & hearty  
 thanks for this kind and  
 continued support.

With kind regards

Believe me Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully

Wm. L. King

Singapore



Contributions rec<sup>d</sup> direct by Principal  
during December/96.

For Shingloak.

Wacheton St. Thomas S. Sch. fu. \$  
Miss Wilkes for David Wilson = 3. 00

Ottawa. Harmon School Bible Class  
For Miss Maria Harmon = 4. 55

Granby. Que. St. Georges S. Sch. fu.  
F. W. West. for Thomas Wood = 25. 00

Windsor. Ont. All Saints S. Sch. fu.  
Dora. F. Riggs Trust for Willie  
Lauds = 25. 00

Kingston, Miss Kate S. Wilton  
S. Sch. Class for Fred & Ruby  
Day = 4. 00

Bethune cu Laus. Que. Miss Sarah  
McWilliams & Mrs. Clements S. Sch. = 14. 00  
for Isaias Jacobs

A Friend. for Mr. Chadwick. = 2. 00

Edw. Leys King

Tr. Kemp Esq.

Principal.

For rent.



To.  
Miss Peache  
Wimbledon Eng<sup>r</sup>

2<sup>d</sup> January 7

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with  
deep gratitude your kind donation  
of £100 to the ~~Shingwauk~~ advised  
us in our Treas<sup>r</sup>. Mr Kemp's  
statement received a few days ago.  
None was did more welcome for  
notwithstanding the most rigid  
economy in the management, our  
maintenance account was overdrawn  
and we were much concerned and  
wondered at the prospect of having  
to close our books for the mar-  
cated in debt, little anticipating  
— the



the treasury kept already on its  
way and in store for us.  
I think you will therefore  
understand how glad we were to  
receive yr kind donation and how  
grateful we all feel to you.  
What the Home would do or how  
we should manage, but for yr  
staunch support year after  
year I really do not know. I  
feel that I cannot thank you  
early enough for yr generosity.

The "Shingloak" Main Rdg/  
as you will have seen from our  
last annual report has been  
placed in a substantial state  
- of



of repairs and the building is certainly better equipped today than at any period since its erection -

Our chief difficulty now, as it always has been, is in obtaining sufficient funds for the maintenance of our pupils - a difficulty and anxiety I fear we shall always have to contend with unless the Government increases its per capita grant and place us on an equal and as liberal a footing as similar schools in Manitoba and the Territories which at present there appears - but



but little prospect of their doing -  
Our "New Wawanosh Building  
Fund" does not increase so  
rapidly as I should like to see  
it, but as Bishop Sullivan says  
we must have patience and  
that larger enterprises have  
commenced and been carried  
out with smaller beginnings.  
I cannot but think we shall  
eventually see our plans  
accomplished and a building  
erected suitable in every way  
for our girls -

We have at present sixty three  
boys on our roll - a more  
- promising



- promising set of lads were  
 men in the home and I have  
 great expectations of them -  
 They have enjoyed splendid  
 health during the past year  
 and are really making excellent  
 progress in the Shingwan -  
 Again heartily thanking you  
 and wishing you a very happy  
 New-Year.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully,

Edw. Leitch

Penang



Shugbent House.  
 Saint-Hilmarie  
 4<sup>th</sup> Jan. 7/97. out.

To Abraham Isaac  
 Pupils of Carlisle Indian  
 Industrial Sch. &c.

My dear boy.

In reply to your  
 letter of 24<sup>th</sup> ultimo  
 I regret I cannot  
 comply with your  
 request. You could  
 only be readmitted  
 into the Shugbent  
 on a new paper  
 and 9<sup>th</sup> age delays  
 you from this.



W. G. Emerson Esq? 6<sup>th</sup> Decr. 7  
 Sup: S<sup>t</sup> Phillips & S<sup>rs</sup>.  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir,

Very many thanks for y<sup>r</sup> note  
 just received. Will you please  
 thank the members of the  
 Infants Class of S<sup>t</sup> Phillips Church  
 for their kind thought of David.

From enquiries, quietly made  
 this evening I find that David  
 is fond of skating, but has no  
 skates. - I am sure he would  
 get a great deal of pleasure  
 and enjoyment out of a pair  
 and like nothing better -

He is on the S<sup>t</sup> Marys  
 run just in front of the House.  
 - is



is in splendid condition for  
 skating & has been so all winter.  
 If you decide to send the skates  
 to 11 10<sup>th</sup> St. David's St.  
 Wishing you and Aug. Acholan  
 a very happy New Year.

Believe me Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully

Edw. Lytton



No. 6<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>

Miss Agnes H. Baxter.  
- Sec<sup>y</sup> Wm. Throold. ont.

Dear Miss Baxter.

Many thanks for yr. note  
of 2<sup>nd</sup> inst which must have  
crossed mine of 30<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>  
acknowledging sale which we  
found so acceptable and contents  
as per list you now enclose.  
Will you kindly drop me a card  
if my letter did not reach you.  
Again heartily thanking you  
for yr. kind and.

Believe me.

Sincerely yours

Chas. Fay King

Jan<sup>y</sup>



# Principal's Report for December 1896.

Sir:- The general health of the pupils during during the month has been excellent. Their diligence in class work has been shown in the results of our last quarterly examinations which were very satisfactory and encouraging. On the 11<sup>th</sup> inst the Grand Jury of the District visited the House and inspected every department. They appeared greatly impressed and

Respectfully,  
 Deputy Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.



— and commenced the work and the foreman made a capital speech to the boys, encouraging them to make the most and best of their opportunities while in the Shingwauk.

On the 29<sup>th</sup> an entertainment and distribution of school prizes was held in the Shingwauk Dining Hall. a capital Christmas tree was also provided for the boys thanks to the thoughtfulness of kind friends in sending Christmas gifts, books, toys and games etc. —

I am very much obliged to the Department for sending back



back to the Shingwant. the  
two Shobegzhi boys. They  
arrived at the Home last night  
(5<sup>th</sup> Jan'y) and I trust will now  
remain with us contentedly.

With regard to pupil Dongan  
Charles No 67 of Calche, I have  
heard nothing further of this  
boy's return either from Mr.  
Agins or Mr. Dongan or the  
Department, since the Dept's  
letter to me dated 17<sup>th</sup> Nov.  
No 152067. Stating that Mr.  
McDonough had been requested  
to have the boy sent back,  
enforcing the Regulations  
— if



if necessary to secure his return.

From the accompanying  
Trade Return will be seen the  
amount of work accomplished  
during the past month.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant  
G. D. Lee King  
Prin.



6<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>

7

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find quarterly  
returns required by the Dep<sup>t</sup>  
for Decem<sup>r</sup>.

I trust same will prove  
satisfactory.

Yours Dear Sir.

Wm. Lloyd Garrison

Wm. Lloyd Garrison

Wm. Lloyd Garrison Esq<sup>r</sup>

Friendly Agent

Southwell Mass.



Mr. D. R. Cattle Esq: 6<sup>th</sup> January 7  
 Messrs. W. W. Traub & Co  
 Lancia. Ont.

Dear Sir: -

With reference to yours dated  
 17<sup>th</sup> Dec: enclosing tickets for aunt &  
 to \$35.<sup>30</sup> -

Tickets No 2 and No 6 Madeline  
 and Muncy to the same were  
 given to the boys in case of their  
 return to Shingwan - They did  
 not return nor are they likely to  
 If you will therefore kindly  
 credit me with the amount of  
 these two tickets \$3<sup>90</sup> & \$3<sup>85</sup> = 7.<sup>75</sup>  
 I will forward you cheque in  
 payment of same.

Yours faithfully

W. W. Traub

Pres.



Mrs. Oster.  
 The Rectory  
 York. Miss. Oris.

11<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>

7

Dear Mrs. Oster.

Cp<sup>y</sup> Kind letter dated 5<sup>th</sup> was  
 enclosing the sum of \$3<sup>40</sup>  
 reached me safely today -  
 Will you please thank the  
 members of St. John's S. & C. Ch.  
 and tell them we gratefully  
 appreciate their kind aid so  
 promptly and faithfully  
 remitted each quarter.

We were much concerned and  
 worried in Nov<sup>r</sup> & Dec<sup>r</sup> being in  
 debt, our Maintenance account  
 was overdrawn over \$400., but  
 on Christmas eve we received.



unexpectedly a donation of £100.  
 from a lady in England who  
 has always been a staunch  
 friend to the Shing Wan. Her  
 generosity enables us to close  
 1896 free of debt. I think  
 you will be glad to hear of  
 our good fortune.

We have sixty one boys on  
 our roll just at present. They  
 are all in splendid health.  
 On the 29<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> an entertainment  
 and distribution of School  
 prizes was held in the Shing Wan.  
 Dining Hall - a capital Xmas  
 tree was also provided for  
 them, thanks to the thought-  
 fulness of many kind



Friends. Again Thanking you  
+ wishing you all a very  
Happy New Year.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully  
Edw. Loring



Chief Sissual. 13<sup>th</sup> Jan. 9  
 French River  
 Oregon.

Dear Chief.

David, Lewis, Fred & Joseph  
 the four boys from ap. House are  
 all in good health and appear to  
 be quite happy and contented in  
 the Shingobank. I have been  
 watching them closely and can  
 detect no symptoms of some  
 sickness. They are all good  
 boys, and obedient and if they  
 they continue as they have  
 begun, are bound to get on  
 and become useful men.

I note carefully contents  
 of your and Tobias's "American"  
 letter to me of 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Jan.



Don't worry about the Queen  
 He has no power or control  
 over the boys - I am now  
 their guardian & shall guard  
 my wards closely and with  
 much fear.

Yours truly,

Edw. L. King

Dear Sir,



<sup>1/2</sup>  
 Wm. Dawson. 13<sup>th</sup> Jan 7  
 Care of Lachin B. Co.  
 840 Dorchester St  
 Montreal.

Dear Wm Dawson.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr kind letter dated 8<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing  
 the sum of \$15<sup>00</sup> from the  
 Lachin B. Co. of the C. A. towards  
 the support of Elijah Duane  
 to 1<sup>st</sup> Dec/96. - We are most grateful.  
 Elijah is certainly deserving of yr  
 kind efforts on his behalf and  
 is I think one of the nicest boys  
 we ever had in the Home - and a  
 general favorite with everyone  
 & is really making excellent  
 progress in the thing want. -  
 I enclose a report of his standing  
 - in



— in Class work and number of  
 weeks taken in the last examination  
 also a letter from himself —

We have 61 boys on our roll  
 at present. They are all in  
 splendid health and just  
 settling down in earnest to their  
 school work after the Christmas  
 holidays and festivities which  
 they so thoroughly appreciated  
 and enjoyed.

With kind regards, wishing you  
 all a very happy New Year.

Believe me, —

Yours faithfully  
 C. H. King  
 Principal



To the  
 Rev. Messrs. Houston  
 The Rectory  
 Niagara Falls, Ont.  
 13<sup>th</sup> Jan. 7

Res. & Dear Sir:-

I write to inform you that Douglas  
 Charles, the boy supported by St.  
 Christ Church & St. Stephen's & St. John's  
 has not returned to the home since  
 the summer holidays when he was  
 permitted one month's leave of  
 absence to visit his parents on the  
 Reserve - Douglas had not been  
 home for two years and his father  
 promised faithfully to send the  
 boy back at the expiration of his  
 leave if allowed to come and see  
 them, but failed to keep his promise  
 and now says the boy is needed  
 at home to assist in the work and  
 under promise to them. I have written



repeatedly urging the necessity  
and importance of Dr. Dugals return  
and have also written the Department  
in Ottawa. Soliciting their assistance  
in the matter. No doubt will  
compel the Corps return under the  
Regulations though I fear not  
until the Spring.

Some Church members of ascertaining  
if the members of Christ Church  
and St. Stephen's Schs. will kindly  
permit their support to be trans.

ferred to another boy named  
David Sissamah, an Ojibway  
13 years of age - He has very  
recently been admitted and is  
a lad of great promise and I  
think will prove a credit to the  
School and those interested in him.

He should indeed be kept



gratified if they will kindly  
accede to my request -

Thanking you heartily for  
y<sup>r</sup> kind aid in the past and  
wishing you all a very happy  
New Year.

Believe me Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Edw. Long King

— Humphreys



W. D. Playter Esq: 16<sup>th</sup> Jan 7  
 322 Church St  
 Montreal.

7

My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
 of yr. kind letter dated 14<sup>th</sup> inst  
 enclosing cheque for \$25. being  
 half yearly subscription of  
 All Saints Sunday School  
 towards the support of Ramsey  
 Logan to 1<sup>st</sup> March/97-

Will you please thank yr.  
 scholars and tell them we are  
 indeed most grateful for  
 their kind support -

Ramsey is a good boy and  
 getting on nicely in the Home  
 - He



He did remarkably well in  
 the last examinations in taking  
 nearly 60% of marks. Consider-  
 ing he was once promoted  
 to the 4th & 5th at Midsummer  
 & this is his first term -  
 He is the smallest boy in his  
 class, but sharp and learns  
 quickly. We hope after a while  
 to teach him a "trade" at  
 present he is hardly old  
 enough to be apprenticed -

Again Thanking you  
 with kind regards,

Believe me Dear Sir,

Yrs faithfull

Ed. Lupton

— Dear?



40. Mang.  
 20th Janey.  
 South West Transportation Co. & Co.  
 Kansas

Dear Sir.

Enclosed please find cheque  
 for \$35.<sup>26</sup> in payment of 4%  
 monthly acknowledge receipt  
 and oblige.

Yours faithfully.

Edley King

Empire.



according to my  
request.

W. Helen & me

Mrs. G. A. H. H.

Edw. H. H. H.

Spring 1897.

1897.

21st Aug 1897.

Mrs. J. H. H.

261 Hancock Street

Portland.

My dear Mr. H. H.

I have in receipt of

your kind letter dated

19th inst and am most

grateful. I have

now under accepta

Charles H. H. H.

of John Rogers &

of course charge 10%

as you are home on

the same ill -

Will you please thank

the members most

sincerely for so kindly

and promptly



Dear Sir,

23<sup>rd</sup> Jan 7

The Lewis Knitting Coy  
Jameville Wisconsin.

Dear Sir,

I fear some of my boys have  
been writing to you for  
catalogues & for what purpose  
it is difficult to imagine - ours  
is a charitable institution in every  
sense of the word - our boys are  
clothed by various Church Societies  
and other sources, the boys them-  
selves have not the means of  
purchasing of goods & I thought  
it only fair to advise you of  
the fact.

Yrs. faithfully

Edw. L. King

— — — — —  
Dunlap.



12

Alfred Welch.

9/11/1897

Wm Rogers & Baxter  
Editors. N.Y.

Ex. 10. 10. 10. 10. 10.

My dear Madam.  
The hundredth

The Landreichschoft

Heidi's dear diary

March 4<sup>th</sup> 1840

all are here - at 1000

Chelmsford

10-11-11 8 p.m. 18. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 8

at the time the

March 10 - 1897

directed to take the same.

I have told him

the  
2  
of  
the  
of  
the

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page, including the word "Sic" and other illegible characters.



R. to Ross Esq.  
 Supl. J. A.  
 Maunaloa

25<sup>th</sup> Jan 7

7

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yours  
 dated 20<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing a letter  
 from Mary Ann Kahoanuniki  
 protesting against Joseph and  
 Fred (Alexd?) Shobegye his being  
 replaced in the Shing Wanu Hou  
 for reasons stated therein -  
 I return herewith her letter -  
 In June/95 Rev. R. Cross.  
 The guardian wrote to me stating  
 that there were some orphan  
 Indian children at Spanish  
 River and asking if they could  
 be admitted - We had room and



I thought could maintain a  
 few more boys, I sent proper  
 admission forms which were  
 in due course returned to me  
 duly filled up and signed  
 by John Hissnah, Chief, and  
 witnessed by Caroline Morley  
 Secy. & Lachin, being satisfactory  
 I accepted the two Shobegash  
 boys and David, Chief's son.  
 All three were admitted  
 29<sup>th</sup> August/95, but got home  
 sick and lamewary three days  
 later and got back to the Res.  
 from that time up to Dec<sup>r</sup>/95.  
 I wrote repeatedly to the Dep<sup>y</sup>  
 to get Secy, the Chief, and Mr.  
 Morley to have the boys sea



sent back and on the 9<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>/96  
 Chief Sissinah wrote me that  
 the boys Joseph and Ned were  
 now ready to go back but  
 he had no money to pay their  
 railway fares from Massy  
 I instructed the C.P.R. Agent  
 to issue tickets for the two boys  
 who arrived Jan. 7<sup>th</sup> - They  
 are now happy and contented  
 in the Home -

Chief Sissinah who applied  
 for their admission is I believe  
 an uncle of the boys and  
 probably has a bigger say  
 in the matter than Mary Ann  
 Kawauniki. I also under-  
 stand it was the wish of the



deceased parents that Joseph  
and Fred should be placed  
in a Protestant School.

At first in the first instance  
sought these boys, they were  
sent here, at the same time  
I certainly have no intention  
now of handing them over  
to the first priest that asks  
for them.

Yours Dear Sir.

Respectfully.

Edw. L. King  
Principal



Dear Sir,

25<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup>

I have a case in the House  
where a boy has committed  
delinquent thefts some few days  
ago. Dupin Buckley Jones No 6  
from Back Lane St. age 15 years  
took into one of the institution  
clothing rooms and took a  
quantity of new clothing in

- 1 Coat.
- 2 pair of trousers
- 1 " Boots
- 2 " Gloves
- 1 " Leather mitts
- 1 " Woollen do.

The articles were missed and  
ultimately found in a valise  
under the boy's bed. He  
denied having taken them  
— at



- at first, but now admits  
getting thro' the window  
during prayers one night  
and stealing the clothing.

The boy did not need  
the clothing - he was well and  
warmly clad - he had no  
cause.

There have been other cases of  
theft but it is not always  
easy to discover the culprit  
and I feel that a public  
example should be made  
in this case and propose to  
send him before one of our  
police magistrates in town.  
Such a proceeding would  
doubtless have a more desirable  
and



and casting effect on the  
 boy & be a warning to others.  
 Tell you kindly let me  
 know if you are advise to  
 my taking such a step &  
 or rather the boy was  
 punished in the home?

I should of course arrange  
 for the boy to be let off on  
 suspended sentence my object  
 being merely to frighten the  
 boy from ever stealing in  
 the future.

Yours faithfully

Wm. B. B. B.

Wm. B. B. B.  
 Wm. B. B. B.  
 Wm. B. B. B.



29<sup>th</sup> Jan 7  
 Mrs. Hewson Esq.  
 Near Trinity Ch. & Sec.  
 Durham, N.H.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks of kind letter dated  
 25<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing the sum of \$15.<sup>00</sup>  
 from Trinity Ch. Sunday School  
 towards the support of the  
 Shingora Home.

Will you please thank Mr. Schreiner  
 most warmly for their kind aid.  
 I regret to hear that the boy appointed  
 to Mr. Schreiner is a Delaware. He  
 is 14 years of age, and is a lad  
 of great promise and I think  
 will prove a credit to the Home  
 and a source of some interest  
 to



- to his supporters - A. report and standing in Class work together with a letter written by yr. protegee Annie will be forwarded to yr. School each quarter -

I understand from Mr. Chadwick. yr. Schuans do not pledge themselves to contribute any stated amount per an. towards this trip's support, but will send what they can & be active than you for yr. kind interest & support of our work.

Believe me, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully  
 Edw. Hig. King  
 L. Dub.?



1/2 1/2 5  
 J. Bradley Esq? 30<sup>th</sup> Jan 7 7  
 Scharian.  
 The State Historical Society  
 of Wisconsin

Dear Sir,

The Rev. E. J. Wilson former Editor  
 of the Canadian Indian Left Hand  
 & Main 4 or 5 years ago and  
 is now living on Salt Spring  
 Island B.C. I do not know who  
 is now Editor or where the journal  
 is published. I have had a good  
 idea in the institution, but cannot  
 find copy of what you require.

Yours faithfully

Wm. L. King

Principal



1<sup>st</sup> Feb'y.

E. Acup Co.  
 Honolulu.

Dear Sir:

Please send me list of  
 subscriptions received during  
 1896. for Kawaunoh Building F.  
 I need same for acknowledge-  
 ment in my ann<sup>l</sup> report.

Yours Truly  
 Geo. L. King  
 ———— President



Contributions rec'd by Quakers  
during 1897.

York Miss. Mt. St. John \$ 3.00

Ch. W. C. per Mrs. A. L.

W. C. Branch. W. C. per

W. C. Dawson for E. J. A. L. 15.00

W. C. A. L. A. L. W. C. per

W. C. Clayton for B. W. C. 25.00

W. C. per W. C. W. C. per

W. C. W. C. W. C. per

W. C. W. C.

15.00

W. C. W. C.



Shingwauk. Home  
 Lacis Ste Marie Ont.  
 1<sup>st</sup> July 1897.

Salvius Leister.  
 C/o Chief Sissiwat.  
 Spanuk River.

Dear Sir:

I send you at your sons  
 request a few lines to tell  
 you that he is well and  
 happy in the Shingwauk.  
 and he hopes you are all  
 well at home also. and  
 would be glad to hear from  
 you occasionally.

I am also pleased to add  
 that



2.

Chas Lewis is a good boy  
and seems to be quite  
contented here & already  
taking a great interest  
in his school work. He is  
obedient and consequently  
a general favorite with  
everyone.

Yours truly  
Wm. L. King  
— Principal.



# Principal's Report for January 1897.

Sir,

The work during the month  
has gone on satisfactorily.  
though I regret to say three  
boys viz. Daniels - Jamison Whitego  
No 25, Louis Logan No 43 and  
Westley Jones No 68 foolishly  
ran away from the Shingwauk  
on the 18<sup>th</sup> - All three boys  
have since been brought back  
to the Home, but not until  
after considerable time had been  
spent and expense incurred  
in locating them whereabouts -  
on the 21 and 22<sup>nd</sup>. M. J. Craig

Depty. Sup<sup>t</sup>. Gen<sup>l</sup>. of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



The Public School Inspector visited the Shingwauk and examined both schools. Mr. E. Caig seemed much pleased with the progress made by the pupils, the good order and discipline of the school.

On the 28<sup>th</sup> the books and vouchers of the institution for the year past were audited and same found to be correct.

On the 29<sup>th</sup> the Department's Agent Mr. Van Abbott paid a visit of inspection to the Home and was pleased to find everything in good order. Mr. Van Abbott will doubtless



forward the Department his  
own report in this connection.  
Lewis Linobus a lad from  
the Spanish River Reserve was  
admitted during the month.  
He appears a bright and  
intelligent lad & likely to become  
on the 27<sup>th</sup> Bishop Sullivan's  
successor Bishop Thorneycroft  
arrived at the same and  
contemplates paying his first  
official visit to the Moros in  
the course of a few days.

No sickness of any import-  
ance has occurred during  
the month.

I have the honour to be  
Sir  
Your obedient servant  
Edw. S. King, Esq.



S. Kemp Esq<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> Feb<sup>y</sup>  
 Toronto.

Dear Sir:

Will you kindly confirm your  
 statement rec<sup>d</sup> this morning that  
 you have \$164.<sup>46</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in Land for  
 our New Wawanosh.

We both the following items come at:  
 of \$ 3. Friends in Halifax. \* 33.00  
 " 13. Gift from Friends in Halifax 33.00

Yours Truly  
 Wm Lloyd Garrison



to the 6<sup>th</sup> Feb  
 Esq. G. H. Sherrwood  
 2 do. Sherrwood & Bothe  
 Moravian town. N.H.

7

My dear Sir:—

I beg to acknowledge receipt of y<sup>r</sup>  
 letter dated 8<sup>th</sup> Feb. and in reply  
 to say that both the boys referred  
 to in your letter & Elias belong to our  
 Shungwan Chapel Choir. They  
 attend Choir practice and assist  
 in the singing in Church, but do  
 not receive any special or  
 individual instruction in music.  
 To be candid we do not undertake  
 to give our pupils a musical  
 education. We give them a good  
 common school education and  
 each boy is taught a "trade".  
 This is the utmost we are able  
 to do with the means at our  
 command



I have give y<sup>r</sup> message to  
 the boys who I am glad to say  
 are both in good health and  
 making every progress in  
 their school work.

Believe me Dear Sir.

Yours faith fully

Wm. L. King Jun<sup>r</sup>



John M. Garland  
35 St. Connor Street  
Ottawa

11<sup>th</sup> July

7

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly let me know if  
you can supply me with 7 more  
uniforms at same price and  
similar to those 9<sup>th</sup> June sent us  
last year, and if so could the  
suits be made at once. They are  
needed for some new boys  
recently admitted.

Yours truly

Wm. L. King  
Principal



S. Kemp Esq.  
Toronto.

14<sup>th</sup> Feb'y

7

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks cheq. for \$506 <sup>13</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for the  
Homes also statement. Wauanoosh.  
et item. Shing. -

Montreal St. Georges ss. \$37.50 and \$37.50

Is not this St. Georges Annual  
payment of \$75 towards support  
of their boy in the Shingwant.

Which we can then be indebted  
to 1<sup>st</sup> Dec 796 and an error in  
apportioning \$37.50 to Wauanoosh?

Please advise me, also if you  
can, kindly state what W.A.'s &  
& where / what town / the following  
are from.

St. Luke's	W.A.	\$ 25	Shing
"E.L."	W.A.	5.00	"
"Katie"	W.A.	6.00	Wauanoosh.

Yours truly

Wm. L. King



Sir. 13<sup>th</sup> Feb

7

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr letter dated 10<sup>th</sup> inst No 152067-10  
 stating that the Department would  
 be glad to know how the boy Paul  
 Mitchell was missed on the arrival  
 of the train and what became of  
 him in the interval, and in reply  
 I beg to say that I met the train  
 myself on Friday evening the  
 5<sup>th</sup> inst the day the boy was expected.

The train was over three hours  
 late, I kept a sharp lookout  
 upon its arrival, but could see no  
 Indian boy. I got hold of the  
 Conductor and asked him if he  
 kept any Sep<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.

- Laa



Had any Indian boy on board  
for me, he said no. The train  
pulled out quickly. I concluded  
the boy had been detained at  
Ottawa and wired you in the  
morning to ascertain.

A Lavoie train found the boy  
was on the train and went on  
with it and was brought back by  
the next train the following  
day reaching the Falls at  
noon. Our station master then  
took charge of him & telephoned  
to the town to communicate with  
the Shingwauk. Two of our  
boys in town that afternoon  
(Saturday) brought Paul down  
to the shore and I then at  
once notified you of the boys.



- safe arrival

The boy was quite happy  
when he arrived at the Shingwan  
and had a quantity of food  
in his basket.

The C.P.R. officials to whom  
the boy was given in charge to  
at Ottawa. must have  
neglected landing his "charge"  
over to the Conductor who  
brought the train into the Soo.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. J. King

Principal



To the  
 Rev. R. Remson D.D.  
 St. Luke's Rectory  
 Lawrence Mass.  
 15<sup>th</sup> Feb'y

7

Dear Mr. Remson,

Enclosed please find \$4.67  
 being proceeds of our Shingwan  
 chapel Collections taken up yesterday  
 in aid of the Indian & Chinese  
 Relief Fund.

I am sending same to you  
 in accordance with the Bp's  
 instructions. Kindly send me  
 receipt and much oblige.

Yours faithfully.

Chas. L. King D.D.



Mrs. S. Cardley 15<sup>th</sup> July 7  
 170 Portney R.  
 S. London. Ont.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks yr letter dated  
 11<sup>th</sup> inst. - We quite agree with  
 you that it is so better to  
 send the summer clothes now  
 and the winter ones later on,  
 especially as I think with  
 ease. Mitchell should pull  
 through this winter with the  
 clothes he has.

"Op. Charge" who is now nearly  
 15 years of age, is growing  
 a strong & big lad, it is  
 difficult to recognize in him



the pretty youngster admitted  
into the House only two years  
ago - I enclose some measure-  
ments as a guide and will  
gladly send any other  
measurements which may be  
desired if you will let me  
know. Mitten is a good  
looking boy, straight as a dart.  
Will send y<sup>r</sup> enclosures a  
photograph of him taken in  
his new clothes when they  
arrive. - A cordial thanking  
you for y<sup>r</sup> kind aid.

I am, dear Madam  
Yours faithfully  
Edw. L. King



Mr. W. A. Brown.  
 Lawrence Mass.  
 care.

15<sup>th</sup> Feb

7

Dear Sir,

I have already written you  
 repeatedly requesting payment  
 of the enclosed account -

Unless the amount is promptly  
 remitted, I shall have no option  
 but to place the matter in the  
 hands of our solicitor for  
 collection.

Yours truly  
 Geo. L. King  
 Pres.



to the 15<sup>th</sup> Feb  
 Ed<sup>d</sup>. Stearns, Houston  
 The Rectory  
 Niagara Falls, Ont.

7

My dear Sir.

Will you please let me know if  
 Christ Church & St. Stephen's Sunday  
 School will kindly accept  
 David Sissena; the boy offered  
 to them in my letter to you of  
 the 13<sup>th</sup> ult., in place of and  
 until Douglas Charles returns  
 to the institution again -

I should indeed be grateful  
 to y<sup>r</sup>. School if they will  
 accede to my request -

We have 62 pupils now in  
 the



2.

- the Shingobah. & greatly  
inc. 3. support.

I am Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully

Edw. Livingston



17<sup>th</sup> July

Charles A. Nunn Esq:  
 Bank of Toronto.  
 London.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
 of yours dated 11<sup>th</sup> inst & note  
 with gratitude that you have  
 recently forwarded to our Treas:  
 Mr. Kemp a cheq. for \$5<sup>00</sup> being  
 amount of yr annual  
 subscription to our Indian Home.

I thank you most heartily  
 for yr kind aid.

I am sorry to learn of yr  
 removal - we shall miss you  
 much as Superintendent of



of all kinds & like at Collingwood.  
 I never perhaps opportunity  
 seen, for one of your many  
 friends in London to be com-  
 mitted in our work & I know  
 you will do what you can for  
 us. We have 62 pupils in the  
 Hingham just now & greatly  
 need help both in clothing &  
 money.

Again thanking you,

Believe me, Dear Sir

Yours faithfully

Wm. L. King

Europe.



No.

16<sup>th</sup> Feb

7

Mr R. F. McKee  
 239 - Glenview Street.  
 Ottawa.

Dear Madam,

I am not quite sure of  
 the R. F. McKee's address  
 but I think West Springs  
 Island British Columbia  
 will find him.

Yours faithfully,

Chas. Ley King

Principal.



to Mr. M. Garbank  
 1st Feb 7

Dear Sir,

If you can guarantee Mills  
 ordered being here one month  
 from date of this letter, go  
 ahead and make them, if not  
 we must procure materials &  
 make them ourselves, our log  
 cannot be without them  
 I am sure that Mr  
 Kehley, drop me a line

Yours truly

W. L. King

Principals.  
 to get about  
 10 yds of the material  
 for repairing.



Class' Beac Bros. 17<sup>th</sup> & City  
 6<sup>th</sup> Wellington Street.  
 Toronto.

Dear Sirs,

I shall soon have to face the  
 matter of Boots for our Indian  
 boys and am looking about to  
 see where I can get best value.  
 You will remember sending us  
 12 pairs of G. Rec. Boots late of  
 invoice (3 Aug) last year as a  
 sample. What rate could you give  
 me same boots for by taking say  
 sixty (60) pairs now, and if not  
 turned out all O.K. say 40 pairs  
 later on in May or June?  
 Kindly let me know at once -  
 order 10<sup>th</sup> sort up about 1/3 mens  
 sizes & 2/3 boys.

Yrs Truly

W. L. L. King

Thames.



19 Feb

7

Mr. Wang:  
 Regent's Press  
 Toronto.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find cheque  
 for \$8.<sup>00</sup> in payment of 4<sup>th</sup> q<sup>tr</sup>  
 for 1<sup>st</sup> Sch. Lesson Leaflets.

Kindly acknowledge receipt &  
 oblige.

Yours truly  
 Geo. L. King  
 Principal.



17 Feb  
 Messrs. Beac Bros.  
 52 Wellington Street.  
 Toronto.

Dear Sirs,

Enclosed please find cheque  
 for \$10<sup>00</sup> in payment of 9%  
 kindly acknowledge receipt  
 & oblige.  
 Yours truly  
 Wm. L. King  
 Principal



Sir: 20<sup>th</sup> Feby 7

I beg to acknowledge with many thanks Pictures of the Queen & Son Wilfred Laurier kindly sent by the Department for our home & which reached us safely yesterday.

The Pictures are to hang this morning to be framed & will then be hung in our boys' dining room.

They are greatly appreciated & I thank the Department for their kind thought of the Shingloans.

I have the honor to be Sir:

Yours obedient servant  
 Dep. Sup. Chf. of } C. D. Ley King  
 Indian Affairs }  
 Ottawa. } Principal.



No. 19<sup>th</sup> July 7  
 Dr Webster.  
 James de la Rue. Harri  
 Mich.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find the sum  
 of \$2. in payment of 4%  
 kindly acknowledge receipt  
 & much oblige.

Yrs truly  
 Wm Lloyd Garrison  
 Principal



Mr. Dooley.

I must again request you will see that the Lamps are lighted in the School room of a morning for prayers - only two lamps out of the eight were lit this morning. Also see that the boys are up & outside the window and door locked at 6.30 a.m. This will give them 15 minutes in which to wash before the prayer bell rings and prevent boys coming to prayers straight from their beds without washing as the majority of them are at present doing.

Yours truly,  
 C. L. King, Principal.

24/3/97.



24<sup>th</sup> Feb'y

7

Mrs Beaumont.  
The Rectory  
Park Hill. Ont.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge  
with many thanks y<sup>r</sup> kind  
letter dated 22<sup>nd</sup> inst enclosing  
the sum of \$1<sup>00</sup> being amt of  
y<sup>r</sup> annual subscription towards  
the support of our Indian Home.

We gratefully appreciate y<sup>r</sup>  
kind & continued help.  
at present we have forty boys  
& two little girls in the Home, they  
are all well & happy and  
speaking gamut making  
excellent progress. It has been



I am an exceptionally fine  
 winter with us up to the present  
 so bright and sunny. The boys  
 spend all their spare time out  
 of doors skating & have made  
 a rink on the ice just in front  
 of the Shingwan. We are  
 forming a library for them  
 & need suitable literature in the  
 shape of books, magazines,  
 papers. If you could keep  
 in any way I should be most  
 grateful.

Dear Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Edw. Ley King Prince



26<sup>th</sup> Feb'y  
 Col. G. Denison Esq,  
 102 Bellvue Avenue  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir:-

I beg to acknowledge rec<sup>d</sup> of  
 y<sup>r</sup> list and note with gratitude.  
 y<sup>r</sup> School has kindly remitted  
 to Mr Kemp the sum of \$6<sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
 amt due on account of David  
 Wilson. The last reports I rec<sup>d</sup>  
 of y<sup>r</sup> former protegee Isaac  
 Sands was satisfactory. The  
 lad was keeping steady & had  
 employment chopping in the  
 woods & was doing well.-

I expect to hear of him again  
 shortly and shall pass on  
 report to.



to you. David goes to town  
the first fine day to have his  
photograph taken. We hope  
to send it to you next week.  
With kind regards,

Believe me, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Edw. Livingston



Miss Bea. Row.

26<sup>th</sup> July

7

Dear Sir,

I am Sir,

I refer to you of 23<sup>rd</sup> inst  
 and send the per freight as  
 the same as to with the following  
 Board.

to place the

8

6

4

4

also a power of the cheaper  
 books you recommend, and work  
 upon.

I am Sir,

Yours truly,

Wm. B. B. B.



Miss Beac Bros.  
Corv. B.

26<sup>th</sup> Feb'y

7

Dear Sirs:

In reply to yours of 23<sup>rd</sup> inst  
kindly send the per freight as  
the soon as possible the following  
Books.

10	pairs	the	6
10	"	"	5
8	"	"	4
6	"	"	3
4	"	"	2
4	"	"	1
4	"	"	7
3	"	"	8

also 12 pairs of the cheaper  
books you recommended, assorted  
sizes.

Yours truly  
Edw. Leitch King  
Pres.



to the 1 March  
 Rev. Stuart Houston  
 The Rectory  
 Niagara Falls, Ont.

My dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks the sum of \$12<sup>50</sup>  
 being the 1/2 yearly subscription  
 of Chas. Chas. & Stephen S. Scher.  
 towards the support of David  
 Assenah to 31<sup>st</sup> Decr/96.

I am indeed grateful to y.  
 Scherars for accepting David  
 in place of Bongac & heartily  
 thank you for so kindly  
 persuading them to continue  
 their support. - It is only fair  
 for me to say in justice to y.



- g. former charge that he was not a bad boy & although he was not very bright or clever he did his best to get on & give little trouble & but for the parents influence w<sup>d</sup> he in the ~~strange~~ <sup>strange</sup> world today. It is not my intention by any means to permit Douglas to remain on the Reserve after navigation opens. The Department will then co-operate with me in compelling the parents to send the boy back. - David is a son of Chief Sissinah of Spanish River, he is a very



bright boy, industrious and  
good as gold.

Again thanking you for your  
kind interest & support of our  
work

Believe me Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully

401. Ro<sup>2</sup> 11

W. S. P. King

Prin<sup>2</sup>



10 May 97.

362

Contributions received by Principals  
Nicot during February 1897.

Mrs. Beaumont, Park Hill. Ont. 1.00

Miss Chas. & Stephen's S. Schls

Niagara Falls. Ont. per Recd.

Edward Houston for David

Assessors to 31<sup>st</sup> Decr/96 -

= 12.50

— G. D. Lee, King Priu? —

To E. Reup Esq.  
Toronto.



# Principal's report for February 1897.

Sir:

No events of particular importance occurred during the month.

The work has gone on steadily and satisfactory progress has been made. The health of the pupils, with the exception of one boy, pupil Ramsey Logan No 69 who was laid up three days with croup, has been excellent.

On the 4<sup>th</sup> Bishop Shoveloe accompanied by His Honor Judge Johnston & the Rev<sup>d</sup> Ruac Dean Remson, paid his first  
 Deputy Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.



official visit to the Shingwauk.  
 The various departments were  
 carefully inspected & matters  
 of importance in connection  
 with the work discussed. He  
 seemed pleased with his visit  
 and stated it was his intention  
 to visit the Homes frequently.  
 On the 17<sup>th</sup> the following pupils

Solomon Massek	No	28
H. Scott Noah	"	16
Arthur Noah	"	23
Archie Noah	"	17
G. A. Jackson	"	20

went over to the American  
 too without permission and  
 after being told distinctly  
 they were not to go - As it  
 was a case of deliberate and



and repeated disobedience their  
protestation was stopped for  
one month and each boy  
received 6 cts with a cane  
& the punishment which was  
administered by the Principal  
in the presence of another  
member of the Staff appears  
to have had a very desirable  
effect on the boys.

On the 25<sup>th</sup> the Department's  
Agent Mr. Van Abbots paid his  
customary visit of inspection  
to the Stringians & examined  
the classes.

The boy Irish Mitchem who  
— are?



4  
- arrived from Ottawa on the 6<sup>th</sup>  
is now quite at home in the  
Shingwan and appearing  
very happy.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,  
Your obedient servant  
— Ed. Lepp King Pine?



3<sup>rd</sup> March

7

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find reports  
required by the Department  
for February. Trusting same will  
prove satisfactory.

I am Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Wm. L. King Junr.

Wm. Van Abbott Esq.  
Indian Agent  
Savannah.



Sturgeon, 1899  
Sturgeon, 1899.  
Sturgeon, 1899.

Sturgeon, 1899.  
Sturgeon, 1899.

Dear Mr. Sturgeon,  
I am glad to see you  
and getting on nicely  
with the children. How  
a good boy, obedient  
and trustworthy. How  
teaching him carpentry.  
He likes his trade and  
is making excellent  
progress.

Sturgeon, 1899.  
Sturgeon, 1899.  
Sturgeon, 1899.



5<sup>th</sup> March

Miss. Claude Wicks  
Blackerton Ont.

Dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with warm  
thanks the sum of \$3 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
being the quarterly subscription  
of St Thomas' Sunday School  
towards the support of David  
Wilson to 1<sup>st</sup> April 1897.

We are most grateful to you  
& thank you for this kind support.  
David is well and getting  
nicely at school. He is to go  
over to the American for the  
first time day to be photographed  
and as soon as we receive the  
same shall send you one. I have  
— no



No doubt g<sup>d</sup> Scholars will like  
to see the way they are assisting  
to educate & support -  
With kind regards.

Believe me Dear Madam  
Yrs faithfully  
G. D. Hey King

Penn?



6<sup>th</sup> Mar.

7

Miss Wicks.

Woburnton, Ont.

My dear Madam.

The Postmaster at Woburnton has  
 omitted to stamp the enclosed  
 order & payment is refused in  
 consequence. Will you kindly  
 get him to stamp it & oblige

Yrs faithfully

Edw. Leys King

P.S.?



6<sup>th</sup> March 7  
 To Messrs.  
 Toronto Holland Street Depository  
 Toronto.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find the sum  
 of \$4<sup>14</sup> in payment of yr<sup>rs</sup>  
 kindly acknowledge receipt  
 & much oblige.

Yours truly  
 Geo. Thompson  
 Pres?



W<sup>o</sup>. J. A. Giffman 8<sup>th</sup> March  
Cass Lake. Minn.

Dear Sir.

Your letter containing the sad news of George Johnson's death, father of pupil Charles Johnson reached me on the 7<sup>th</sup> inst.

I have broken the news to the boy. Charles was passionately fond of and devoted to his father and his death is indeed a bitter blow to him. I shall be so glad if you w<sup>d</sup> kindly get the mother or sisters or any relations to write the boy a good long letter. Any news from them I know w<sup>d</sup> be so appreciated.

Yrs faithfully  
W. L. King  
Principal.



26. 8<sup>th</sup> March 7  
 Mrs C. S. Dawson.  
 840 Dorchester Street  
 Montreal.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
 of yr letter dated 4<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing  
 the sum of \$15.<sup>00</sup> being quarterly  
 subscription of Lachin Branch  
 of the I.O.A. towards the support  
 of Elijah Pennance to 1<sup>st</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1977.  
 Will you please convey to the  
 members our sincere & hearty  
 thanks for their kind support.  
 G<sup>r</sup> Charge is well & happy &  
 is one of the most promising  
 lads in the Home - He is obedient  
 - and



- and industrious and making  
 capital progress in his studies.  
 We are teaching him to be a  
 shoemaker. He likes the trade  
 and takes a great interest in  
 his work and does it thoroughly.  
 With kind regards.

Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Edw. Taylor

Friend



9<sup>th</sup> March 7  
 W. G. Piper Esq.  
 Leonard Avenue  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
 of yr. letter dated 7<sup>th</sup> inst and  
 enclosing herewith statement  
 showing how arrears are made up.  
 We received no money from yr.  
 school during 1894, unless it was  
 sent through the Br. V. M. B. and  
 reached us with other funds and  
 not specified. I should like  
 very much to know if yr. school  
 made any payments to the Home  
 during '94 and in any case  
 as soon as we receive the \$25.



2  
 \$25. sent us Nov: 16/96 & Bal.  
 due 31<sup>st</sup> March/97. \$32<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub>, with  
 balance of account to that  
 date 31<sup>st</sup> March 1897.

Yours Dear Sir.

Yrs faithfully

— Godfrey King —  
 —



Am't of arrears due as per statement	\$	
sent you January 1897	-	113.85
Am't due Mar/97		18.75
	\$	<u>132.60</u>

Am't sent us Nov 10/96		
not yet to hand	\$	25.00
Rec'd due 31 Mar/97 as		
per statement	\$	92.60
1894 subscription		75.00
	\$	<u>132.60</u>



10<sup>th</sup> March

Mr. Dooley.

Your services will not be  
required at this institution  
after the 15<sup>th</sup> April 1897—

Yours truly,  
Geo. Lee King Prin?



To the  
 Rev. W. H. Naylor, R.D.  
 Shawville, Que.

10<sup>th</sup> March

7

Rev. & Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
 of your kind letter dated 9<sup>th</sup> inst  
 enclosing the sum of \$17 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>xx</sub>  
 from Shawville Sunday School  
 towards the support of their  
 protégé Wesley Jones.  
 Will you please convey to the  
 Scholars our sincere and hearty  
 thanks for their kind aid and  
 support and tell them their  
 boy is well and making  
 good progress in his studies.  
 Our new Bishop paid his first  
 official visit to the Shinguan  
 - last.



last month. He seemed greatly  
pleased and told me it was his  
intention to take a great  
interest in the Boston. I feel  
that I have a staunch friend  
in him and that I can rely  
on his sympathy and aid in  
the work.

With kind regards & again  
thanking you

Believe me, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Edw. Heyking Junr.



16<sup>th</sup> March 7

Sir,

I write to solicit the Department's sanction to the discharge of pupil Henry Scott Noah No 16. This boy is a bad boy, and we can do simply nothing with him in the institution. I have delayed writing for some months hoping that the boy would amend his ways and obey the rules of the School, but have now to confess that my efforts have been fruitless in making any

Depy Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



2.

impression on him. Scott is now  
nearly 19 years of age and I  
fear his influence with the other  
pupils, and for on that account  
it would be better if he were  
out of the House.

Trusting the Department will  
readily concur with me in  
my request.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Edw. King Pres<sup>t</sup>



20<sup>th</sup> March

Sir; -

I should be much obliged  
if the Department would  
kindly send me some  
blank "admission forms"  
- Form No 61

I have the honour to be

Sir,  
Your obedient servant

C. W. C. King

Prin!

Depty Sup<sup>d</sup> Genl of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



20<sup>th</sup> March 7

Mr Geo Esquimaux  
 White Fish River  
 Little Canon. Ont.

Dear Sir,

I understand from His Lordship  
 the Bishop of Algoma that you  
 are desirous of sending three  
 of y<sup>r</sup> children to the Shingoran  
 House, and herewith enclose  
 proper application forms which  
 should be duly filled up &  
 witnessed and returned to me  
 upon receipt of which I shall  
 write you stating if the children  
 can be admitted and date we  
 shall be prepared to receive them  
 — With



2.  
 10<sup>th</sup> March

With regard to Louis & Andrew  
 children They cannot be  
 admitted, it being contrary  
 to the rule of this institution to  
 accept Roman Catholic children

Yours truly, <sup>that you</sup>  
 Wm. L. King

Principal



22<sup>nd</sup> March

To the  
 Ed<sup>d</sup> J. H. McMorris M.A.  
 St. James Parsonage  
 Kingston, Ont.

Ed<sup>d</sup> & Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
 thanks receipt of yr. p.c. dated  
 20<sup>th</sup> inst informing me that you  
 have recently remitted through  
 our Treas<sup>r</sup> the sum of \$50.<sup>00</sup>  
 towards the support of our Indian  
 Homes - The money is not yet  
 to hand but will doubtless reach  
 us in due course, when I shall  
 advise you - We are most grateful  
 & heartily thank the members of  
 yr. S. S. Ch<sup>h</sup> for their kind and  
 generous aid.

The \$19.<sup>00</sup> Remedy sent last year  
 was received by us in March/96



and will be duly acknowledged  
in our 22<sup>nd</sup>. Annual report which  
covers year of 1896. I hope to  
have this report complete for  
printers hands next month & as  
soon as they are received, shall  
mail you copy. We have 62  
papers in the House just now &  
4 new boys are expected shortly  
& there are a very promising set  
of lads & taking them altogether  
doing well in the shipyard &  
eagerly trying to get on.

Again thanking you

I am Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully  
Edw. L. King, Pres.



22<sup>nd</sup> March

To the  
 Rev. W. A. & J. H. N. A.  
 Bristol. P. 2.

Rev. & Dear Sir,

I was very glad to get y<sup>r</sup> letter  
 of 19<sup>th</sup> inst, though sorry indeed  
 to learn of y<sup>r</sup> severe illness. I  
 sincerely hope you have found  
 rest & change beneficial & are  
 now in better health & strength -  
 We of course have missed your  
 support, and it is a great relief  
 to know that you are once more  
 in charge of y<sup>r</sup> parish and I  
 trust its present financial  
 depression & losses will in time  
 be effaced - We do not hold  
 you



you pledged to any stated sum.  
 I know that you will do your  
 best for us, as you always  
 have done. Will you please  
 convey to the members of G.  
 H. our sincere & hearty thanks  
 for the \$6.<sup>50</sup> forwarded thro  
 Canon Eufron, the money has  
 not as yet reached us but I  
 expect it will be included in  
 our 'Lead' W. Receipts' next state-  
 ment. - Gr. 'Charge' is well &  
 happy and is making  
 capital progress in the Shingwauk.  
 He is a good boy & gives little or  
 no trouble.

I hope to have our 27<sup>th</sup> Annual  
 report of the Home 1896 in  
 print. Land Trust would  
 - and



and as soon as they are rec<sup>d</sup>  
 shall at once mail you copy.  
 Again Thanking you for y<sup>r</sup>  
 kind aid.

Believe me Dear Sir,

Yours truly &c.

Wm. Lloyd Garrison



To Messrs. 24<sup>th</sup> March 7  
 The Copp Clark Coy Limited  
 Toronto.

Dear Sir

Enclosed please find \$1 <sup>07</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in  
 payment of 7% for 1 doz  
 Huttons Compositions.  
 Kindly acknowledge & oblige.

Yours truly  
 Geo. S. King



24<sup>th</sup> March  
 A. G. Piper Esq  
 Treas:  
 Ch of the Redemptive Socy.  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with many  
 thanks of p.c dated 21<sup>st</sup> inst & the  
 you have remitted cheque  
 to balance of p.c to 31<sup>st</sup> March/97.  
 We are most grateful - Would  
 you kindly send me transcripts  
 of Receipts receipts referred to  
 in p.c card - date & amt. - I must  
 trace the item & ascertain why?  
 Schore was not credited -  
 Apologizing for giving you so  
 much trouble.

I am, Dear Sir.

Yours Truly  
 Wm. L. King Junr.



to  
 Mrs Bryan 24 March 7  
 St. Pauls Rectory  
 Charlottetown  
 P.E.I.

My dear Madam.

Our p.c. stating g: Kings  
 Daughters would like to send  
 a bale to the Shingwauk has  
 just reached me. It is most  
 kind of them. We shall be  
 more than glad to receive it  
 being greatly in need of boys  
 clothing of every description,  
 especially cloth or lined coats  
 & pants for everyday wear.  
 Boots, flanne shirts, socks, &  
 Cotton night shirts. Sheets, are also



- also much needed and should  
be made for single beds 55 x 84 inches  
Remnants of cloth for patching  
& factory cotton would also be  
most acceptable.

We have 62 boys in the Home  
just at present their ages  
varying from 8 to 20 years.

Some new boys are expected  
at the Spring work shortly.  
I mail you to day a final  
report of the work for 1895  
and hope to send you latter  
part of April our report  
covering period of 1896.

Please address to Mr. Principas  
Algoma Indian House  
Sault Ste Marie. Ont.  
and



- and ship, per C. & R. freight, but  
 if navigation is open it would  
 be cheaper to send by boat  
 Also please send me by post  
 list of contents of bale or place  
 same inside bale -

Heartily thanking you and  
 the Kings Daughters in  
 anticipation of y<sup>r</sup> kind aid.

Believe me Dear Madam

Yours faithfull servant

Edw. Leitch King

Prin?



Sir: 24<sup>th</sup> March 7

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
of the Departments letter dated  
22<sup>nd</sup> inst. No 153067-10 - sanctioning  
the discharge of Henry Scott Noah  
No 16. and stating that the  
Departments would like to be  
informed whether there are any  
vacancies for pupils at the  
Shingwauk and if so, how  
many could be accommodated.  
and in reply I regret to say  
that at present we cannot  
take any more pupils, having  
a few days ago accepted  
Depty Sup<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of three  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



three applicants for admission which will bring the total number of pupils on our roll up to 65 the maximum number under present arrangements. We have sleeping accommodation for, but if my plan of raising the eary of the west wing to the level of the main building could be carried out, it would make a fine large dormitory, and we could then easily accommodate 15 to 20 more pupils, having ample room in our schools and dining rooms.

The alteration could be effected at a cost of \$1000, and I should be grateful if the Department could see its way  
— to



to assist us in this important  
matter -

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

Edw. L. King

Phila?



26<sup>th</sup> March  
 To Mr. Mitchell  
 St. Regis - Ind.  
 Dear Sir,

I have just received yr letter  
 inquiring concerning yr son  
 Paul Mitchell, and in reply I  
 am very glad to say that yr  
 little boy is quite well & happy  
 in the ~~Shingona~~ <sup>Shingona</sup>. He has made  
 friends rapidly with the other boys  
 and sleeps in a large dormitory  
 with 15 other little Indian boys.  
 He seems quite contented and  
 will no doubt do well at school.

Yours truly

Wm. L. King



John Mitchem 26<sup>th</sup> March  
St Regis. Que.

Dear Sir,

I have just received y<sup>r</sup> letter  
making enquiry of y<sup>r</sup> son  
Paul Mitchem, and in reply I  
am very glad to say that y<sup>r</sup>  
little boy is quite well & happy  
in the Shingwan. He has made  
friends rapidly with the other boys  
and sleeps in a large dormitory  
with 15 other little Indian boys.  
He seems quite contented and  
will no doubt do well at school.

Yours Truly  
Gedley King



*Answer*

26<sup>th</sup> March

Miss M. H. Beaven.  
Niagara on the Lake  
Ont.

My dear Madame,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks y<sup>r</sup> p.c. dated 23<sup>rd</sup> inst.  
We are delighted to hear that the  
members of y<sup>r</sup> Branch are  
preparing a sale for the Shingwan.  
It is most kind of them - We shall  
be more than glad to receive in  
being greatly in need of clothing  
for our Indian boys.

The measurements of the little  
girls asked for, I herewith  
enclose. While there is two years  
difference in their ages both the  
little girls' measurements are the  
same, and They are exactly the  
same



same height. We have just now  
60 boys in the Shingwauk and  
three more are expected at the  
House shortly. We have been  
most fortunate in getting this  
the winter with little or no sickness  
and we seem I think. Had a  
more promising set of lads in  
the House, so that we indeed  
have much to be thankful for.

I send you today our  
annual report for 1895 containing  
a photograph of the two little  
Day girls Lollie & Ruby -  
Our report covering period  
of 1896 - I hope will be in  
print next month & as soon  
as



- as we receive them, shall  
 at once forward you a copy.  
 Heartily thanking you & the  
 members of y<sup>r</sup>. Societ. w.  
 anticipation of y<sup>r</sup>. kind aid.

Believe me, Dear Madam.

Y<sup>r</sup> faithfully

Edw. Livingston

Pris?



*Enclosure*

27<sup>th</sup> March 7

Mr. Thomas Dowler.  
P.O. Box 32 Peacebridge.  
Muskoka.

Dear Sir:—

I have to acknowledge receipt of  
y<sup>r</sup>. letter dated 24<sup>th</sup> inst which has  
only just reached me making  
application for the position as  
Senior teacher in the Shingwanuk  
Home and enclosing a letter from  
His Lordship the Bishop of Algona,  
which I herewith return at your  
request, and in reply I beg  
to say that while the position of  
teacher is at present satisfactorily  
filled, that of accountant &  
Superintendent duties are combined  
— will



will after the 15<sup>th</sup> of April next  
be vacant. Judging from  
what I can learn of you, yr  
testimonials, and the fact  
that you have had already  
two years experience in the work.  
I feel that you would be  
likely to suit as Superintendent  
& would offer you this position  
on the same terms & salary as  
the present holder is receiving  
namely \$50 a month, use of  
Cottage adjoining hospital and  
kitchen - Being a single man  
I would suggest (should you  
decide to accept) yr boarding  
with one of the outside instructors  
& failing this, I would make



- make arrangements to board  
you at the staff table for \$10.  
a month. -

Although there have been  
many changes the work is  
still carried on pretty much  
on its original lines and you  
will have a pretty good idea  
of the Superintendent's duties -

To be brief - You would have  
charge of the accounts, and  
general charge & management  
of the boys, attend to their  
baths, clean clothing, dormitories,  
inspection &c. You would be  
expected to take an interest in  
the boys both in & out of the  
institution, see them up in the



the mornings & in school room  
for prayers by a quartet to seven  
and locked in their dormitories  
at 8.30. pm, you would be  
responsible for the cleanliness &  
tidiness of the interior of the  
institution, as well as the out  
buildings - Take a class on  
Sunday afternoons, & read the  
Lessons in Chapel on Sunday  
if required. You will be free  
one half day each week -  
(Thursdays?) - I have not time  
to send you a detail list of  
Superintendent's duties this  
morning, but will do so later  
if you wish - So far as the



the accounts are concerned, since  
the disconnecting of the Western  
House & the closing of the loan account  
they are of course much simplified.

Kindly write me upon receipt  
of this letter at my expense  
your decision, as I have  
another applicant for the  
position.

Yours truly  
Edw. F. King



D. Kemp Esq<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> March 7  
Toronto.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks cheque for \$117<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for  
the 14<sup>th</sup> miss also statement  
rec<sup>d</sup>: statement of 21<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup>/96.  
Miss Peache £100. = \$487. 77.

From whom did you receive this  
amount? Rev<sup>d</sup>. F. S. Hutchinson or  
the Bishop. I need the information  
for my acc<sup>t</sup> in Ann<sup>l</sup> report. 1896  
it is not included in Mr. Hutchinson  
statement to me for the year, just rec<sup>d</sup>.

Yours faithfully  
Chas. Seymour



27<sup>th</sup> March

Dear Sir,

I have just discovered that in  
 tearing up some papers I have  
 accidentally destroyed the  
 Bishop's letter to you. I thought  
 I had placed it carefully on  
 one side to be returned, but now  
 find pieces of it in my waste  
 paper basket. However if you  
 desire I will ask His Lordship  
 to give you a copy of it which  
 I am sure he will do -  
 I am indeed sorry that I  
 should have been so careless.

Yours truly

Edw. Sir King



27<sup>th</sup> March  
 John M. Garland.  
 36 & 38 D. Connor Street.  
 Ottawa.

Dear Sir: -

Enclosed please find cheque  
 for \$34.<sup>75</sup> in payment of yr ac<sup>t</sup>  
 for uniforms &c. Kindly ack.  
 invoice receipt & much  
 oblige. Also please send some  
 Fort Hall jerseys with prices  
 marked on approval. Colors  
 orange & black to give to match.

Yrs truly  
 Edw. L. King  
 Dir.



to  
27 March  
Messrs Leach Bros.  
52 Wellington Street.  
Toronto.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find cheque  
for \$82.<sup>44</sup> in payment of 4%  
for boots, kindly acknowledge  
receipt & much obliged.

I hope to send you next  
month further order for boots  
wanted.

Yours Truly

Geo Leach King



to  
29 March

The R. R. Edward Sullivan D.D.  
Toronto.

My Lord,

I am most grateful to you  
for so kindly & promptly sending  
me the letter for our Ann<sup>s</sup> report  
I also thank you for the corrections  
& suggestions regarding my own.  
I should like to make special  
mention of Miss Dea's generosity  
but do not know what amount  
we received from her during 1896.

According to Mr. Hutchinson's  
statement £50.00 was received  
Cheque handed to him by G<sup>d</sup> self.  
(Which we have not rec<sup>d</sup> unless  
it has been included in other monies.)  
In Mr. Kemp's statement to me  
of Dec<sup>r</sup>/96 there is an item,



Miss Peache £100 per Eng Algoma  
 Assn? \$487.77. Mr. Hutchinson has  
 no such item on his list. Perhaps  
 you rec<sup>d</sup> this amt. direct from  
 Eng<sup>d</sup> & paid it to Mr. Keuff.  
 also in Mr. Keuff's statement  
 for August there is an item  
 £1032.6 per Eng Algoma. Assn?  
 (no name given). I am inclined  
 to think part, if not £100. in-  
 cluded in this amt was from  
 Miss Peache. Perhaps the £50. you  
 gave Mr. Hutchinson. There is no  
 time to write & get a reply from  
 Mr. Hutchinson. Can you help  
 me. I enclose Mr. Hutchinson's  
 letter & statement and list of  
 English subscriptions advised me  
 by Mr. Keuff during 1896.  
 I regret extremely



Nothing you so much, but  
have no other resource, again  
thanking you for "the letter".

I am, My Lord.

Yours faithfully.

Edw. Seymour



Shingoran House  
Laurel Hill Maine. Oct.  
10<sup>th</sup> April 1897.

417

Mr Thomas Fowler.  
Blackbridge. Ont.

Dear Sir;

Yr telegram accepting the  
position offered you in my letter  
of 27<sup>th</sup> ultimo was duly received.  
I am, since in receipt of yr letter  
dated 30<sup>th</sup> ultimo, enclosing one  
from the Rev<sup>d</sup> Thos. L. Abode, which  
I herewith return.

The terms offered were the same  
the present holder of the position  
is receiving, and in point of  
salary much better than I  
could have offered you as  
senior teacher (the position you  
applied for). The Cottage (only  
partially furnished is at yr  
service, if you wish to live in it.  
But if you decide not to do so  
you forego any claim to it.



Dear Sir;

418

Your telegram accepting the position offered you in my letter of 27<sup>th</sup> ultimo was duly received. I am likewise in receipt of your letter dated 30<sup>th</sup> ultimo enclosing one from the Rev. Mr. S. L. Abode, which I herewith return.

The terms offered were the same the present holder of the position is receiving, and in point of salary, which both than I could have offered even as senior teacher the position you applied for. The Cottage, formerly furnished is at your service if you wish to locate there, but if you do not so do so, you have no claim to it.

Just now every room in the main building is occupied and in the event of my having to board you in the institution I shall probably have to put one or both of my teachers in the

main building in the



the Cottage. Members of Staff  
 living in the institution have one  
 room each (bedroom & sitting room  
 combined), each employee attends  
 to & looks after his or her own  
 room, & there is a general dining  
 room for the employees.

I will make temporary arrange-  
 -ments for you and you can  
 decide which you prefer best  
 to do when you are on the spot.

I should like you to be here  
 on the evening of the 15<sup>th</sup> inst  
 Thursday. With regard to advanc-  
 -ing you one month's sal?

I will see what can be done  
 in the matter, and write you  
 in course of mail or so -

Yrs truly

Geo Lupton King

Prii?



Shingwanh. Home. 420  
Santi St. Maria. Cat.  
1<sup>st</sup> April 1897.

Contributions rec<sup>d</sup> by Principal  
during March 1897.

Warrerton, Cat. S. Thomas's S. Sch. \$  
per Miss Wickes for David Wilson 3.00  
Locking Branch. W. A. Due per Mrs.  
Dawson for Elijah Prudence 1<sup>st</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 97. \$15.00  
Shawville S. Sch. Due per Rev. W. H.  
Naylor for Wesley Jones \$17.00

Chas. L. King Prin<sup>r</sup>.



Sept 1897.  
 W. G. D. D. D. D. D.  
 Toronto

My dear Sir:

I am at length able  
 to fulfil my promise  
 to send you a photograph  
 of Sarah Wilson the Indian  
 very partially supported  
 by a party of school.  
 The photograph encp.  
 reached you last night  
 I am sure that you will be  
 pleased to receive it.

Yours truly

W. G. D. D. D.



3<sup>rd</sup> April 1897.

Miss Wickes  
Bakerston, Ont.

My dear Madam,

I am at length able  
to fulfil my promise  
to send you a photograph  
of Daniel Wilson the Indian  
boy, particularly supported  
by up. Sunday School.  
The photograph once  
reached me last night.  
Trusting that you will  
be pleased with it.

Dear Madam,

Yrs faithfully

Edw. L. King



3<sup>rd</sup> April 1897.

Mr. Thomas Fowler.  
Blackridge - Ont.

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find  
Cheque for \$50.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
being an advance.

asked for in yours  
of the 30<sup>th</sup> ultimo.

Receipt & knowledge  
receipt & oblige.

Yr. truly

Geo. Lee King

Prin?



3<sup>rd</sup> April 1897.

Miss Kate Bros. 4<sup>th</sup> St.  
Toronto. C. 69 4<sup>th</sup> St.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find

\$8.00 in payment of  
9.00 for Porto  
Rico by acknowledgment  
receipt & oblige.

I am sending you  
further order in course  
of a few days.

Yours truly

Chas. J. King

B. 3



Shingwauk House.  
 Saint St. Marie. Ont.  
 3<sup>rd</sup>. April 1897.

Dear Sir:—

Enclosed please find reports  
 required by the Department  
 for March.—

Trusting same will prove  
 satisfactory.

Yours Dear Sir.

Yrs faithfully.

Ed. J. King  
 ————  
 Pm.

10<sup>th</sup> Man Abitig Log  
 Indian Agent  
 Saint St. Marie. Ont.



Shingwan House.  
 Laues Ste Marie, Ont.

3<sup>rd</sup> April 1897.

Principal's report for March  
 1897.

Sir:-

The work during the month has gone on satisfactorily. There are now 62 pupils in the House and three more boys from Whitefish river are expected shortly, which will bring our total roll up to 65 the maximum number under present arrangements we have sleeping accommodation for, but if the west wing (a two storied building) were raised to the level of the main building, a fine large dormitory could be made and we could then easily accommodate 15 to 20 more pupils.

Depty Sup: Gen: of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.

— having



2.

having ample room in our school  
and dining room -

Several of the pupils during the  
month were laid up with La Grippe  
but are now. I am glad to say quite  
recovered, with the exception of  
one boy Mike Sacca, 70. 80 who  
appears to have had a severe  
attack and although now out  
of bed, does not regain strength  
rapidly. In order to get the  
required quantity of wood cut  
and out of the bush before the  
snow left, we were obliged part  
of the month to put some of  
the carpenter boys in the bush  
with our farm boys - These lads  
worked well and cut & stacked  
over 36 cords of wood -  
Twelve tons of ice were also cut and  
hailed from the river and stored  
for



3.

for use during the summer.  
The quarterly school examination  
commenced on 29<sup>th</sup> and will  
continue about one week, both  
schools will open again on the  
5<sup>th</sup> April and at Easter the pupils  
will have one week's vacation.

Notwithstanding the almost  
impassable state of the roads  
the Department's Agent Mr Van  
Abbott managed to pay his  
usual monthly visit of inspection  
to the Homes on the 30<sup>th</sup> inst. -

The St Mary's river is now  
breaking up rapidly and we  
hope to see navigation open  
shortly.

A Foot race & Base Ball Club is  
being organized for the Senior  
pupils -



4

I have to acknowledge with  
many thanks the "admission  
forms asked for in my letter  
of the 20<sup>th</sup> inst., also copy of  
the Department's Annual report.

I have the honour to be  
Sir  
Your obedient servant  
G. L. Secy. King  
Prin?



Shingobauk House  
 Sainte Marie Ont.  
 Canada.

5<sup>th</sup> April 1897.

Rev. A. S. Hutchinson

The Niagara.

Eggsford, Kent. Eng?

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks of letter dated 19<sup>th</sup>  
 enclosing list of subscriptions rec<sup>d</sup>  
 during 1896.

In Mr Kemp's statement (Dec<sup>r</sup>)  
 to me there is the following item.  
 Miss Peache per English Algoma  
 Association £100. = \$487. 77

Bishop Sullivan says this is the  
 cheque he transferred to you, that  
 Miss Peache contributed £100, no  
 more and no less during the year/96.  
 I have therefore taken the liberty  
 of turning the £50. on y<sup>r</sup> list into  
 £100. — I note y<sup>r</sup> remarks re



Shirburn  
 2  
 Saint John's  
 Canada

sending our reports - perhaps  
 the best plan will be for Bishop  
 Thorneycroft to take them over himself  
 (if he will) He sails I believe on  
 the 15<sup>th</sup> May next.

Thanking you for all yr  
 kindness.

Believe me Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Edw. Lepp King

Enclosed is a copy of the  
 Minutes of the meeting of the  
 Association held on the 11<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 which will show the progress  
 of the work done since the  
 last meeting. I have also  
 enclosed a list of the names  
 of the members of the  
 Association who have  
 been elected to the  
 office of the Secretary  
 for the year 1850.



Springbank House  
 Lewis & Clark. Oct.  
 5<sup>th</sup> April 1897.

The R<sup>l</sup> Rev<sup>d</sup>

The Lord Bishop of Algoma.

My Lord;

Y<sup>r</sup> letter for publication in the Annual report of our House together with Bishop Sullivan's reached me late on Saturday night. I hasten to thank you for the favour, which permits me to say with all proper respect & in the interest of the work. is indeed a splendid letter and cannot fail to rouse the sympathies of all interested in our Indian House. I am indeed most grateful to you for it and for y<sup>r</sup> kind remarks respecting Mrs King & myself. May we ever forfeit y<sup>r</sup> confidence. Unless I hear from you to the contrary I propose to address y<sup>r</sup>



2

g: letter in the Report as follows:-  
 " The Bishop's Letter  
 " To the Clergy and Laity of the Church  
 " of England in Canada."  
 " My dear Brethren; - ?

I have this morning heard from  
 Bishop Sullivan re Miss Peache  
 it was £100 she contributed to the  
 Home during 196

Dear Mr. Ford.  
 Yours faith fully.  
 Geo. Sey King Pres.



7<sup>th</sup> April 1897.

To Messrs

The Ryans Press.  
Toronto.

Dear Sir,

I am mailing you this morning under separate cover our Annual report for printing. We shall require 600 copies.

The following cuts are to go in the report viz.

- 1 Shingwan Home.
- 2 An Ojibway Family &c.
- 3 Hunt's Observatory - Shingwan Home
- 4 Dining Hall - Shingwan Home
- 5 Memorial Chapel.

Cuts 3 and 4 The Toronto Lithographic Coy will hand you. you have the others. Use your own judgment in placing them only put them in the order numbered.

Do not make any corrections either in the spelling or composition of papers letters. They are to be printed as they are written.

How soon can you



Can you let me have proof sheets?  
 The Bishop sails for Eng<sup>d</sup> on 15<sup>th</sup> prox -  
 I want if I can to show our report  
 over there before his arrival.

I am waiting for the writing  
 pads & trust they are now on  
 their way to me.

Yours truly

Edw. L. King, Pres.



Shingwauk House  
 Sainte Marie  
 Ont.

5<sup>th</sup> April 1897.

Mr Oslan.  
 The Rectory.  
 York Mills Ont.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
 thanks the sum of \$3 <sup>20</sup>/<sub>100</sub> being  
 quarterly subscription of St John's  
 Sunday School towards the support  
 of our Indian House. We are most  
 grateful to yr Scholars, I wish all  
 our supporters & Sches were as  
 prompt and faithful in remitting.  
 We are expecting three new  
 boys from Whitefish River this week.  
 which will bring the number on  
 our roll up to 67 as many  
 in present state of our finances  
 — we



2.

- we can take. Our boys are all  
 in good health & have been  
 during the winter - We are  
 organizing a Football Club  
 & a Library & reading room for  
 them. For the latter we are  
 much in need of literature  
 in the shape of books, magazines  
 & papers &c. suitable for boys.  
 If the members of S. John's S.S.  
 can see their way to assist  
 I shall be most grateful.  
 Our annual report coming  
 1896 is now in the printer's hands  
 we hope to receive them end of  
 this month, when I shall mail  
 you a copy - Again thanking  
 you Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully  
 Geo. F. King



Shingwan.

Saver Ste Marie

8<sup>th</sup> April 1897.

Mr. Thos. Donohoe.

Bracebridge Ont.

Dear Sir; -

I am in receipt of yr dated 6<sup>th</sup> inst. -  
I will see that you are met at  
the station or dock. if you let  
me know which you are coming  
by rail or water?

I can now give you until  
Friday evening the 16<sup>th</sup> inst to be  
here - if an other day will keep  
you in any way in making  
boat connection. I never means  
not to give you a room in lieu  
of the Cottage. should you decide  
to forego claim to the latter -

Yours truly

Edw. Leys King Priest.

Train arrives at Saver  
about 5 pm.



Shinguan. House  
Sainte Marie. Ont.

8<sup>th</sup> April 1897.

To  
Mrs. Bigstock. 1896 in honor  
The Rectory  
St. John N.B.

My dear Madam,

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> kind  
letter dated 1<sup>st</sup> inst, which I  
should have acknowledged me  
this, but delayed hoping to  
have been able to also acknowledge  
the arrival of the two boxes of  
clothing referred to therein -

We are just now greatly  
in need of clothing and I  
thank you most heartily  
for y<sup>r</sup> kind aid and for con-  
ducting the clothing into  
other channels -

Directly the boxes arrive I  
shall again write you - Y<sup>rs</sup>.







<sup>to</sup>  
 13<sup>th</sup> April 7  
 Mrs Bigstocke  
 The Rectory  
 St John N. B.

My dear Madam,

Since my letter to you of the  
 8<sup>th</sup> inst the two trunks of clothing  
 have arrived safely at Shingwan.  
 I have this morning completed  
 unpacking them & have already  
 distributed some of the clothing  
 amongst our boys - We are most  
 grateful to you for y<sup>r</sup> generous  
 aid. Everything sent is most  
 useful and acceptable to us, with  
 the exception of some of the  
 large girls' dresses, which I am  
 forwarding to our Rector, Mr.  
 Reussner for distribution amongst  
 the Indians at Nepegon who are  
 - much



much in need & who will so  
greatly appreciate & kind gifts.

The coats, trousers, overcoats  
and boots are especially  
welcome, also the magazines  
we have lately organized a  
Library & reading room for our  
boys & have been begging for  
literature, in the shape of books  
magazines & papers.

Again assuring you of our  
gratitude.

Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Edw. J. King

June 2



To the

13<sup>th</sup> April

7

Rev. P. L. Spencer.

Thorold. Ont.

Rev. &amp; Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of yr. p.c. dated 8<sup>th</sup> inst & note with gratitude that you have recently forwarded to our Treas<sup>r</sup> the sum of \$ 5.<sup>17</sup>/<sub>100</sub> being the amount of collections made in the churches of Thorold and Port Robinson. The money has not, as yet, reached us, but doubtless will be included in Mr. Keen's next statement to me, when I shall advise you of its receipt. Our Annual Report covering period of 1896 is now in the printers' hands and as soon as



as we receive them, shall at  
once mail you a copy.

We are organizing a Library  
and Reading room for our boys  
& are in need of literature  
in shape of books, magazines,  
& papers. If y<sup>r</sup>. School can  
see their way to assist I  
should indeed be grateful  
to them.

With kind regards and again  
thanking you for y<sup>r</sup>. kind  
support & interest

Believe me, Dear Sir, —

Yours faithfully

Ed. L. King

Dec 9



To <sup>th</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> April 7  
 Miss L. J. Symonds  
 Lumburg, N.S.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
 of y<sup>r</sup> p.c. dated 6<sup>th</sup> inst which  
 has just reached me. I was  
 glad indeed to hear from  
 you again and warmly  
 thank you for y<sup>r</sup> indefatigable  
 efforts on behalf of our work.

I shall await y<sup>r</sup> letter  
 with much interest -

Our Annual report covering  
 period of 1896 is now in the  
 printer's hands and as soon

as



as we receive them, shall  
at once mail you copies.

Again assuring you of our  
gratitude for yr kind support  
& interest, with kind regards

Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Edw. Taylor King

I have been waiting for you  
of our work of our work

I have been waiting for you  
with much interest

Our mutual respect concerning  
your of 18, 18 is now in the

printer's hands and we are  
waiting for it



The Rev<sup>d</sup> Wm. L. Gyles  
Dayton. Que.

re Elias Stouffish.

Am. den as per & sche. League  
to 1<sup>st</sup> June 1897 = 46.00

\$6.50 sent this Canon Empson  
per L.A. & not yet received.

We note you cannot guarantee  
\$25.<sup>00</sup> per ann from date of g<sup>d</sup>  
letter of 23<sup>rd</sup> Nov. but will do what  
you can towards the support of  
g<sup>d</sup> Charge.

E. H. Knight



D. Kemp Esq: 16<sup>th</sup> April 7  
Toronto.

Dear Sir:-

Enclosed please find 46<sup>¢</sup> for  
The Bishop Ryck Fund.

of St. George's Church off duty  
this day

Yours truly

Edw. L. King

Secy.



W. G. Piper Esq<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> April  
 Remond Avenue  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir,

In reference to y<sup>r</sup>s dated 7<sup>th</sup> ult.  
 We have not as yet rec<sup>d</sup> the \$25.  
 sent us Nov<sup>r</sup> 16/96.

Will you kindly let me know  
 through whom it was sent?

As soon as we receive this amt +  
 bal due 31<sup>st</sup> March/97 - \$32 <sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
 we can then balance y<sup>r</sup> a/c to  
 that dat.

Yours faithfully,

W. L. King

\$25  
 \$32.60  
 \$57.60 amt due  
 31<sup>st</sup> March 1897



To G. Denison Esq. 19<sup>th</sup> April  
 22 Bellevue Avenue.  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of y<sup>r</sup>  
 letter dated 8<sup>th</sup> inst. and learn with  
 regret of y<sup>r</sup> resignation as Secy  
 of S<sup>r</sup> Philip's Sunday School.  
 I understand from y<sup>r</sup> letter that a  
 Miss Smith has been appointed  
 Secretary. Are future communications  
 to be addressed to her? & if so will  
 you kindly send me her address.  
 I certainly should have no objection  
 to y<sup>r</sup> corresponding with David  
 is so. He most kind of you to do so  
 and David is always so pleased  
 and proud at receiving letters  
 from you. — I remain, yours truly



The photo are safe & that  
you are pleased with same.  
With kind regards.

Believe me Dear Sir  
Yours faithfully

Edw. Ley King Esq.



14 Manag.  
Cyrus Press  
Toronto.

21<sup>st</sup> April

7

Dear Sir,

I return you today proof sheets of our report, you will please note corrections. The following five cuts are to go in the report.

1. Shing House. Main Hall
2. an openway family orphanage
3. Dining Hall
4. Front Dormitory
5. Chapel.

Place them as equally apart as possible only in the above order.

"Organ Fund" acknowledgments and  
"Kawanoosh Redg F.<sup>d</sup>" acknowledgments  
should be on separate pages  
in the report.

We shall require 600 copies  
and



I shall be glad if you will  
let me know when we may  
expect to receive them

I remain Yours truly

Wm Lloyd Garrison

Put of Shing H. place in front  
page of report as in last years  
report.

Wm Lloyd Garrison

Enclosed herewith is a copy of a  
report on the work of the above order.  
The report is in two parts and  
contains a list of the names of the  
persons who have been engaged in the  
work of the order.



21<sup>st</sup> April 7  
 Wm J. Ambrose Esq.  
 Hamilton, Ont.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr. letter dated 17<sup>th</sup> inst. enclosing  
 cheque for \$37.<sup>00</sup> being half  
 yearly subscription of the Church  
 of Ascension Sunday School  
 towards the support of Peter  
 Menass to 1<sup>st</sup> Sept 1897. -

We are most grateful & I shall  
 be glad if you will kindly  
 convey to yr. Scholars our  
 sincere and hearty thanks  
 for their kind aid & support.

You may receive in future  
 through our Treas<sup>r</sup> in Toronto  
 - or



- or to inspect direct which  
 is most convenient to y: self,  
 in the latter case you may  
 rely upon a prompt acknowledgment  
 - Yours. Again thanking you.  
 Dear Dear Sir  
 Yours faithfully  
 Wm. Lloyd Garrison



20<sup>th</sup> April

Mr. J. de Roueden.  
 Eglington, Toronto.

Dear Sir:

In reply to y<sup>r</sup>. letter dated  
 20<sup>th</sup> ult., I beg to say that  
 prior to y<sup>r</sup>. application reaching  
 me through His Lordship the  
 Bishop of Algoma. I was already  
 in correspondence with another  
 applicant for the position, whose  
 services have since been accepted.

Yours truly  
 Geo. Ley King  
 Priest.



23<sup>rd</sup> April

7

Miss A. Robinson  
56 Alexander Street.  
Toronto.

Dear Madame,

In reply to y<sup>r</sup> letter dated 20<sup>th</sup> inst.  
I beg to say that at present we  
have no vacancy for a teacher in  
this institution.

Yours truly  
Edw. L. King Esq.



D. M<sup>rs</sup> Nicoll Esq<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> April

Gen<sup>l</sup> Passagué Regent.

C. P. R. Coy. Montreal.

Dear Sir:

Will you very kindly grant me  
a reduced rate Transit. over 3<sup>rd</sup> class.  
as in other years? Such privilege  
w<sup>d</sup> assist me greatly in making  
a contemplated journey in the  
interests of our Indian Homes  
next week. Trusting you may  
see my way to do so & thanking  
you for past favours.

Believe me Dear Sir,

Yrs faithfully

Edw. F. King Esq<sup>r</sup>



Sir:

26<sup>th</sup> April

7

I enclose to you? letter No. 152067-10  
dated 23<sup>rd</sup> inst, with reference to  
Pupie John Angus No. 75.

This boy was admitted into the  
Shingwan August 28<sup>th</sup> 1895, and  
has been working 1/2 a day at his  
trade, carpentry for a little over  
18 months, during which time  
he has made fairly good progress  
and can do rough carpentry -  
but he is not competent to earn  
his living as a carpenter.

Angus is a steady reliable lad  
and doing well in the Home.

and I hope the Department will

No 1

Depty Sup. Genl of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



Not think of sanctioning his  
discharge for the next three years.

The boy has recently asked to be  
allowed to work in the garden for  
a time on account of the out-  
door work agreeing better with his  
health & I have been obliged  
reluctantly to consent.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Wm. Lloyd Garrison



To 27<sup>th</sup> April 7  
 Mr. James L. Baccachey  
 Bradford Wis.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with  
 gratitude the sum of \$14<sup>00</sup>, being  
 a donation from your "Home  
 Sunday Class towards the support  
 of our Indian Home", landed  
 in this day by His Lordship  
 the Bishop of Algoma.  
 Heartily thanking the members  
 of y<sup>r</sup> class for their kind and  
 generous aid.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully

Ed. J. King



27<sup>th</sup> April

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
of yr letter dated 26<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing  
official cheque No A. 427 for  
\$950 <sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> - grant to Shingwan.  
House for quarters ended 31<sup>st</sup> Mar, 97.

Yours faithfully,

Edw. Leys King Prin<sup>g</sup>

Wm Van Abbots Esq  
Indian Agent  
Sawyer the Manager



*Enclure*

St. Marg:  
Beyanin Duss  
Toronto.

27<sup>th</sup> April

7

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find cheque  
for \$3 75 in payment of y<sup>r</sup> ac  
for lettuce heads.

Kindly acknowledge receipt  
I oblige

Yrs truly

Edw. L. King  
Pres.



Mess<sup>rs</sup> Beac Bros  
Toronto.

27<sup>th</sup> April

7

Dear Sirs:

You may repeat my order for  
Boots of 26<sup>th</sup> Feb last, omitting  
the 12 pairs of the cheaper kind -  
Boots to be same price & similar  
to those previously sent and to be  
forwarded by freight.

Yrs truly

Edw. Secy King Prin<sup>e</sup>

10 pairs	No	6
10 "	"	5
8 "	"	4
6 "	"	3
4 "	"	2
4 "	"	1
4 "	"	7
2 "	"	8

48 pairs



28<sup>th</sup> April

To.

Mr. S. Cardley,  
170 Brompton Road  
S. London. W.S.

Dear Madam,

I am sending you today a photograph of Mitchell Adams the boy partially supported by St. James' B.O.A. I trust the members will be pleased with their protégé's appearance, and regret I have been so long in fulfilling the promise made to you in my letter of the 15<sup>th</sup> ults.

With kind regards,

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yrs faithfully

Edw. Lee King

Dir.



No.

28<sup>th</sup> AprilMiss S. J. Seymour.  
Schenectady N.Y.

My dear Madame,

I am in receipt of yr. kind and interesting letter of 22<sup>nd</sup> inst, and learn with gratitude that you have recently remitted to our D. Treas. Mr. Kemp the sum of \$22<sup>30</sup>/<sub>100</sub> towards our "New Canaanish Bldg &c".

I have read yr. letter carefully, & seems really wonderful to me that in the face of so many new and increasing demands upon yr. Church and parish to say nothing of the stringent efforts made to liquidate its debt you have succeeded in collecting the sum of over Twenty two dollars for



for our New girls' Home -  
 We appreciate y<sup>r</sup> indefatigable efforts  
 and are indeed most grateful to  
 you for y<sup>r</sup> generous aid.

If others were only as energetic  
 our object w<sup>d</sup> soon be accomplished.

I hope to go to Ottawa next  
 week to interview the Indian Dep<sup>t</sup>  
 authorities on matters connected  
 with our "Homes" & shall once  
 more solicit from them a grant  
 towards our New Building -

On account of so many changes  
 in the Dep<sup>t</sup> lately, I am not over-  
 hopeful; but there is a chance of  
 their complying & at any rate it  
 will keep our need before the Dep<sup>t</sup>.

Again heartily thanking you & y<sup>r</sup>  
 kind friends Believe me Dear Madam

Yours faithfully  
 Geo. L. King



28<sup>th</sup> April

Mr Aylesworth  
 Parkdale, Ont.

Dear Madam,

Will you please let me know if the members of S<sup>t</sup>. Mark's Miss<sup>s</sup> Association will kindly permit their support to be transferred to another pupil? We have a number of boys in the Home just at present entirely unsupported & greatly need y<sup>r</sup> aid & I shall be glad indeed to apprise to you a boy subject to y<sup>r</sup> approval. G<sup>r</sup> former charge Eli Fenwick, returned to the Shinguanh some months after his discharge & requested to be allowed to remain in the Home during the winter. In view of the lad's excellent character, we could not refuse and the Department



co-operated in rescinding his  
discharge until the Spring.  
Sturwick is now about to leave  
for good, and I shall be most  
grateful to the St. Mark's Missy  
Association if they will accept  
another boy in lieu of their old  
protégé.

Trusting the members will  
see their way to accede to my  
request and leaving thanking  
them for their kind aid in the  
past. Believe me, Dear Madam

Yrs faithfully

Chas. Fay King Esq.



To Messrs.  
Toronto Lithographing Co  
Toronto.

29<sup>th</sup> April

7

Dear Sir:

Enclosed please find cheque for  
\$15.<sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in payment of y<sup>r</sup> a/c -  
Kindly acknowledge receipt &  
oblige

Yours truly

Edw. J. King Esq.



Contributions rec<sup>d</sup> by Principal direct  
during April 1897:

1st John's S. Sch. York Miss out per \$  
Mrs Oster 3. 00

Church of Ascension Hamilton per \$  
W. F. Ambrose for Peter Menass 37. 50

Mrs Joanna L. Paccachy's S. Sch  
class, Bradford. out. = 4. 00

Ed. Ley King Pres

To  
L. K. K. K.  
Toronto



Rev. J. B. Paterson  
 of Ch. Colony  
 Deer Park, Cal.

7<sup>th</sup>. May

7

Rev. & Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 gratitude the sum of \$12<sup>50</sup> being  
 one years subscription of Christ  
 Church Sunday School towards  
 the support of Samson Whiteys  
 in full to 31<sup>st</sup> December 1897.

Will you please convey to Mr.  
 Schreier our sincere & hearty  
 thanks for this kind & continued  
 support.

I am enclosing you today  
 under separate cover copy of



of an Annual report coming  
period of 1896

— Sam. Bear. Sir.

Yours faithfully.

— W. L. King Prince.



A. C. Piper Esq:  
18 Howard Avenue  
Toronto.

10<sup>th</sup> May

7

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge grs of 29<sup>th</sup> ult.  
which I regret has remained so  
long unacknowledged, but I have been  
absent from home and upon my  
return have been much pressed  
with work. Cf last two payments  
Nov 19/96 \$25 & Mar 15/97 \$32.<sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
are not yet to hand. I have  
written Mr Kemp & B<sup>r</sup> Merchants  
to trace both these amounts and  
forward to me at once and  
shall write you directly upon  
receiving their reply. If you



2

in future will kindly forward  
me ex<sup>tr</sup> subscriptions direct. I  
will send you promptly by  
return mail duplicate receipts  
for the amounts, one of which  
you can hand to y<sup>r</sup> Diocesan  
Treas<sup>r</sup>. & I shall then not have  
to wait 4 or 6 mos., as is the  
case now for the money which  
you on y<sup>r</sup> part receive  
promptly enough.

Yrs faithfully

Chas. L. King

Prind



D<sup>r</sup> Mockridge.  
 56 St Albans Street  
 Toronto.

10<sup>th</sup> May 7

My dear Sir;

Mr A. C. Piper Treas<sup>r</sup> Church of  
 Redeemer & Sec<sup>r</sup> Toronto.

informs me that he received  
 for the support of a boy in the  
 Shingwan on Nov 19/96 \$25.  
 on March 15/97 \$32.<sup>62</sup>/<sub>100</sub> Will you  
 kindly let me know if these  
 amounts have been forwarded  
 to our Treas<sup>r</sup> Mr Kemp and  
 much oblige.

Yrs faithfully

Edw. T. King

Pres.



10<sup>th</sup> May

7

D. Kemp Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Toronto.

Dear Sir:

Mr A. G. Pepin Treas<sup>r</sup> Church of  
 Redemption Sunday School Toronto.  
 informs me that he remitted  
 for the support of a boy in the  
 Shungwan k. in Nov<sup>r</sup> 19/96 \$ 25  
 on March 1<sup>st</sup>/97 \$ 32. <sup>60</sup>/<sub>100</sub>.

Will you kindly let me know  
 if these amounts have reached  
 you & much obliged.

Yours truly and

Ed. Lee King

Chinese Missionary, Dundas.

Ed. Lee King



Sir.

12<sup>th</sup> May

7

Pupsee Mike Lacoe No 80, the boy  
 referred to in my report for March  
 is still in a very weak state and  
 was on Dr Reid's advice placed in  
 the Hospital on the 6<sup>th</sup> inst -

Dr Reid says the boy is in consumption  
 and recommends his being sent  
 back to the Reserve if he recovers  
 sufficiently to stand the journey.  
 The boy is most anxious himself  
 to go to Moravian town as soon as  
 he is strong enough and will  
 stay with a married sister there.

The parents are dead, both died  
 of consumption -

I shall be glad to know if the  
 Deputy Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa



of the Department appears of  
us, the going home under the  
circumstances.

I have the honour to  
acknowledge the receipt of  
your letter of the 10th inst.  
and in reply to inform you  
that the same has been  
forwarded to the proper  
authorities for their  
consideration. I am  
very sorry that I cannot  
give you a more definite  
answer at present, but I  
trust that you will be  
satisfied with the result.  
I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Your obedient servant,  
J. H. [Signature]



14<sup>th</sup> May

7

The A<sup>d</sup> R<sup>es</sup>  
 The Lord Bishop of Argyra  
 Archdeacon P. 2.

My Lord.

Ctes. of 12<sup>th</sup> inst. enclosing Mrs.  
 Montgomerie's letter to hand.  
 Will receive notice referred to  
 & Mr. King will write. I have  
 already sent Mrs. Montgomerie  
 and Mr. C. H. Bowen copies of our  
 reports. I also mailed copies  
 to you c/o the Bishop of Dukes  
 on the 7<sup>th</sup> or 8<sup>th</sup> inst & hope that  
 you have now rec<sup>d</sup> them.  
 Be case they have missed you  
 I am this morning sending  
 a few addressed to you c/o  
 Canon Hulse London (CCC)



My trip to Ottawa. Parthacey  
 Success for every thing. Government  
 will assist with equipment  
 asked for. The estimates were  
 before the House when I got  
 down. However I have placed  
 myself and the Shingwan on  
 record with the new govern-  
 ment. and propose to go down  
 a once when the House meets  
 in January next. & hope you  
 will be able to go with me.  
 Dighton speaks of placing  
 all the Schico. Indians on  
 an equal basis re per capita  
 grant allowance. but it is  
 not likely this will be done  
 for economic reasons.



2

...the day before

...

...in which

...

...

...

...



~~Enclosure~~

14<sup>th</sup> May

Dear Cleason & Smith  
Over Board.  
O.M.

Dear Sirs:

I enclose to yr. f.c. of 11<sup>th</sup> inst  
as have not up to date rec?  
Hobson's Bank dividend, however  
I enclose Herewith cheque for  
£14<sup>5</sup>/<sub>10</sub> for Mrs. Martha Crawford  
Kinsley acknowledge receipt &  
much oblige.

Yrs Truly

Edw. King Paul



To

15<sup>th</sup>. May

7

Miss C. Begg.  
 Secy Lica Bay.  
 North Bay.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with many thanks yr letter dated 12<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing the sum of \$3<sup>00</sup> being subscription from North Bay Lica towards the support of Lica Bay.

Will you please convey to the members our sincere & hearty thanks for their kind aid and tell them that their "Charge" is well, and doing well in the House, the "Lica" now attends school all day and is always



This image shows a blank, aged, cream-colored page, likely an endpaper or flyleaf of a book. The paper has a slightly textured appearance with some faint smudges and discoloration, particularly along the bottom edge. There is no text or other markings on the page.



15<sup>th</sup> May 7  
 John Beattie Esq<sup>re</sup>  
 Indian Agent  
 Highgate, Ont.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yours dated 12<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 Mike Saccie is at present in our  
 hospital, where he is being well  
 nursed and cared for, the boy  
 is consumptive, and although has  
 improved slightly, is gained  
 more strength during the past  
 two days, yet he is not in a  
 fit state to travel, but Dr Reid  
 thinks that perhaps the latter  
 part of next week he may be  
 strong enough to stand the  
 journey when I shall make  
 all necessary arrangements for



the boys comfort in travelling  
and see that someone accom-  
panies the lad if in my opinion  
it should be necessary.  
You may assure the Duke  
that everything that can be done  
is being done for Mike.

When will you again call?

Yours truly

Edw. King



D. Kemp Esq:  
Toronto.

17<sup>th</sup> May

7

Dear Sir:

Yours of 14<sup>th</sup> inst to hand, with  
reference to Ch of Redemption's Acche.  
remittances Nov/96 \$254. Mar/97 \$32.<sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
I enclose Mr. Piper's letter which  
kindly return to me. I have also  
rec'd a p.c. from Mr. C. A. Elliott  
Hon. Secy Ottawa. stating both  
items were remitted to you on  
24<sup>th</sup> May + 27<sup>th</sup> April 1897. If you  
remitted same to me what  
amounts are they included in  
date of y<sup>r</sup> statement.

Yours faithfully  
Edw. Kemp Esq.



Sir, 19<sup>th</sup> May

With deep regret I have to inform  
the Department that pupil Andrew  
Stacey No 88 of this school, twelve  
years of age was accidentally drowned  
while rafting off the Shingwauk dock.  
Two younger boys witnessed the  
accident and saw Andrew fall  
off the raft into the water, one of  
them ran immediately to tell  
Mr. Madden the carpenter who  
was working in the factory close  
by, and who got the boy out of  
the water as quickly as he could,  
but the boy was then unconscious  
and all efforts to restore animation  
proved fruitless. Mrs. Stacey the  
Depty. Sup. Genl. of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



The boys mother left the Soo  
 Michigan on Tuesday for  
 Shuselon where I have aimed  
 to her. All the smaller boys in  
 the Home are oncey two or three  
 days ago strictly forbidden to  
 ever go on a raft under any  
 circumstances and the two  
 boys who were with Andrew  
 this morning reminded him  
 of this, when he got on the  
 raft and told him not to go -  
 I attach herewith copy of certificate  
 just handed to me by the former  
 Belcher.  
 I have the honour to be  
 Sir,  
 Your obedient servant  
 Chas. Lee King



21<sup>st</sup> May

7

John M. Garland.  
Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find cheque  
for \$15.00 in payment of  
B. of C. Sunday school  
receipts.

I am, Sir,

Very respectfully,  
Wm. L. King



24<sup>th</sup> May  
 Rev. Mr. A. Maggiah  
 Shelington Mission  
 via Rat. Portage. Ont.

Dear Sir:

With reference to y<sup>r</sup>s dated 18<sup>th</sup> May  
 just rec<sup>d</sup>, Will you kindly fill  
 up and return to me the accom-  
 panying "admission form", upon  
 receipt of which I will write  
 you at once whether the boy  
 y<sup>r</sup> nephew can be admitted.

Y<sup>r</sup>s faithfully  
 Geo. S. King  
 Friend



C. A. Eliot Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Victoria Chambers  
 Ottawa.

23<sup>rd</sup> May

7

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly let me know if  
 the two items Mr. Kemp refers to  
 in the enclosed letter namely

26 Feb/97.

\$ 25

1 May/97.

\$ 32.60

were rec<sup>d</sup> by Dr. Mockridge or y<sup>r</sup>  
 self from Mr. Piper Treas<sup>r</sup> Ch. of  
 Redemption L. S. Ch. Toronto for the  
 Shingwan a. & sent to our Treas<sup>r</sup>  
 Mr. Kemp in total remittances as  
 from Diocese of Toronto, in order  
 that I can credit the Church of  
 Redemption Sunday School.

Yours faithfully

Edw. L. King



24<sup>th</sup> May

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks extra supply  
of books, recently sent by the  
Department, for our chemical  
fire engines.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Edw. J. King  
Printer

Copy Supd Genl of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



24<sup>th</sup> May 7

Miss Selley  
261, Simcoe Street  
Toronto.

Dear Miss Selley.

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks yours of 19<sup>th</sup> inst, which  
has just reached me, enclosing  
the sum of \$1<sup>00</sup>/<sub>xx</sub> an offering  
from a little boy a member of  
Christ Church Toronto, to the  
most deserving boy in the  
Shingwauk. Will you please  
thank our generous little friend  
& tell him I have given the \$1  
to Mike Lacey, 13 years of age  
a Delaware from Moravia town  
who has been laid up in our  
Hospital for some weeks now  
with pulmonary trouble & who



on our Doctor's advice is to be  
sent back to his people on the  
Reserve next Thursday, if then  
strong enough to stand the  
journey. It is not likely that  
the Lad can recover and the<sup>1</sup>  
will assist in providing some  
little extra comfort in travelling  
or when at home. We all feel  
so sorry for the Lad, he was  
doing so well in the Home &  
was such a promising Lad,  
always obedient & truthful & up  
to the time of his illness so  
faithful in the discharge of  
any little duties allotted to  
him. The boy says he is coming  
back to us again in July, but.



but I fear from what the Doctor  
say this will not be, though  
I wish with all my heart I  
may be wrong.

Again thanking you. With  
kind regards

Believe me

Yrs faithfully

Edw. L. King

Dear



To Mrs. Guinday  
36 Jarvis Street  
Toronto

24<sup>th</sup> May

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter of 20<sup>th</sup> inst.  
enclosing cheque for \$1.00  
an offering from a little boy  
a member of Christ Church Toronto.  
I have given the \$1 as requested  
to the most deserving boy in the  
Home & have written Miss Selley  
this morning -

With kind regards.

Believe me Dear Madam

Y<sup>r</sup> faithful friend

Edw. Selley

Per



24<sup>th</sup> May 7  
 John Seattle Esq.  
 Indian Agent.  
 Highgate Ont.

Dear Sir:

Our Doctor is of opinion that  
 the Saker is now sufficiently  
 recovered to stand the journey  
 home. We will therefore  
 leave the Saker on Thursday  
 next 27<sup>th</sup> inst per the "Monarch".  
 I shall place him in charge of  
 the Captain, who will see him  
 on the train at Laramie, but  
 shall be glad if you will  
 advise the Corp's friends to meet  
 him at Thompsonville.

Yrs faithfully

Geo. S. King.

Principal



Shingwan House.

501

San Francisco Cal.

27<sup>th</sup> May 1897.

Mr John Penance  
Wapato Is. Mich

Dear Sir,

I receive to y<sup>r</sup> letter dated  
19<sup>th</sup> inst. which has only just  
reached me. Elijah has the sum  
of \$3. standing to his credit  
on our books. I have told  
him he must write to you  
himself & he has promised to  
do so, you may therefore  
look out for a letter from him  
shortly. Your boy is well  
& happy in the Shingwan and  
getting on nicely in school.  
He is a good boy & gives my  
love to him.

Yours truly

Geo. Fey King

Principal



A. G. Piper Esq<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> May 7  
 18 Leonard Avenue  
 Toronto.

Dear Sir:

With reference to the two payments  
 made by the Church of Redemptor  
 Sunday School.

Nov 19<sup>th</sup> /96 \$25. 40 Fed Ex.  
 Mar. 15<sup>th</sup> /97 \$32.60 Fed Ex. & Postage

I am at length able to place these  
 amounts to y<sup>r</sup> credit & so balance  
 y<sup>r</sup> account to 31<sup>st</sup> March 1897.

The above amounts were remitted  
 to our Treas. W. Kemp as from  
 "Diocese of Toronto", no further par-  
 ticulars & he remitted to us in same  
 manner. Hence delay in tracing  
 items & crediting y<sup>r</sup> Sunday Sch.

Yours faithfully,

Geo. Ley King Prin<sup>r</sup>



St. Henriage Esq<sup>re</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> May 7  
 Capt. & St. John's & Co  
 Port-au-Prince. P.M.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many thanks receipt of yr letter dated 20<sup>th</sup> inst. enclosing the sum of \$18.77 being the Lenten offerings from St. John's Sunday School towards the support of the Shingwanh House. Will you please convey to yr scholars our sincere & hearty thanks & assure them that in the present state of our finances their kind aid is doubly welcome. With kind regards,

Believe me Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Chas. Lee King

1878



2.  
- our Indian boys appreciate  
their kind gift. Mrs King  
is reserving part of the  
contents for future use in  
case of sick boys. Again  
thanking you, with kind  
regards.

Believe me Dear Madam  
Yours faithfully  
Edw. L. King



To the  
 Rev. W. A. Hayes  
 The Parsonage  
 Dayton, O.

29<sup>th</sup> May 7

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yr kind  
 letter of 25<sup>th</sup> inst and note with  
 gratitude that the members of  
 yr Socy are working for the  
 Shinguan and contemplate  
 sending us a bale in November.  
 We shall be more than glad  
 to receive it.

The Quilts & clothing already  
 made viz flanne shirts, socks  
 quilts &c will be most acceptable.  
 The flanne shirts should be  
 made large in the neck.  
 Cotton sheets 50 in x 87 in for  
 single beds are much needed.



Socks, stockings and mitts we  
 can never get enough of.  
 Flannel shirts & tops under  
 clothing, second hand clothing  
 cloth or tweed pants & coats  
 of any style or pattern for  
 every day wear, also hats &  
 caps would be most useful  
 indeed to us. Aprons for  
 our kitchen top and boys  
 working in the house made  
 out of Denim or some strong  
 material would also be useful.  
 I enclose pattern of apron.  
 Our top always look forward  
 with so much pleasure to  
 this Christmas Tree every year  
 and talk of nothing else for  
 weeks before, the little ones  
 especially have unbounded



- faith in Santa Claus. I shall  
 be most grateful to y<sup>r</sup>.  
 friends "Miss<sup>n</sup>. Ass<sup>n</sup>" if they  
 can assist us in any way  
 by sending toys, games, books  
 candies &c for this year's tree.  
 I am glad to know that the  
 women here have raised the sum  
 of \$10. 97 since the 1<sup>st</sup> January  
 towards the support of  
 Elias Stormfish and family  
 thank them. With kind regards  
 & assuring you of our deep  
 sympathy in y<sup>r</sup>. great and  
 irreparable loss.

Believe me, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully  
 Chas. Lee King



Shingwauk Home.  
 near St. Marie Ont.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> May 1877.

Mr John B. Noah.  
 Moravia town P.C. Ont.

Dear Sir.

I write to inform you  
 that y<sup>r</sup> boy Arthur ran away  
 from the Shingwauk about  
 three weeks ago. I have spent  
 considerable time & money try-  
 ing to trace the boy whereabout,  
 but have not up to the present  
 time succeeded in getting  
 Arthur back. I heard on Friday  
 last that he was at Bay Mills  
 16 miles off, on the American  
 side & hope to get him back  
 from there in a few days —

I do not think Arthur would  
 have run away if Scott  
 Noah (who is a bad boy and







to  
 29 May  
 Alex McElroy Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Indian Agent.  
 Wallaceburg, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Cyprus dated 27<sup>th</sup> inst. enclosing  
 \$3 for E<sup>d</sup> Loughlinan has been  
 rec<sup>d</sup> & the money placed to the  
 Lorp credit, it will be used  
 only for the purpose for  
 which it was sent.

The Department do not  
 approve of pupils from Industrial  
 Schools going home for holidays,  
 however I am writing to obtain  
 their sanction to any permitting  
 Lorp who have not been home  
 for two years or more, one  
 month leave of absence.



29 May

If they approve Wightman 10<sup>d</sup>  
 he entitled to go; but no pupils  
 under any circumstances will  
 be allowed to go unless he  
 has sufficient money to pay  
 for his return ticket has been  
 The \$3.00 to a day yesterday  
 copy Wightman's father's  
 one of his papers  
 which is now sent.

The Department do not  
 appear of proper form. Indulgent  
 school going home for holidays  
 I am writing to obtain  
 their consent to our permitting  
 to go to have been here  
 for the purpose of having  
 the same at the same time.



31<sup>st</sup> May

Mrs Ben Nash

Secy S<sup>t</sup> Mark's B<sup>y</sup> Loc.

Niagara on the Lake.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with  
gratitude the valuable box of  
clothing, quilts &c so kindly  
sent by S<sup>t</sup> Mark's B<sup>y</sup> Loc.

The box reached us safely on  
Friday the 28<sup>th</sup> inst. and in  
good order. Everything sent is  
most useful, the quilts, boys  
flannel shirts, drawers, socks  
coats & trousers were especially  
welcome. Will you please  
convey to the members our  
sincere & hearty thanks for  
their kind aid which has  
come to us when most in need  
- the



The flanne shirts & drawers  
are beautifully made, strong  
& most useful sizes for  
boys at present in the House.  
I desire also to particularly  
thank you for the remnants  
of flanne sent.

The two little Day girls  
are so pleased & delighted  
with the piece thoughtfully  
& kindly sent by the willing  
workers. I wish the members  
could have seen the children  
opening the parcel.

Again thanking you, with kind  
words to each member of y.  
March. Believe me, Dear Madam

Yrs faithfully

Edw. King

Prin?



10<sup>th</sup> June  
 Rev. Mr. A. Maggrah.  
 Islington Mission  
 via Rail Postage. one.

7

Dear Sir,

We are now prepared to receive  
 yr nephew Levi Maggrah and if  
 you will advise me what day  
 the boy arrives I will see that  
 he is met at the station or dock.  
 Will you please have if signature  
 to the enclosed form duly witnessed  
 & return to me as above.

Yours faithfully  
 Geo. May King Esq.



2<sup>nd</sup> June 7  
 Mr. George Bugden  
 328 Wellesley Street.  
 Toronto.

My dear Sir,

We gratefully appreciate  
 efforts being made by all  
 Saints Sunday School to obtain  
 magazines, books, papers &c  
 for our Indian boys.

Please convey to yr. School  
 our sincere thanks. I have  
 today mailed you copy of  
 our last annual report.

Yours faithfully  
 Ed. Leitch



Contributions rec'd by Principal.  
 during month of May 1897.

Christ. Church S. S. Deer Park. per.  
 Rev. J. W. Paterson to 31<sup>st</sup> Dec. \$12.50  
 North Bay. W. A. per Miss A. Regg. \$8.00  
 atc Sila Bay.  
 Deer Park. Junior. Beach. Terms.  
 per W. W. Sunday. \$1.00  
 & John S. S. Portsmouth. Out.  
 per J. W. Henstridge. Sister.  
 offering. } \$13.77

— Ed. L. King —  
 — Prin. —

Chicago and Home.  
 June 1897



Messrs. Leas Bros.  
 52 Wellington Street.  
 Toronto

2<sup>nd</sup> June

7

Dear Sirs,

Enclosed please find cheque for  
 \$72 <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in payment of 9<sup>th</sup> a/c  
 for Rent.

Very respectfully,  
 Yours truly,

Wm. L. King, Esq.  
 111 York Street, N.Y.



S. Kemp Esq.  
Toronto.

3rd June

7

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks cheque for \$321.<sup>38</sup>/<sub>100</sub> for  
the House, also statement  
re items.

Dis.	Education	\$ 3.62
"	House	35.00
"	Laurel. Roy	50.00

If you cannot give me fuller  
particulars of items. Can you  
send me names of Treasurers who  
remitted to you? I am confident  
that the above items are remitted  
by Sunday Schools. supporting  
individual boys in the House. & They  
naturally expect to receive credit  
for the amounts & not the House.  
Take Burke item for instance, as



— Have three or four schools in  
Quebec supporting boys, which  
schools are I to audit? —  
If you can help me at all  
I shall be glad.

Yours faithfully

Chas. Henry King Esq.



Principal's report for May 1897.

Sir,

The health of the pupils during the month has been satisfactory with the exception of pupil Mike Saccu No 80, who has been ill for some time with pulmonary trouble. Acting on Dr Reid's advice and with the Department's sanction this boy was sent back to the Reserve on the 27<sup>th</sup> inst.

Pupil Andrew Stacey No 85 was buried in the Shingwan. Cemetery on the 21<sup>st</sup> inst. Mrs Stacey the mother of the boy, who took a reasonable view of the unfortunate accident was present & Deputy Supr. Genl of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



I am exceedingly pleased & satisfied  
with the general arrangement.

During the month the following  
have been cleared away from the  
Shiniquan. Has been satisfactory.

Pupin Bird, Nelson the 62nd mile

Clement Hill 15

Thomas Johnson 37

Arthur Noah 23

Salmon Whitey 25

The three former boats were loaded  
& promptly brought back to the

House, Arthur Noah & Johnson

I have not as yet succeeded in

getting the Shiniquan Company

The Indians on Daines Island.

16 miles down the river encourage

these boys to leave the Shiniquan

& harbour them on the Island.

Difficult to get them to work for

them. It is difficult to get

them back being American







American Territory. I have spoken  
 recently to the American Consul  
 and he has promised to  
 caution the Indians. He cannot  
 do more he says the Indians  
 being non-treaty & not subject  
 to the laws of the State.  
 Some of the people are  
 expecting to be allowed to go  
 home for their summer holidays  
 and parents of children are  
 also expecting them. I shall  
 therefore be glad to see the Pope's  
 sanction to permit those people  
 who have not seen their families  
 for some time to come  
 and report the state of affairs  
 provided the people agree to  
 follow the regulations and  
 laws of the Territory. On the 28th inst.



American Territory I have spoken  
 recently to the American Consul  
 about it & he has promised to  
 caution the Indians. He cannot  
 do more he says. The Indians  
 being non-treaty & not subject  
 to the laws of the State.

Several of the pupils are  
 expecting to be allowed to go  
 home for their summer holidays  
 & their parents & relations are  
 also expecting them. I shall  
 therefore be glad of the Dep't's  
 sanction to permit those pupils  
 who have not seen their parents  
 for two (2) years or more,  
 one month's leave of absence  
 provided the pupils pay for  
 & from the institution are  
 sent to me - on the 28<sup>th</sup> in



on the 28<sup>th</sup> inst Corporal punishment was administered to pupil Thomas Johnson No 37 by the Principal in the presence of another member of the Staff for being impudent & disobedient to the School teacher. The punishment seems to have had a good effect on the boy. As the Department's Agent Mr Van Albro is laid up with a broken rib & other injuries, the result of an accident while driving to Garden River I am sending my report direct.

Trusting that the estimate forwarded to the Department on the 8<sup>th</sup> inst for the School desks & cooking range, so urgently needed in the House — will



will meet with the Department  
favourable consideration.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Choo Lay Keng



26.

5<sup>th</sup> June

7

Chief A. Tobias  
Moravian town Ont.

Dear Chief.

In reply to your letter dated 2<sup>nd</sup> inst. Dawson Whitey ran away from the Home on the 26<sup>th</sup> April. He was brought back on the 9<sup>th</sup> May and again ran away two 12 days later. He is now on Sam Island, which is American Territory & situated about 16 miles down the river. The Indians living on the Island are so the American Consul tells me non treaty and are not subject to the State laws, hence the difficulty in getting the boy back. particularly as the Indians encourage Dawson to remain with them & harbour him.



I have sent for Munson two or three times, but he refuses to return to the Shingwauk.

Arthur Noah ran away on the 10<sup>th</sup> May, for what reason I do not know, nor probably does he himself. Apparently he was the happiest boy in the school & perfectly contented.

Henry & Scots Noah may be able to throw some light on this? He aided Arthur to run away & paid his ferry fare across the river out of some money I had given him (Scots) for his expenses to Moravian town.

I have spent time & money in tracing Arthur's whereabouts. The latest clue is, he left Bay Mills on a lumber boat.



for Bay City. I may be able to  
get Arthur when the boat returns  
to Bay Mills again to reload.

Henry Scott Noah was a  
bad boy. I simply could do  
nothing with him in the House.  
He had a bad influence on  
the other boys & I was compelled  
to send him home.

Archib & Edmund Noah are  
both well & contented in the  
Shungwanah. They are getting on  
nicely & both are as good as  
gold.

Yours faithfully

Ed. Leachman

Dur.



4<sup>th</sup> June

7

Mr Wm O'Neill

Constable.

Bay Mills Mich.

Dear Sir.

I write to thank you for y<sup>r</sup>  
 kindness & service in assisting a  
 member of my Staff. Wm  
 Van Engmond, some few days  
 ago when looking for one of  
 our string waist boys at Bay Mills.

I am sorry the boy  
 Arthur Noah had left for  
 Bay City, but doubtless he  
 will return on same boat to  
 record? If you would keep  
 a look out for him & in case  
 of his return communicate  
 with me I shall be grateful  
 & willingly compensate you

Yours



- for y<sup>e</sup> trouble & any expense  
connected with the matter. I am  
anxious to get the boy back  
again in the Home where he has  
been placed by his parents &  
who are anxiously waiting to  
hear that he has returned.

Can you give me the name of  
the boat or line or firm owning  
the vessel which shipped on to  
go to Hay City or help me in  
any way to trace the boy?

Yours faithfully  
Chas. L. King

Principal



To. 7<sup>th</sup> June  
 Rev. Canon Greene.  
 The Rectory.  
 Oulton. Ont.

Rev. Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with deep  
 gratitude the sum of \$65.<sup>00</sup>, being  
 subscription of St. James Church  
 Sunday School towards the  
 support of our Indian Homes,  
 advised us in our Treasurer.

Mr. Keen's statement of 4<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 Will you please convey to the  
 scholars our sincere & hearty  
 thanks for their kind and  
 continued support.

Yours, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Edw. Seymour

June 7



7<sup>th</sup> June  
 Mrs J. C. C. C.  
 261 Lincoln Street  
 & Fronts.

Dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with deep  
 gratitude the sum of \$50<sup>00</sup> being  
 yearly subscription of the Junior  
 Branch loc. of the Church of  
 Ascension towards the support  
 of Charles White, advised us in  
 our Treasurer Mr. Kump's  
 statement of 4<sup>th</sup> inst.

Will you please convey to the  
 members our sincere & hearty  
 thanks for their kind and  
 continued support.

Dear Dear Madam.

Yours faithfully

Wm. C. C. C.

Wm. C. C. C.



7<sup>th</sup> June  
 Rev<sup>d</sup> to C. Allen M.A.  
 Millmore, Wis.

Rev<sup>d</sup> & Dear Sir,

In our Treasurer Mr. Kemp's  
 statement to us of the 4<sup>th</sup> inst  
 the following items appear.

Cavan S. Thomas	\$3. 79
Swilleboro	4. 59
Ida	2. 46
Cavan S. Thomas	1. 56
Swilleboro	1. 06

Are the respective parishes or  
 Missions in y<sup>r</sup>. charge? & are  
 the different amounts sent  
 Sunday School offerings?

We are most grateful for this  
 kind aid & support & regret  
 Mr. Kemp is unable to give us  
 fuller particulars of items  
 in



2.

- to enable me to send proper  
acknowledgments.

- I shall be grateful for any  
information respecting the  
donors you are kind enough  
to send to me.

I am Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Ed. L. King

June?



C. A. Eliot Esq<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> June 7  
 Victoria Chambers  
 Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

In our Statement, 4<sup>th</sup> Reimp.  
 statement to me of the 4<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 the following items appear,

Do	Induction	\$ 3.62
"	Huron	25.00
"	Duches	50.00

Would you kindly give me  
 the names of the Sunday Schools  
 sending these amounts and  
 much oblige

Yours faithfully,

Edw. J. King

Prin<sup>r</sup>



Shingwood House  
 Saint Marie  
 Ont  
 9<sup>th</sup> June 1897.

Mr John B. Noah  
 Moravia town, Ont.

Dear Sir,

Your letter dated 5<sup>th</sup> inst  
 reached me yesterday, stating  
 that you had succeeded in  
 locating Arthur's whereabouts &  
 that it was of intention to bring  
 him home.

I trust you will send him  
 back to the Shingwood where it  
 would be greatly to the Corp's  
 advantage to remain for two  
 or three years more. Why he  
 ran away I do not know unless  
 Scott Noah persuaded him to do so.  
 Arthur always behaved perfectly  
 happy & contented here. He had  
 no reason for running away & if  
 — you



2.

you had yr Lorp's true welfare  
at heart you would not  
hesitate to promptly send him  
back to complete his education  
which I ask you to do.

Edmund is well & wishes me  
to say that he is writing you in  
a few days. He is doing well  
in the Menagerie & likes being in  
the House.

Yours truly

Edmund King  
Dum.



12<sup>th</sup> June 7  
 Ed<sup>o</sup> Henry Williams  
 The Colony  
 Quebec.

Ed<sup>o</sup> & Dear Sir,

In our Treasurer's Receipts  
 statement to me of the 4<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 the following item appears,  
 "Ed<sup>o</sup> Henry, Boy \$50.  
 no further particulars.

I have written Treas<sup>r</sup> Dr J. M. B.  
 for fuller information, but  
 he says no particulars were  
 sent him. Will you kindly  
 let me know if this amount  
 is a remittance from G<sup>d</sup> & Sch<sup>r</sup>  
 towards Robert White's maintenance  
 & much oblige.

Yours faithfully

Ed<sup>o</sup> Henry Williams

Ed<sup>o</sup>



12<sup>th</sup> June

Rev Arch<sup>d</sup> Elias Davis  
St James Rectory  
London.

Ed & Dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks the sum of \$ 25  
being last years subscription  
of St James Sunday School  
towards the support of Michael  
Adams to 1<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> /96.

Will you please convey to the  
Scholars our sincere & hearty  
thanks for their kind and  
continued support. The \$ 25-  
was sent to us as from the  
Dco of Union, no further  
particulars & I had to write  
Messrs Kemp & Elton and  
wait their reply. Please delay



My delay in acknowledging  
to you

Dear Sir,

Your favor failed me.

I am sorry to hear that you  
have been ill. I am glad to hear  
that you are now well. I am  
glad to hear that you are now  
well. I am glad to hear that you  
are now well. I am glad to hear  
that you are now well. I am glad  
to hear that you are now well.

I am glad to hear that you are  
now well. I am glad to hear that  
you are now well. I am glad to  
hear that you are now well. I am  
glad to hear that you are now well.  
I am glad to hear that you are now  
well. I am glad to hear that you  
are now well. I am glad to hear  
that you are now well. I am glad  
to hear that you are now well.

I am glad to hear that you are  
now well. I am glad to hear that  
you are now well. I am glad to  
hear that you are now well. I am  
glad to hear that you are now well.



12<sup>th</sup> June

7

Pupae Jamison Whiting No 25  
one of the two runaways  
mentioned in my report for  
May has been again brought  
back to the school and is at  
present under lock & key -

The boy is determined if he has  
the opportunity to bolt again.  
He has already since January  
run away three times &  
considerable time & money has  
been spent on each occasion  
in locating his whereabouts  
& bringing the boy back -

He is too expensive a pupil

Depty. Sup. Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.

for







Rev. L. E. Donaldson      11<sup>th</sup> June  
 The Rectory  
 Gillingborough. N.S.

Rev. & Dear Sir,

In reply to y. p.c. of 7<sup>th</sup> inst,  
 for which I thank you, I am  
 sending you to day copies of our  
 last Annual report covering  
 period of 1896. Should you desire  
 any further information or  
 particulars regarding our work,  
 not touched upon in the report  
 I shall be most happy to  
 furnish same. I would add  
 that at the present time we are  
 greatly in need of aid & shall  
 be more than grateful to y.  
 scholars for any assistance  
 rendered. Yours faithfully  
 Edw. J. King



<sup>to</sup> June  
14

Sir.

I have just received word that  
pupil Arthur Noah No 23 who  
ran away from the Shingwanah House  
on the 10<sup>th</sup> May last is now  
on the Reserve at Moraviantown.

I have written to the boy's  
father John B. Noah to send  
Arthur back; but it is not  
likely that he will do so unless  
some pressure is brought to bear.

As an example, and to put a  
stop to this constant running  
away for no time or reason.

I shall be much obliged if

The Department would kindly  
Deputy Sup. Genl of } - instruct  
Indian Affairs }  
Ottawa.



instruct their Agents to have  
this boy, who is 16 years of  
age promptly sent back to  
the School under the regulations.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,  
Your obedient servant  
Chas. L. King  
Peru.



J. A. De Young Esq: 17<sup>th</sup> June 7  
 Secy Ch. Ch. & Sch.  
 Dartmouth N. S.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 deep gratitude the sum of  
 \$14. 88. being proceeds of  
 Christ Church Sunday School  
 Mission boxes towards the  
 support of the Shingwauk  
 Home.

Yours Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,  
 Chas. L. King  
 Secy



17<sup>th</sup> June

Miss Rebecca McKay  
 1000 Villas, Hampton  
 Epsom, Eng?

My dear Madam.

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup>  
 letter dated 3<sup>rd</sup> inst, stating  
 that it is y<sup>r</sup> intention to come  
 out to Canada as a Missionary  
 to the Canadian Indians and  
 offering y<sup>r</sup> services to the  
 Shingwan Home, and in reply  
 beg to say that whiles fully  
 appreciating y<sup>r</sup> kind offer I  
 regret extremely that we are  
 not in a position to accept y<sup>r</sup>  
 services, for the reason that  
 we have at the present time  
 - only



2

only one of our Houses in  
operation namely the Shingwood  
House for boys, where we  
have a full staff of employees  
& full complement of pupils  
& are somewhat cramped  
for accommodation at the  
present time.

Believe me, Dear Madame  
yours faithfully.

Edw Lee King



Shuigwauk House  
Sault Ste Marie Ont  
17<sup>th</sup> June 1897.

To

Sampson Bird.  
of A. English Esq.  
Indian Agent  
Sault Ste Marie. Ont.

Dear Sir.

I have placed the \$5.<sup>00</sup> enclosed in  
y<sup>r</sup> letter of to day as a passage money  
to y<sup>r</sup> son Willie's credit on the books  
of the institution.

If you will return to me the  
documents mailed you a day or  
two ago duly signed & witnessed  
y<sup>r</sup> boy will be permitted to  
upon this leave of absence during  
the holidays which commence on  
the 9<sup>th</sup> July next.

Yours truly

Reddy King

June 9



Shingauk. Home.

Sauie He. Hauie

19<sup>th</sup> June 1897.

OK

Hi: Henry Kuaggo  
Baepole Is?

Agouac. Med.

Dear Sir,

In reply to y<sup>r</sup>. letter of 14<sup>th</sup> inst  
I have \$3.<sup>00</sup> belonging to your  
boy Alexander Kuaggo - Send me  
\$2. more to cover his return fare  
to Baepole and the paper mailed  
you a few days ago duly signed  
& witnessed & y<sup>r</sup>. boy will be permitted  
one month's leave of absence in  
July next.

Y<sup>r</sup>. son is quite well and  
happy & growing a big boy, he  
is getting on nicely in school.  
Glad to hear you are all well at  
Baepole. Y<sup>r</sup>.s truly

Old. Foy. King

Shingauk.



The Right Rev<sup>d</sup> 18<sup>th</sup> June 7  
 The Bishop of Algoma.  
 London Eng<sup>l</sup>

My Lord.

I was notified yesterday that  
 3 large cases were in charge  
 of the Customs addressed to yr  
 Lordship.

As follows:

1. The Edinburgh case referred to  
 in yr letter to me from La Crosse  
 of May 12<sup>th</sup>.  
 Mr King is writing Mr  
 Montgomery freely today
2. Large case of clothy from the  
 Christ Church, Lancaster Gt.  
 Foreign Mission Union -  
 I have acknowledged its safe



— coming to the Secretary Miss  
Stoller, 56 Oxford Terrace  
Hyde Park. London. W.

3 Case containing clothing is  
from the W. & S. W. London B<sup>2</sup>  
of the Association for Prayer &  
work for Algoma.

4+5 Cases contain second hand  
Books, magazines &c. &c. also  
from Christ Church. Lancaster  
Gate, sent this the C. & C. C. S.  
London.

There is a 10% duty on  
the latter cases (4+5). I have  
asked Collector to hold in  
bond until ex. return -  
There will be no charge.

The contents of the other  
— cases



cases are valuable, nearly  
all new clothing, woollens  
flannels &c the garments are  
beautifully made & useful  
suits. The donors evidently  
are good friends to the Bivouac  
willing to keep and able.

I have sealed all the  
cases up again & hold them in  
charge at the Shinguan & Water  
Co. return, unless you advise  
me differently.

Respect. Miss Day sent with  
kind kind regards in which  
Mr King joins.

I am, My Lord.

Yours faithfully

Edw. Jay King



19<sup>th</sup> June

Miss Trotter.

Secy

Ch. Ch. F. M. Union

56 Oxford Terrace

Hyde Park W. London. Eng?

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with  
gratitude one large case of clothing  
per S.S. Crimston, and two cases  
of Barks, magazines &c per  
C & C. S. addressed to His Lordship  
the Bishop of Algona. —

From yr letters of May 12<sup>th</sup>  
and 21<sup>st</sup> to the Bishop, which have  
only just been landed to me.

I find that the cases have been  
a long time on the road and  
disliking the idea of yr waiting  
another twelve days for an  
acknowledgment.



acknowledgments I called this  
safe arrival to you this morning.  
I trust you rec<sup>d</sup> my Telegram

The cases arrived in  
excellent order. The contents are  
most acceptable and will be  
gratefully appreciated, especially  
the clothing so beautifully  
made & such useful garments.

I hope that amongst the  
many pressing needs thro'  
out the Diocese that the Bishop  
may be able to grant me a  
portion of the clothing sent  
for our sixty Indian lads  
in the Shingwan Home.

I have written Bishop Thorne  
and trust opportunity will  
permit



3  
service of his thanking you  
and the members of Christ  
church & M. Union personally  
for yr kind & generous gifts -

Believe me, Dear Madam

Yours faithfully,

Chas. L. King.

Print



23<sup>rd</sup> June

Ms. Mary Almon  
Rochesay.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
of y<sup>r</sup>. letter dated 19<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing  
the sum of \$5.<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> being subscription  
from St Paul's Sunday School  
towards the support of the  
Shingwan Home to 1<sup>st</sup> May.  
Will you please convey to the  
Scholars our sincere & hearty  
thanks for their kind and  
continued aid.

I believe me Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Edw. King

Principal



The Right Rev.  
Bishop Sullivan  
Toronto.

23<sup>rd</sup> June

7

My Lord,

The acknowledgements of Receipts  
for New Loan and Cash Beg. Fund. in  
our last Annual report are as  
per Mr. Kemp's statement to me,  
either he never received Mr. Sanat's  
first instalment £16 or else  
has it mixed up with other monies.  
Has this £16 paid through the  
Agona Association or to y<sup>r</sup> self  
directly?

After y<sup>r</sup> speaking to me of  
Mr. Sanat's intention to aid our  
Building Fund. I was expecting  
a donation from her & could not  
understand the delay & spoke



2.

- to Bishop Thomeke about it &  
mean also to write to you.

I am extremely sorry that  
there has been a mistake & no  
acknowledgments made of  
the \$16.

I am, My Good

Yours faithfully

Edw. L. King

Per



Sir,

24<sup>th</sup> June

7

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter No 12067-5 dated 21<sup>st</sup> inst. asking for particulars as to size, and estimated cost of cooking ranges needed at the Shingwanuk Home, and number of school desks required with dimensions and estimated cost, and in reply would say that a 6 foot "Prose" steel range, single fire, and double oven 16x18x24 each & with shelf would be the most suitable and efficient range for the boys' kitchen. A range of this description I

Depty Sup: Genl of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



A fund can be laid down at the  
 same for the sum of \$149.<sup>00</sup> -  
 A smaller range is needed for  
 the Staff Kitchen and could be  
 purchased for \$50.<sup>00</sup> -

The number of School desks &  
 seats required is thirty. I  
 would suggest the "Paragon  
 Double Desk & Seat, being a strong  
 & durable desk & endlose table  
 of dimensions.

The sizes needed are Eight of  
 No 1. Twelve of No 2, & Ten of  
 No 3.

The desks could be laid down  
 here for \$114.<sup>75</sup> Less \$3. of  
 Stairing & back seats = \$111.<sup>70</sup>

The cooking ranges as present  
 in



The Boats have been in constant use for ten years and are now worn out and useless, and the remnants of our School desks have had fifteen years wear & tear, and Mr. McCaughey the Public Sch. Inspector has repeatedly pointed out the necessity of procuring new ones.

I trust the Department will see its way to aid the Shingwan Boats with the necessary equipment asked for. I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Geo. Lee King Pui



26<sup>th</sup> June  
 Alex McKelvey Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Indian Agent  
 Walla Walla, W.T.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yours of 23<sup>rd</sup> inst.  
 The Department's instructions are  
 that no pupils are to be allowed  
 to go home unless their passage  
 money to and from the shore is  
 prepaid & I cannot disregard them  
 in any case. However with regard  
 to E. A. Brightman, the boy, has this  
 moment informed me that he  
 has been saving his pocket money  
 for some time and handed me  
 \$2<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> which together with the  
 \$3<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> sent 31<sup>st</sup> May last is  
 sufficient to cover his travelling  
 expenses both ways.



— with you that it is a very  
great pity these lads are  
permitted to go home at all  
and for numerous reasons  
besides the expense. & only wish  
I could check it entirely —

Thanking you for all ef-  
forts & kindnesses.

Yours faithfully

Ed. Lee King

— Singapore



To. Chief "Okia 28<sup>th</sup> June  
Hollamantown, Ont.

7

Dear Chief

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> ltr. dated  
23<sup>rd</sup> inst & in reply would say  
that Edmund Noah is perfectly  
happy and contented in the  
Shingwauk Home and getting  
on nicely with his studies. He is  
now 14 years of age and if  
John B. Noah has the true welfare  
of his boy at heart, he will not  
hesitate to leave him in the Home  
for the next 5 years to come.

I cannot permit Edmund  
leave of absence unless his father  
complies with the rules of the  
institution & returns to me duly  
signed the paper sent him  
together



2.

together with the money for  
Edmunds return ticket. -

I have given Sammie  
Lacer 9<sup>th</sup> message and shall  
look out for a letter from  
W. Agnes Matter.

Yours truly,  
Ed. Sey King



Shingwauk House.

St. Louis & Le Maine, Ont.

29<sup>th</sup> June 1897.

To Mrs. Nancy Snake.

Mo. await town. Ont.

Dear Madam,

In reply to yours dated 26<sup>th</sup> inst.  
Your boy Johnson Snake is  
perfectly happy and contented  
in the Shingwauk House. He is  
doing well in the school and  
I hope to see him pass the Public  
School Entrance Examination next  
year. For your boy's sake and his  
future prospects in life, he continues  
to leave him in the House for a  
year or two longer. If you wish  
to see him I have no objection  
to your boy going home for  
one month, provided you  
comply with the rules of the  
institution & return to



Shipwreck. House  
Sainte Marie  
30<sup>th</sup> June 1897.

Henry. Knap.  
Wapole Isl., Arizona

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yr.  
letter dated 22<sup>nd</sup> inst enclosing  
the sum of \$2.<sup>00</sup> which  
has been placed to yr. trip  
credit of passage money.  
Kindly sign & return  
to me the same, as you  
a few days ago applying  
for Alexander's leave of  
absence.

Yours truly,

Edw. L. King  
Pres.



To  
 Miss Annie M. C. Cord. 30<sup>th</sup> June  
 Dorcas Col. Secy  
 Montreal, D. C.  
 6 Fort Street Montreal.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr kind letter dated 26<sup>th</sup> inst which  
 has only just reached me.

I regret extremely that the  
 clothing received last year from  
 Branches at Force, Shrewsbury,

Banquet and Loatloo should  
 have been acknowledged in our  
 report as given Branches belonging  
 to the Diocese of Quebec.

Since receiving yr letter I have  
 hunted up all invoices and  
 correspondence in connection with  
 these Sales & find no mention of



of Montreal la. or anything to  
indicate that those Branches were  
in Montreal Diocese

Shrewsbury Que. Vicars Que. la  
to state Que. is all the information  
I had - hence the mistake.

With the exception of two little  
orphan girls aged respectively 5 +  
7 years, we have no girls in the  
house, and with guidance permit  
of the election of our Newbarnish  
which would enable us to again  
take in female pupils - girls  
clothing is not required.

For our boys, sorted in number  
their ages varying from 9 to 22  
years, we are in need of clothing  
of every description and cloth pants



and coats, flannel shirts, drawers  
socks or stockings, boots, caps &  
mitts - Bedding, Quilts, sheets  
towels, and pillow cases -

Second hand clothing if it  
is good and, remnants of cloth  
flannel & cotton are also most  
acceptable -

We receive from the Government  
a per capita grant of \$60 only  
just half the amount received  
by Indian Industrial Schools in  
Manitoba & the Territories and  
we consequently are entirely  
dependent on the women  
voluntary for clothing for our  
Indian children.

We receive no help through  
the Bureau, but the Indian



who is an Aunt of Mrs King's  
sent a small sale ticket, viz  
the one acknowledged in our  
last report.

List of contents do not always  
accompany sales sent, it is  
to be left if they did and full  
names & address of donors.

Heartily thanking you for  
kind aid and interest in our  
work, with kind regards.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully,

Edw. King



30<sup>th</sup> June

7

Miss A. M. Harmon.

Principal.

The Harmon School Ottawa.

My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge with gratitude  
 receipt of y<sup>r</sup> kind letter of 25<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 enclosing the sum of \$3.50 being  
 contribution from the Harmon Sch<sup>l</sup>  
 Sunday Bible Class towards the  
 support of our Indian Home. -

Will you please convey to y<sup>r</sup>

Scholars our warmest thanks and  
 appreciation of their kind & continued  
 support. With kind regards.

Believe me, Dear Madam.

Yours faithfully.

Geo. Ferguson

Prin<sup>r</sup>.



John Beattie Esq<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> July  
 Indian Agent  
 Highgate. Ont.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yr letter of  
 26<sup>th</sup> ~~inst~~ <sup>ult</sup> with reference to Arthur  
 Noah a runaway from the  
 Shesigwanuk House and stating  
 that if a copy of the agreement  
 signed by John B. Noah at the  
 time the boy entered the House is  
 sent to you, you will know how  
 to act. - Permits me to say it  
 is not a question of whether the  
 boy has put in his time at the  
 school or not - The boy is a  
 devotee, & when I wrote to the  
 Department soliciting their  
 assistance & co-operation to have



this boy sent back. I was informed  
on the 18<sup>th</sup> June that this Agent  
had been written to & requested  
to have Arthur Noah sent back.  
under the regulations & I have  
been expecting the boy daily.

I am not aware that the father  
ever signed any agreement,  
there is no such record in our  
office, at any rate this is a  
matter that can be gone into  
later on & after the boy returns  
I shall be obliged if you will  
send Arthur back promptly &  
that if you are not able to do so  
you will write me to that effect  
at once. Yours faithfully

Edw. Taylor King  
—  
Prin?



Shingwauk House.

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

2<sup>nd</sup> July 1897.

Mr. Thomas Johnson  
Sault Ste. Marie.

Algouac, Mich.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yr. letter  
enclosing \$3.00. which has been  
placed to yr. boy's credit as a  
passage money. Danie will  
require \$2.00 more to cover his  
return fare to the school, upon  
receipt of which he will be  
permitted one month's leave of  
absence during vacation -

Yours truly  
Geo. Jay King, Jr.



2<sup>nd</sup> July

7

James Woods Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Gaer, Wis.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
gratitude the sum of \$18.75  
rec<sup>d</sup> through the Synod office  
London today towards the  
support of Louis Logan. —

I presume that this is the \$18.75  
referred to in yr letter to me of  
24<sup>th</sup> November last as having been  
sent thro' H. H. Colburn, as it is  
the only money credited to y<sup>r</sup>  
share since that date?

Will you kindly advise me if  
you have remitted since

Yours faithfully

Geo. Jay King

Pres<sup>t</sup>



2 July 1897.

580

Contributions received by Principal  
since June 1897.

For Shingwan.

St Thomas S.S. Walherton per Miss Wilkes for David Wilson	\$ - 3. 00
Mr Mc Colgan, Tugon, Que.	- 1. 00
Christ Church Sunday Sch Dartmouth N.S. per F.A. de Young	- 14. 38
St Paul's S.S. Rochester N.B. per Mr Mary Allmon	- 5. 00
Pupils The Harmon School Thawa. per Miss A. M. Harmon	- 3. 50

W. L. King  
Principal

B. Kemp Co.  
Toronto



John Beattie Esq  
Indian Agent  
Highgate. Ont.

3<sup>rd</sup> July

7

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter dated  
30<sup>th</sup> ultimo, enclosing the sum of \$8<sup>00</sup>  
for Sammie Saccu of passage  
money, also application form duly  
signed. - The money has been  
placed to the boy's credit and he  
will be permitted one month's leave  
of absence during vacation -

With regard to the latter portion of y<sup>r</sup>  
letter, I am not aware that Jonas  
Noah ever signed any agreement  
at the time of his sons entering  
the Shinguan. House - If there  
was any written agreement the  
document, or a copy of it, would  
be



10<sup>th</sup> be on file here, but there is no  
such documents in our office, that  
I can find. -

Yours faithfully,

Chas. L. King

Principal



3<sup>rd</sup> July

7

Sir.

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
your letter No 152067-5 dated 29<sup>th</sup> ult.  
and gratefully appreciate the  
Department's generosity in  
providing the much needed  
rangers and school desks for  
the Shingwauk Home.

I have seen Mr. Bassingthwaite  
and he has today ordered the  
school desks. Mess<sup>rs</sup> Ewing & Co  
I understand have gone out of  
business. I shall be glad therefore  
if the Department will further  
advise me as to where the

Depty Sup<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



the cooking ranges are to be  
purchased.

Again thanking you, and  
awaiting your instructions

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Geo. Lee King Prior



Principal's report for June 1897.

Sir.

Pupil Jamison Whiteye No 35. The boy referred to in my last report as an incorrigible runaway, was again brought back to the institution on the 11<sup>th</sup> June and finally discharged with the Department's sanction on the 28<sup>th</sup> inst.

On the 4<sup>th</sup> pupil David Wilson No 62 cut his arm badly whilst jumping foolishly with an open knife in his pocket. A ligature was applied until Dr. Gibson arrived from town, who sewed up the wound which has  
 Deputy Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.



— since healed nicely. On the 15<sup>th</sup> inst the Grand Jury of the District visited the Home and expressed themselves as greatly pleased with their inspection —

Our quarterly school examinations commenced on the 24<sup>th</sup>, one boy was a candidate for the Public School Entrance. The results are not known as yet.

Pupil Arthur Noah, who ran away from the Shingwauk on the 10<sup>th</sup> May last is still in Moravian town & wrote recently to one of the boys in the Home. I trust the Department will insist upon this boy being sent



sent back to the shore, as an example, and in order to put a stop to this constant running away. On the 22<sup>nd</sup> Shingwanb. took part in the procession and demonstration held in the town commemorating the Queen's Diamond Jubilee, several of our boys obtained prizes at the athletic sports held during the day.

The health of the pupils during the month has been very good.

I have the honor to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Wm. L. King

Prin?



sent back to the school, as an example, and in order to put a stop to this constant running away. On the 22<sup>nd</sup> Shreegwan took part in the procession and demonstration held in the town commemorating the Queens Diamond Jubilee, several of our boys obtained prizes at the athletic sports held during the day.

The health of the pupils during the month has been very good.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant

Edw. J. King



6<sup>th</sup> July

Dear Sir,

Enclosed please find reports  
required by the Department for  
July. Trusting same will prove  
satisfactory.

I am Dear Sir,

Yours truly,

Chas. L. King  
Pres.

Wm Van Abbott Esq<sup>r</sup>  
Indian Agent  
Sault Ste Marie Mich.



To Messrs  
 Ryan's Press  
 20 Bay Street. Toronto.

9<sup>th</sup> July

7

Dear Sir,

Regarding yr. ac<sup>t</sup> for printing  
 Annual reports of the Home #68.<sup>00</sup>  
 Would you very kindly permit  
 same to stand over until the  
 Bishop of Algoma's return from  
 England? My reason for asking  
 this favour is that Bishop Sullivan  
 always paid out of Diocesan funds  
 for the printing of our reports and  
 I am in hopes that his successor  
 will be equally generous to the  
 Homes. If you will do so I  
 will lay the matter before Bishop  
 Thane on his return



2

in August and in any case  
will guarantee you prompt  
payments then.

Waiting y. reply.

Yours truly,

Edw. L. King



10<sup>th</sup> July  
 Rev. Arch<sup>d</sup>. Kanaab. U.S.  
 Suva N.S.

Rev<sup>d</sup> & Dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with deep  
 gratitude the sum of \$37.<sup>00</sup>  
 being annual subscription of  
 S<sup>r</sup> John's Sunday School towards  
 the support of a boy in the  
 Shingwan Home, advised us  
 in our Treasury. b. Receipts  
 statement received to day -  
 Heartily thanking the School  
 for their kind & continued support.

Dear Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully.

Geo. F. King. Pres<sup>t</sup>







Miss Lillie. 10<sup>th</sup> July  
 of Rev. Prof. Alluatt. D.D.  
 Sennoxville P. D. *W. H. R.*

Dear Madam.

In our Treasurer's Receipt's Statement  
 to me for June just received, the  
 following item appears.  
 Sennoxville, Ia. \$50.<sup>00</sup>

Would you kindly let me know  
 in order that I can make proper  
 acknowledgements whether the  
 amount is sent from St. George's  
 Church Mission Union, or the  
 Sennoxville Branch of the I. O. C.  
 & to whom should the acknowl-  
 edgment be made?

I shall be grateful for any  
 information you may be able  
 to send me.

Yours faithfully  
 Wm. H. R.



12<sup>th</sup> July

7

Mr. Joseph C. Wilson  
Bacerton Wis.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter dated 6<sup>th</sup> inst, making application for the position of junior teacher in the Shingwood House, also a letter from the Rev<sup>d</sup> Rural Dean Robinson in y<sup>r</sup> behalf.

Mr. Loane also has frequently spoken to me of you and so far as I am able to judge I think you would be likely to fill the position satisfactorily and now offer you the place upon the following terms viz \$12.50 per month, board and washing - One thing I wish you to bear in mind before finally accepting — and



and that is that y<sup>r</sup> duties do not  
begin and end with the actual  
teaching in school - there are  
other duties allotted to the junior  
teacher. For instance to ring the  
first bell at 6 am. to assist the  
Superintendent in giving out  
clothing to the boys on Wednesday  
afternoon to drive the boys once  
a week to take charge of preparation  
class 7 to 8 p.m. to assist the  
boys in their games and take an  
interest in their out of school -

If you accept please let me  
know by return if you can be  
here by the 1<sup>st</sup> inst, in order to  
enable Mr. Beaulieu to leave one  
week later for his vacation.

at present school  
is



- is closed and reopens about  
the 15<sup>th</sup> August.

Yours truly,  
Edw. L. Keyserling.  
— Friend —



Wm<sup>r</sup> Beac Broo.  
Toronto.

12<sup>th</sup> July

7

Dear Sirs,

Please send me per freight the  
following goods & oblige.

2 sides sole leather about 18<sup>th</sup>

1 " kip.

1/2 doz Bais Wax

1 Blue Ink & Brush.

Hooks & Cycles

Emery Staps 3 or 4.

Awls slab assort<sup>d</sup> (a small quantity)  
do crooked.

Saw Hook. 1.

knives 2 square points

" 1 cutting out

Nails 3/8 steel - 1/2 doz Boxes.

Iron tacks 3 Boxes.

Sand stone - 1

Oil do - 1

Hemp Ralls - 1 Box 12 20.

Yours truly

Wm<sup>r</sup> Beac Broo.



12<sup>th</sup> July

7

Alex. H. Kelvey Esq  
 Indian Agent  
 Okauchewag. Ont.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr letter dated 9<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing  
 the sum of \$2.50 which has  
 been placed to Willie Hauduc's  
 credit according to yr instructions  
 of passage money.

The father must comply  
 with the regulations & rules of  
 the institution, otherwise I can  
 not permit his son leave of  
 absence. I have read carefully  
 yr remarks relative to the Day  
 children and their Grandmothers.  
 I was already aware of the  
 necessity of keeping them apart



- and what an unscrupulous person  
 the Grandmother is, only a few  
 days ago on the 5<sup>th</sup> inst enquiring  
 was ~~indirectly~~ made by the  
 Grandmother as to whether I w<sup>d</sup>  
 permit the children to go home  
 which needless to say I refused.  
 You may rely upon my  
 guarding them pretty closely  
 but if you hear of any con-  
 tempted visit of the Grandmother  
 to the family, write me at once  
 or wire, because she might get  
 into the Home quietly or  
 unperceived.

Yours faithfully,

Edw. King



12<sup>th</sup> July

7

Sir,

I should be much obliged  
if the Department would  
kindly send me about 36  
Blank quarterly school return  
forms - We are quite out of  
them.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

W. L. King Esq<sup>r</sup>

Depy Secy Genl of  
Indian Affairs  
Calcutta



Sir,

12<sup>th</sup> July

7

I regret that it is impossible to forward the Department a correct report showing status of all discharged pupils from the Shuigwan Home since its inception, now twenty three years ago, up to 30<sup>th</sup> June 1897, for the reason that such record has been imperfectly kept by my predecessors, especially is this the case from 1890-1894. I am however able to furnish the information asked for, approximately during my incumbency dating from December 1894.

Yr. Obedt. Servt.  
 Secy. of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.

— Have I



Have I the Department's sanction  
therefore to commence my  
report from this date?

I have the honor to be

Sir.

Your obedient servant

Edw. L. King

Prin.



Rev. J. W. Farrison  
 Christ Church Rectory  
 Deer Park. Ont.

12<sup>th</sup> July

Rev. & Dear Sir,

I regret to have to inform you  
 that Jamison Whiteye the boy  
 partially supported by Christ  
 Church Sunday School was  
 discharged from the Shingwauk  
 Home on the 28<sup>th</sup> June for  
 repeatedly running away.  
 Since the latter part of April  
 Jamison has run away from  
 the Shingwauk no less than  
 three times, and once prior to  
 that date and on each occasion  
 considerable time and money  
 has been spent in locating his  
 whereabouts and bringing him



13<sup>th</sup> July  
 I have back to the Home  
 tried our efforts to induce & charge  
 to remain contented in the  
 Home & find fruitless and it  
 was deemed best for the sake  
 of the school & because of the  
 school, and because of the  
 was giving a bad influence over  
 the other boys to send him back  
 to the Home with the same  
 I am sure you will feel disappointed  
 and extremely regret as we  
 that permission has not ful-  
 filled our expectations, nor  
 appreciated the advantages of  
 the school, but there are and  
 always will be some bad boys  
 in Indian schools as there are  
 in white - I shall be glad if y. School  
 will



will permit us to appoint to  
 them another boy and would  
 offer subject to their approval  
 Joseph Adams, 9 years of  
 age, an Iroquois, who has  
 been with us now two years and  
 is doing well in the Home &  
 who will I feel sure prove  
 himself of great service in  
 every way of yr. interest and  
 support. Trusting yr. Excellency  
 may see their way to accede  
 to my request.

Believe me Dear Sir

Yours faithfully

Edw. Leitch King

Prin.



Wm. D. Eg.  
 3 Bay St. Toronto.

13<sup>th</sup> July

Dear Sir,

I regret to have to inform you  
 that Arthur Noah the boy  
 partially supported by the  
 Church of Epiphany Sunday  
 School ran away from the  
 Shinguan House on the 10<sup>th</sup> May  
 last. The boy was naturally  
 of a very romantic disposition  
 and his infatuation for a  
 seafaring life no doubt  
 prompted him to desert the school.  
 After hiding some days in  
 Michigan he ultimately obtained  
 employment on a vessel plying  
 between Bay Mills & Bay City  
 this we discovered some time  
 afterwards.



- Old Exp.

- Meanwhile his parents & myself were making enquiries all over the country and trying to trace the boy. The father finally located him in New City and got him back from there to his Reserve and recently has written to me stating it is not his intention to send Arthur back again to the Shingwan as the boy having once run away would be likely to do so again and further that the agreement limiting the time his son was to remain in the Home made with my predecessor expired some time ago.

I know that you will feel disappointed and extremely regret, as we do, that the lad's education has been so abruptly



— arrived particularly when another  
two or three years more schooling  
w<sup>d</sup> have been the making of him.  
Hanson I feel confident that the  
4 1/2 years training which  
Arthur has received in the Home  
will stand him in good stead  
through life.

I shall be glad if y<sup>r</sup> scholars  
will permit me to appoint to them  
an older boy as their charge and  
w<sup>d</sup> offer stipend to their approval.  
William Reid 18 years of age.  
an orphan from the Salina  
Reserve. He has been with us now  
nearly ten years and is doing  
well in the Home and will I  
feel sure prove himself fully  
deserving in every way of y<sup>r</sup>  
interest and support.  
— Trusting



Submitting of scholars will kindly  
 accord to my request

I am Dear Sir

Yours faithfully

Edw. Taylor

Jun 9

9 r



C. A. Eliot Esq<sup>re</sup>  
 Victoria Chambers  
 Ottawa.

16<sup>th</sup> July

Dear Sir:

In Mr Kemp's recent statement to me rec<sup>d</sup> a few days ago the following items appear.

Dio Ontario & Lakes	\$ 36.00
" " " " " "	\$ 5.00
" " " " " "	\$ 8.20

These amounts I understand came through yr<sup>o</sup> office & I shall be much obliged if you will please send me statements of same.

Yours truly,

W. L. Kemp



To the 16<sup>th</sup> July 7  
 Rev<sup>d</sup> L. H. Kirkby  
 Collingwood, Ont.

Rev<sup>d</sup> & Dear Sir,

I regret to have to inform you  
 that Mike Lacey the boy, formerly  
 supported by All Saints Sunday  
 School has been sick for some  
 months and was under medical  
 advice about the middle of the last  
 year back to the Reserve.

The boy has very weak lungs,  
 and we fear consumption and  
 was so ill and weak in May  
 that we hardly thought he  
 would live. He has written me  
 recently stating that he is now  
 feeling better & hopes to return  
 to Shinguan before school  
 reopens again. This of course  
 depends on the Doctors' verdict  
 — and



— and report, which I sincerely trust may permit of Mike's readmission.

Meanwhile with yr scholars kindly permit their support to be transferred to Samuel & Samu'el Mike's brother and five years his senior, a most reliable boy and doing remarkably well in the House?

The two boys Mike and Samuel are orphans & stand alone in the world, they are particularly bright & clever boys & deserving in every way of yr interest and support.

The Chief of the Moravian town Band is their guardian, he is so proud of his wards and







21<sup>st</sup> July

7

Mr C. F. Dawson  
152 Peel Street  
Montreal P. Q.

Dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with  
gratitude y<sup>r</sup> letter dated 14<sup>th</sup> inst  
enclosing the sum of \$15.<sup>00</sup>  
from S. Stephen's Branch Lower  
Sackville towards Elijah Penance's  
support. I note that Upper Sackville  
has now a separate Branch and  
will contribute the other half,  
completing the half yearly  
payment.

Elijah has been granted  
one month's leave of absence  
from the school, not having  
been home for over two years. He  
left here on Monday last with



with eleven other boys for their  
respective homes at Famaia  
Napole Island & Moravian town.

Mr. Charge is settling on  
Captaincy in the Home. He is  
steady and industrious, and  
desires his Holiday.

Again thanking the members  
for their continued support  
with kind regards.

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully,

Wm. L. Garrison



26<sup>th</sup> July 7

Miss Ketts  
 Pallatine Rectory  
 Trafalgar Square  
 London. Eng<sup>d</sup>

My dear Madam,

I am delighted to learn from Miss Day that you are most kindly acting as Recruit in England for our Algona Indian Homes, and am writing to say how grateful I shall be for any aid you may be able to obtain in the way of clothing for our Indian boys - In years past my predecessor the Rev E. F. Wilson received considerable assistance in clothing from England; but that support as well as subscriptions in money - Mr. Wilson transferred to



to the Elk Horn Hornes (in charge of his son N. A. S. Wilson) upon his resignation as Principal of the Shingwan and Wawanosh Hornes when the two schools became separate institutions.

With the exception of one small parcel only we have received no clothing from England for the Shingwan. Since Mrs King and myself took charge now nearly three years ago.

Miss Day says she fears people in England have an idea that it is uniforms that are required principally for the Shingwan boys and that ladies naturally do not care to undertake the making of them; but this is not the case. The boys uniforms are either made in the tailor shop



here or contracted for whichever way we can procure them to the best advantage. It is not fair to ask Ladies or working parties to make uniforms, and for that reason have been done so.

What we require and quality need are cloth or tweed coats & trousers any style or pattern for everyday wear, Cotton or buck blouses and overalls, flannel shirts, drawers, socks & stockings, mitts, caps, & boots. Cotton sheets, pillow cases, blankets & quilts for single bedssteads.

Second hand clothing if in good order would be very acceptable.

Our boys vary in age from 7 to 30 years, the average age for the whole school would be 15.

A Shingwan. Ginned



sug

- as Mrs. Day suggests would be  
 a capital idea if you could  
 see y<sup>r</sup> way to establish one  
 I am sure it would prove  
 most helpful to the Homes  
 I shall indeed be grateful  
 for y<sup>r</sup> kind aid and interest  
 in our Indian Homes.

With kind regards.

Believe me Dear Madam.

Yours faithfully.

Chas. Secy. King



Shingwauk. Home  
 Lac Seul Ste. Marie Ont  
 28<sup>th</sup> July 1897.

Mr. Peter Stonefish  
 Moraviantown, Ont.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yours of 21<sup>st</sup> inst I  
 return the enclosed document  
 for y<sup>r</sup> signature which should  
 also be witnessed. & returned  
 to me. Of course now. I can  
 only permit y<sup>r</sup> boy leave of  
 absence until the 24<sup>th</sup> August  
 when school reopens -

Fred. thinks, and I quite agree  
 with him it w<sup>d</sup> be better for Elias  
 to put off his visit now until  
 next year, it being an expensive  
 trip for so short a time.

Both y<sup>r</sup> boys are well, I have  
 delivered y<sup>r</sup> message to them

Yours truly,  
 Chas. J. [unclear]



Wm. McKelvey Esq. 28<sup>th</sup> July 7  
 Indian Agent.  
 Ball's Bluff Ont.

Dear Sir,

I have to acknowledge yours of  
 24<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing the sum of \$2.50  
 of Mr. Willis Vandee. The money has  
 been placed to the boys credit.

The accompanying documents  
 must be signed & witnessed by  
 the Father Wm. S. Vandee and returned  
 to me before I can allow the boy  
 to go home, and in any case I  
 can only permit him leave un-  
 der the 24<sup>th</sup> August when school  
 reopens -

all the other Shingwauk pupils  
 now on the Reserve should return  
 on the 17<sup>th</sup> Aug. I will advise  
 you again about this later on.



- We have a few vacancies for  
Boys provided they are of a  
desirable age and bearing  
I enclose a few admission  
forms.

I thank you for giving the  
Brightmans such good advice  
and trust they will follow it  
Two or three years more in  
the school w<sup>d</sup> be the making  
of the boy - at present he is  
not fit or capable to earn his  
own living.

Yours faithfully,

Ed. Lepp King. Junr.

Let us try to arrange for Maundy Thursday  
year now as time was so short.



27<sup>th</sup> July

7

Mrs. Montgomery  
 17 Athol Crescent  
 Edinburgh Scotland.

Dear Mrs. Montgomery.

I have just read of my kind  
 letter to my wife and in her  
 absence from home hasten to  
 acknowledge same. Mrs King  
 left the Shingwan a few days  
 ago to take charge of a party of  
 12 of our Indian lads as far  
 as the Samia Reserve. The boys  
 had not been home for over two  
 years and have been granted one  
 month's leave of absence to visit  
 their parents during vacation.  
 Mrs King will then visit  
 London and Kingston in the interim  
 of the home. We shall be glad.



indeed if you are successful in  
inducing some of the members  
of y<sup>r</sup>. Association to work specially  
for our Indian Home. -

In y<sup>r</sup>. last year my predecessor  
the Rev<sup>d</sup>. F. J. Wilson obtained con-  
siderable assistance from England  
in the way of clothing, but that  
support as well as subscriptions  
in money. Mr Wilson transferred  
to the Elk Horn Home, Manitoba.  
in charge of his son Mr A. E. Wilson  
upon his resignation as Principal  
of the Regina Indian Home.

With the exception of one small  
parcel only we have received  
no clothing from the old country  
since Mr King and myself  
took charge now nearly three



three years ago. This lack of  
 support has made it very  
 uphill work for us and how  
 difficult no one knows better  
 than our late Bishop Dr. Sullivan.  
 Garments for the boys are  
 patched and patched as long  
 as they will hold together and  
 stockings when fast drawing  
 are cut down for the smaller  
 boys and made to do.

An English Lady Miss Bay  
 of Rotherfield, Sussex travelling  
 representative for the C. & C. Society  
 has recently been staying with  
 us and as kindly promised to  
 help. She tells me that she  
 fears people at home have an  
 idea that it is uniformal



- principles that are required  
for our Miners and Lads and  
that Lads do not care to  
underake the making of them  
but this is not the case. The  
Lads uniforms are either made  
in the Tailor Shop or contracted  
for which ever way we can  
procure them to the best advantage.  
It is not fair to ask Lads or  
working parties to make uniforms  
and for that reason have never  
done so. What we require and  
greatly need are cloth or  
tweed coats and trousers, any  
style or pattern for everyday  
wear. Cotton or duck blouses  
and smocks, flannel shirts,  
drawers, socks and stockings.



with caps & boots - Cotton sheets  
factory 80x40 inches, pillow  
cases, blankets and quilts for  
single beds etc.

Second hand clothing if in good  
order would be very acceptable -

Our boys vary in age from 7 to  
20 years - they are broad chested  
well developed, lads and big  
for their age.

The average age for the whole  
school is 15.

Trusting some of the members  
of yr working party may see  
this to assist us and heartily  
thanking you for yr kind  
interest in our work.  
With kind regards

Believe me

Yours faithfully  
Ed. Scrimgeour



H. Olney Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Berlin Wis.

28<sup>th</sup> July

Dear Sir.

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> post card of  
 28<sup>th</sup> inst and as desired shall in  
 future address all communications  
 to the Editor, the Rev<sup>d</sup> Carl S. Smith.

Brightman is known as Ryckman  
 on the Reserve and the boy sties  
 occasionally so with his name.

Y<sup>r</sup> Charge who had not been home  
 for two years, has been granted one  
 month's leave of absence during  
 the vacation to visit his parents on  
 the Reserve. We expect him and  
 other local people I send papers to  
 return on the 17<sup>th</sup> August.

Yours faithfully

Edw. L. King

—



Miss Wicker  
 Secy to A. Backton. PM.  
 20<sup>th</sup> July 7

Dear Miss Wicker,

I am not quite sure to whom I  
 should acknowledge the bale of  
 clothing & kindly sent from  
 Backton, but trust to you to make  
 matters right for me if I am  
 making a mistake. The bale  
 has been a long time delayed  
 on the road and only arrived  
 at Shingwan today.

From enquiries I find it was  
 put into a coal car at Backton  
 and was discombed for some days  
 which accounts for my not receiving  
 an acknowledgment ere this. Will  
 you please thank all those who  
 have so kindly contributed. The  
 contents are most useful, especially  
 the



the quilts. One I found addressed  
to A. B. B. I have put it on  
one side until his return. He will  
have what I wish I had an  
opportunity of thanking you  
personally. David is so pleased  
that the Girls Auxiliary should  
have thought of him and already  
has the quilt on his bed. He is  
writing himself to thank the members.

The little Day girls are delighted  
with the work bags. It was thoughtful  
and kind of Florence & Jacob. Let us  
try to send them. Their gifts are most  
appreciated.

With kind regards to each member  
of Y. L. B.

Believe me to remain,

Yours sincerely,

Chas. L. King Pres.



To the R.<sup>d</sup> Rev.<sup>d</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> July  
Edward Sullivan D.D.

My Lord.

Just before this day left for  
Port Arthur she received y<sup>r</sup> letter  
in which you stated that one of  
y<sup>r</sup> parishioners had sent you the  
sum of \$200 for Algoma & that  
you had placed \$100 of the  
amount to the "New Wauwanoosh  
Breeding Fund". It was most  
kind of you to do so and I  
appreciate & am grateful indeed  
to you for y<sup>r</sup> kind thought of  
our Breeding Fund.

I was in Ottawa in May last  
I wanted to place myself and  
the Horns on record with the  
new Government and thought I  
could





not do so better than by asking  
for a grant of \$7000 which  
included \$5000 for the erection  
of a girls Home. I was not very  
successful though well backed  
by the Sister of Samia. My visit  
for one thing was not well timed,  
the estimates were then before  
the House and Mr. Sifton while  
admitting ours a deserving case  
said he could do nothing this  
year towards the new building  
for the girls and as a "stay off"  
gave me a small grant of  
about \$400 for some  
compensations asked for. I don't  
think the Government will ever  
build the Home right out, but  
I think they will after a while  
aid us with a grant.

L



I propose subject to Bishop  
Thomson's approval visiting  
Ottawa again in January next  
and meantime am working  
up all the influence I can -  
Everything is running smoothly  
at the Shingwant, and we are  
entirely free from sickness -  
a good many of the Indian  
boys are away at present for  
one month's leave during the  
vacation, but all are under  
written agreement signed by  
their parents to return at expiration  
of said leave - Mrs King has  
been staying in Laramie a few  
days, we expect her home  
next week - Will you please  
give my kind regards to  
Mrs Sullivan, I am sure



- She will be sorry to hear if she  
has not already done so that  
Mr. Wilberforce Wilson died in  
the Brandon Hospital on the 17<sup>th</sup> inst.

Again thanking you

I am, my Lord,

Yours faithfully,

Chas. Scrymgeour



31<sup>st</sup> July

7

Sir.

I write to solicit the Department's sanction to the discharge of pupil Israh Jacobs No 41 who is now nearly 19 years of age and has been a pupil of the Shingwan House 9 years. Israh was a successful candidate at the recent High School Entrance examination and is now desirous of attending the Collegiate Institute at Rich town near Bothwell his home, in order to devote the whole of his time and energies to studying for a teachers certificate. His aim & object in life is to become a school teacher.

The boy would no doubt make  
 Deputy Sup. Genl of  
 Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.



quicker progress there, than attending  
school over half a day here, and  
as he is the only boy in the House  
just now in so high a standard,  
it would involve sacrificing  
the 3<sup>rd</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> classes somewhat  
to devote special time and  
instruction to this one pupil. It  
would be better therefore, if the  
Department approve, to allow  
Isaiah Jacobs to attend the  
Collegiate institute, where we shall  
watch his progress with interest  
and assist him in any way we  
can.

I have the honor to be  
Very respectfully,  
Sir,

Your obedient servant  
Chas. J. King



James Woods Esq<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> August 7  
 Gaia sat.

Dear Sir.

Many thanks for yr letter of  
 29<sup>th</sup> ultimo enclosing Mr L Whinnings  
 we have rec<sup>d</sup> the \$18.75 sent Mr.  
 L Whinnings in April and which  
 he forwarded to me direct end of  
 June, but we have not rec<sup>d</sup> the  
 \$18.75 sent the 11 of Oct + 11 4<sup>th</sup> Dec.

Yours faithfully

Wm Lloyd Garrison

Wm Lloyd Garrison



Shingwauk House

639

Sancti Mariae vult.

2<sup>d</sup> August 1897.

Contributions rec<sup>d</sup> direct by Principales  
during July 1897.

Trinity Ch. St. Jaci. per J. W. & W. H. Whiting	\$18.75
S. John's Epist. Miss. per Miss O'Shea	3.00
S. Stephen's B. Lorne Lachine per Mrs.	
Bawson & Co. Elijah P. Mance	15.00
Miss Bay Kotha per Miss	7.00
St. Anne's Toronto per W. B. F. Wright	25.00
for Mary's Bazaar	

Wm. L. King



W. P. Hay in Esq<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> August 7  
 Care of the Saints & Sch<sup>rs</sup>.

Dear Sir

I beg to acknowledge with many  
 thanks yr letter dated 31<sup>st</sup> ultimo  
 enclosing the sum of \$25. being the  
 half yearly subscription of All Saints  
 Sunday School towards the support  
 of St. Mary's from 1<sup>st</sup> June 1897.

Will you please convey to the Scholars  
 our sincere & hearty thanks for their  
 kind support. - Yr charge is well  
 & happily and desires me to thank you  
 for yr kind letter to him -

He was so pleased & delighted  
 to receive it. - With kind regards

Believe me, Dear Sir

Yours very truly

W. P. Hay Esq<sup>r</sup> June



2<sup>nd</sup> August 1897.



Mr. George Obstossaway.  
Little Current, Ont.

Dear Sir.

You will be glad to know I am  
sure that of boy Johnny as  
well as Levi Maggeak arrived  
safely at Shunigwan today -  
Hedrick of course was delighted  
to meet his brother again, and was  
the first to come & see me of the  
new boys arrival - What nice looking  
lads they are too. I do hope they  
will be obedient, for I shall do all  
in our power to get them on & I  
will do my best to prevent Johnny  
ever going to Garden River.

Yours truly

Edw. Lepp King Junr.



Sir

2<sup>nd</sup> August 7

One of our employees, Miss Ruthford whose duties in the Home are seamstress and nurse combined is leaving shortly for her home at Bruce Mines for two weeks vacation. She has kindly offered to take pupil Henry Peters the boy whose foot was amputated in our Hospital here some 18 months ago, with her. The boy whose unfortunate position debars him from a good many pleasures in life is eagerly looking forward to being allowed to accompany her. I trust the Department will not object and that in view of the extra expense the School has been placed to in connection

Depy. Sup<sup>t</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



connection with this boy. I may  
be permitted to draw per capita  
grants for the two weeks Henry  
Peters would be absent from  
the House.

I have the honor to be  
sir,

Your obedient servant

Edw. King



4<sup>th</sup> August 1897.

Dear Chief.

In reply to yr. letter dated 31<sup>st</sup> ult. which has just reached me. We could take 4 or 5 more boys. provided they are of a desirable age & healthy.

Enclose proper application for admission forms which should be filled up, signed & witnessed and sent to me upon receipt of which I will let you know promptly if the applicants can be admitted or not.

With regard to Simon's brother provided the boy is over 7 years of age and in good health, we will take him; but have one of the enclosed papers filled up for him and return to me duly signed & witnessed.

Re Mr. Lacer. I do hope the Lord is with you and prosper you and will be



2.

- be well enough to return with  
 Lawrence. I want you to get  
 Dr. Doctor on the Reserve to  
 examine the boy and to forward  
 to me his written report. This  
 should be done promptly.  
 Tell with you again later on  
 date boy now home on vacation  
 should return to the general.

Yours truly,

Red. J. H. K.

Chief Albert L. L. L.  
 Lawrence town etc.



Mr. W<sup>m</sup> Maggiah 4<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Suoker Creek Ont.

Dear Sir,

Your Grandson Levi Maggiah tells  
 me he has a brother living with you  
 at Suoker Creek and that you are  
 desirous of sending the boy to the  
 Shingwauk House. We have room for  
 another boy or two, and if you or  
 his guardians will fill up the  
 enclosed application form & return  
 same to me duly signed & returned  
 I will write you promptly what  
 date we can admit the lad.

Levi is making friends rapidly and  
 seems happy and quite at home at  
 the Shingwauk.

Yours truly  
 Edw. J. King. Pres.



5<sup>th</sup> August 7

Wm Van Abbott Esq

Indian Agent

Saville Maine Ind.

Dear Sir,

I enclose please find reports  
required by the Department  
for the month of July.

Trusting same may prove  
satisfactory.

Yours faithfully,

Wm Van Abbott



C. A. Eliot Esq.  
Victoria Chambers  
Ottawa.

5<sup>th</sup> August 7

Dear Sir,

With reference to yr. post cards of  
19<sup>th</sup> ulto and 3<sup>rd</sup> inst. - It was  
Mr. Kemp's business who refused  
me to give you particulars of  
the items asked for in my letter  
to you of 16<sup>th</sup> July inst.

Dec. out. S.S. \$ 26. 00

Loa. 5. 00

" Montreal 5. 20

Remittances are constantly sent  
to me as from such & such a  
Diocese & accordingly so entered  
in our books, whereas all the  
time the money is probably from  
some particular Sunday School in



in that I discover as we after the  
 lapse of several months often  
 discover and necessitating their  
 considerable allocation of figures  
 in our books as you can easily  
 understand. Hence necessity of  
 particulars in first instance.

I shall be grateful if you  
 will send me the particulars  
 of the above items asked for.

Yours faithfully,

Edw. King



Principal's report for the month  
of July 1897.

Sir.

The general health of the  
pupils during the month has  
been excellent.

School closed on the 12<sup>th</sup> July  
for the summer holidays and  
will reopen again on the 24<sup>th</sup> Aug.  
Thirteen boys who had not  
been home for two years or  
more were permitted one month's  
leave of absence from the school.

They all have return tickets

Dep'ty Sup' Genl of — and  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



— and with the exception of one boy are under written agreements signed by the parents or guardians to return at the expiration of their leave.

On the 23<sup>rd</sup> Mr. Joseph Wilson succeeded Mr. Chadwick as junior teacher. The latter on account of ill health being obliged to resign his position. Mr. Wilson has already won the confidence and respect of the pupils and takes a great interest in their school work generally and academically.

On the 30<sup>th</sup> pupils Willie O. Decker No 33, Tom Williams No 36 and David Fissinal No 78, left the Shingwant without permission.



with the intention of making  
 this way to the Spanish River  
 Reserve the home of the latter  
 boy. They were arrested at  
 Algoma Mills by Constable Taney  
 and brought back to the school.

During the month Mr Henry  
 Lye, Vice President, backwell b.a.  
 and Mr Cummings, Sec'y b.a.  
 Thront. Divens. visited the Home.  
 Miss Day travelling as deputat  
 for the C & C. Ch. Society, London.  
 England also spent two weeks  
 at the Shingwan. The latter  
 was greatly pleased with the  
 management of the school  
 and.







Mrs J. M. Rights 5<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Moravian town & Co.

Dear Sir.

In reply to yr letter of 3<sup>rd</sup> inst,  
 making application for the  
 admission of Isaac John, son  
 of Mrs Julia John into the  
 Shingloa & Home - Kindly fill  
 up & return to me duly signed  
 & witnessed the enclosed document,  
 upon receipt of which I will  
 write you promptly if the boy  
 can be admitted and the date  
 we can receive him.

Yours truly.

Edw. Leppington Jun<sup>r</sup>



Alex. McElvey Esq.  
 Indian Agent.  
 Ball's Landing Wis.

Dear Sir,

The following boys, namely  
 Willie Sands  
 Wesley Jones  
 Ed. Brightman  
 Ab. Knapp  
 Elijah Penance  
 Charles Johnson  
 Thomas Johnson  
 Daniel Johnson  
 George A. Jackson  
 Willie Bird.  
 Peter Menass

pupils of the Shingwauk Home  
 who were granted one month's  
 leave of absence from the school  
 are due to return here on the  
 17<sup>th</sup> August, and I shall be



much obliged if you will kindly  
see, or notify them, that they  
are all to return on the "United  
Empire" leaving Samia on that  
date. (Aug 17 '61)

Yours faithfully

Edw. King



Chief Gilbert Tobias 6<sup>th</sup> August 7  
Hudson's town Ont.

Dear Chief.

The following boys, namely  
Johnson Seake, & Samuel  
Lacoe pupils of the Shingwan  
Home who were granted one  
month's leave of absence from  
the School are due to return here  
on the 17<sup>th</sup> August and I shall  
be much obliged if you will  
readily see, or notify them to  
return on the United Empire  
Leaving Lacoe on that date  
August 17<sup>th</sup>.

Yours faithfully  
Edw. Taylor King Esq.



7<sup>th</sup> Aug<sup>r</sup>. 1841.  
 Mrs Catharine Maggill.  
 Saker Creek. Ont.

Dear Madam.

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> note dated  
 3<sup>rd</sup> inst making application for  
 the admission of y<sup>r</sup> grandson  
 into the Shrewsbury House.

If you will fill up & return to  
 me duly signed & witnessed  
 the enclosed documents, I will  
 write you at once whether the boy  
 can be admitted & date we  
 can receive him. Levi & John  
 are both well & quite happy in  
 the Home.

Yours faithfully

Chas. L. King Trust.



10 August 1  
 John Beattie Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Indian Agent  
 Highgate. Ont.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
 yr. ltr. dated 3<sup>rd</sup> inst. stating  
 that Arthur Noah will return to  
 the Shingwauk Home along  
 with the Lac Seul Corp on the  
 18<sup>th</sup> inst. I am very pleased to  
 know this, and am extremely  
 obliged to you for all yr. trouble  
 in having this boy sent back  
 to the School.

Yours faithfully,

Chas. J. King Esq.



7<sup>th</sup> August 7

Miss. Pest. Bros.  
 82 Wellington Street.  
 Toronto.

Dear Sirs.

Enclosed please find cheque for  
 \$12<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub> in payment of yr. acc  
 kindly acknowledge receipt  
 at once.

Yours faithfully  
 R. H. King



Sir,

9<sup>th</sup> August

I beg to enclose herewith Messrs  
 Lambert & Coys account for  
 cooking ranges, supplied to the  
 Shipping and House. The ranges  
 have been in use some few days  
 now and are satisfactory in every  
 way, and a great acquisition to  
 the kitchen. The School desks  
 have not as yet arrived, but I  
 understand from Mr. Basingthwaite  
 that they are now on the road.  
 Again assuring the Department  
 of our gratitude & appreciation of  
 its generosity in providing this  
 necessary equipment.

I have the honour to be  
 Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Dep<sup>y</sup> Sup<sup>y</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
 Indian Affairs

Ottawa

Chas. Lee King

Jan<sup>y</sup>



Con. John Lacey 9<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Algoma Mills. Wis.

Dear Sir

I am in receipt of 4.00 for  
 services rendered &c in bringing  
 back to the Shingwauk Home three  
 runaway boys amounting to the  
 sum of \$23.45.

I enclose you herewith Cheque  
 in payment less \$5.<sup>40</sup>/<sub>100</sub> advanced  
 and the item \$4.50 charge for  
 arrest which I do not think  
 you are entitled to or justified  
 in claiming, and I am sure  
 you will also be of this opinion  
 upon reconsidering the matter.  
 However should you think differ-  
 -ently I must refer you to His



— His Honor Judge Robinson.  
Secretary of the Home Com<sup>ty</sup>,  
Trusting the enclosed cheque  
for \$13.95 will reach you safely  
as a satisfactory settlement  
of yr. acc<sup>t</sup>

Yours truly,  
Edw. Lee King, Jr.



Mrs W. C. F. Stearns 10<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Secy S. Luke's Branch. W.A.  
 Waterloo, Prov. Que.

My dear Madam,

The box of clothing so kindly  
 sent by the members of y<sup>r</sup> Branch  
 & referred to in y<sup>r</sup> letter of advice  
 to me of the 29<sup>th</sup> ult arrived  
 at Shingwauk safely and in  
 capital order last night we  
 were more than glad to receive  
 it. The contents are most useful  
 & acceptable, the quilts, shirts,  
 shirts, coats & socks especially  
 so & will be most helpful to  
 us in getting through inspection  
 day, which is tomorrow, when  
 each boy is overhauled and  
 inspected from the crown of his



his hat to the soles of his shoes,  
 torn and ragged garments are  
 given in and exchanged for  
 repaired or new clothing what  
 can be had on hand. The old  
 garments are then sent to the  
 laundry, washed, & sent back  
 to the tailor shop where they  
 are patched & mended as long  
 as they will hold together or  
 cut down for the smaller boys.

I am sorry that Mrs. King is  
 away from home just now;  
 but upon her return which  
 will be in the course of a few  
 days, she will at once send  
 you the particulars asked for  
 in y<sup>r</sup>. letter.

Heartily thanking you and  
 the



the members of y<sup>r</sup> Bureau for  
 y<sup>r</sup> most kind aid & regretting  
 extremely my error in giving  
 to Quebec Bourse the credit for  
 y<sup>r</sup> last Bal. instead of Montreal  
 with kind regards.

Believe me Dear Madam

Yours faithfully

Edw. Livingston



B. F. Frost      11<sup>th</sup> August 7  
Garden River, Ont.

Dear Mr. Frost

Yr note dated 10<sup>th</sup> inst. has just been handed to me.

I do not see my way just at this moment to admit the boy you speak of at Garden River, Eddie Sholeghish. For the reason that I am not quite certain how many boys the Agent at Lac Seulburg & the Chief at Moravia town are sending to me on the 24<sup>th</sup> inst (date school opens) I fear we shall have as many pupils as we can accommodate.

There are also other reasons which I desire to discuss with you.



- Personally before taking  
pupils from the Garden River  
Reserve.

Have written the Chief at  
Whitefish River & sent him  
proper application form for  
admission to fill up for the boy  
& if satisfactory will admit him  
he cannot take further pupils.

Yours faithfully

Chas. H. King, Junr.



7<sup>th</sup> August

Mrs Catherine Maggah.  
 Little Current. Ont.

Dear Madam.

I am in receipt of yr note dated  
 3<sup>rd</sup> inst, making application for the  
 admission of yr grandson into the  
 Shungwan House.

If you will fill up & return to me  
 duly signed and witnessed the  
 enclosed documents I will write  
 you at once whether the boy can  
 be admitted or not & date we  
 can receive him. Levi & Johnny  
 are both well & happy in the home.

Yours truly.

Edw. Leys King D.D.

Copy of letter sent in error to Archer  
 Ont. instead of Little Current. Ont.



To the Agent 12<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Star Fire Extinguisher.  
 Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

I have much pleasure in testifying  
 as to the usefulness and efficiency  
 of the Star Fire Extinguisher in case  
 of fire - On the 18<sup>th</sup> April last our  
 kitchen stove pipes caught fire,  
 there was considerable length of  
 piping running through two  
 rooms on the ground floor and  
 into a dormitory above where it  
 connected into a brick chimney.  
 The pipes were red hot & melting  
 & upon going into the room above  
 flames were bursting out of the  
 stove pipe hole in the chimney &  
 the adjacent walls were so hot  
 that some of our boys were  
 throwing water on them. There



- There was a very high wind blowing at the time & there was danger of the whole building being burnt. I got hold of one of our Star Chemical Fire Engines, it had been charged eleven (11) months previously, but worked beautifully and without any hitch whatever & I succeeded in completely putting out the fire in a few minutes. I am glad that we have four (4) of these useful fire extinguishers placed through out the institution, charged & ready for use in case of emergency.

Yours truly  
 C. L. King, Jr.



Alex M. Kelley Esq. 12<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Indian Agents  
 Ballanceburg. Ont.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter  
 of 9<sup>th</sup> inst re Willie Kander & am  
 glad to learn that the father has  
 made up his mind not to expect  
 his son home for holidays this  
 year. On looking over our Ledger  
 I see there is a debt of \$2.50 -  
 against Willie Kander of Passage  
 money home in 94, so that there  
 is really only \$2.50 now stand-  
 - ing to this boy's credit which  
 will be given to him, a little at  
 a time, in the shape of pocket-  
 - money.

I have just received a letter from  
 E. Brightman's father, written of



of course in the usual style of an Indian parent trying to keep his boy from school. - Boy not learning quickly enough, should have been taught a trade, a green corn expedient &c. &c. - It won't work. I mean to have this boy back even if I have to ask the Department's co-operation with me and enforce the regulation.

There even was any agreement limiting the time this boy & Brightman was to remain at the Shingwood. - if there was copy of it it'd be on file in this office.

The boy is not brilliant and it has been hard work to teach him what he does know and we are just beginning to reap a little reward for all our pains having



Having succeeded in getting him  
thru' the junior & he and his  
coming term he goes into the  
senior school. He should remain  
in the shipboard at least another  
5 years, he is not fit now to  
earn his own living and will  
only loaf on the Reserve -

I hope you will send this boy  
back and if the father still refuses  
to send him I shall be glad  
if you will write me to that  
effect at once.

Yours faithfully,

Edw. J. King



12<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Rev<sup>d</sup> Canon Hunt R. & S.  
 9 Serjeants' Inn  
 Fleet Street, London. E.C.  
 England.

My dear Sir,

I write to inform you that a large case of clothing forwarded through the C. & C. C. S. addressed to the Bishop of Algoma has arrived safely at Sault Ste. Marie & that I am holding same in charge here at the Missionary Home until the Bishop's return. The contents which will be greatly appreciated are donated by the following Associates, (unattached) viz.

Mr. Aldie, Mr. Almond, Lady Audley  
 Miss Fowler, Hon. F. Dillon, Mr. Fox  
 Messrs Gore, Currie, Newton, Rosper  
 Tolson & Uttermach, but I have



I have no addresses. and am  
 unable to advise either of the  
 donors or the Secretary of the  
 Association of the arrival of the  
 case & to express to them as I  
 desire to do on behalf of the  
 Bishop of Algoma sincere and  
 hearty thanks for the clothing  
 so kindly sent. I know that  
 the Bishop will be most grateful  
 & will rely himself upon his  
 return to the Diocese which I  
 hope will not be long now.

I am Dear Sir

Yours faithfully

Edw. King Esq.



14<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Mr. Elijah Jacobs  
 Moravia town P. O.  
 Ont.

Dear Sir,

If I have not already told you I am sure that you will be glad to know that he has passed the High Sch. Entrance examination and I am now willing to concur to his discharge from the Shingwan Home on the understanding that he continues his studies at the Collegiate Institute at Keckton where he assumes now is his intention. I am sure you will agree with me that it would be a great pity for him having now obtained his Entrance Certificate not to continue his studies & I hope ultimately obtain a 3<sup>rd</sup> Class Teacher's Certificate which he can do if he attends the Collegiate & works hard. I am from our



I beg to say that there is a debt of  
 \$8.<sup>00</sup> standing against your  
 children Isaac & Lizzy Jacobs  
 for passage money advanced  
 to them July, 1894. The \$4.<sup>00</sup>  
 which the government in July last  
 reduced this debt to \$4.<sup>00</sup>, but Isaac  
 Jacobs has money to go home  
 with & a debt still of \$4.<sup>00</sup> —  
 Will you therefore please send  
 to me the sum of \$8.<sup>00</sup> to  
 balance this account.

Yours Truly,  
 Wm. H. Tracy, Secy of Dep't



W. L. Edg.  
53 Bay Street  
Toronto.

16<sup>th</sup> August

7

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yr. letter dated 13<sup>th</sup> inst. & note with gratitude that you have just paid to our Treasurer W. Kemp the sum of \$15.<sup>00</sup> being subscription from the Church of Epiphany Sunday School towards the support of a boy in the Shingwauk Home. Tell you please convey to yr. scholars our sincere thanks for their continued aid. -

I am glad to tell you that the Indian Department in Ottawa. co-operating with me have insisted upon Arthur Noak's return to the Shingwauk. in order that his education & training shall be completed and that we are



are expecting yr protégé return  
in a few days. I trust his future  
conduct will make up for the  
past & that he will once more  
settle down in earnest to his  
studies & make up the time lost  
during last term.

I am Dear Sir

W<sup>th</sup> yours faithfully Henry

James

10, Bedford Square, London

W<sup>th</sup> yours faithfully Henry

James

10, Bedford Square, London

W<sup>th</sup> yours faithfully Henry

James

10, Bedford Square, London

W<sup>th</sup> yours faithfully Henry

James

10, Bedford Square, London



16<sup>th</sup> August

7

Mr J. M. Rights

Secy Council

Morristown, Ont.

Dear Sir.

I enclose receipt of your letter dated 13<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing an application from Mr Julia John for the admission of her son Paul into the Shingwan Home, and in reply I beg to say that the boy will be admitted and should be sent to the school as soon as it is possible after receipt of this letter.

Y<sup>rs</sup> TrulyChas. Scadding Jun<sup>r</sup>



Alex<sup>r</sup> M<sup>o</sup> Rebecq<sup>r</sup> Esq<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Indian Agent  
 to allacobbeg. riv.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter dated  
 16<sup>th</sup> inst for which I thank you.  
 I am sorry no boys an<sup>d</sup> as they  
 should have done on the Empire  
 yesterday. & hope they will all  
 without fail come by the next  
 Beatty boat leaving Samia for  
 the Lacar. I have today written  
 the Dep<sup>t</sup> asking them to instruct  
 you to have these boys returned  
 to the School. I quite agree with  
 you that it will be better to have no  
 holidays & shall work in future  
 with that end in view. Thanking  
 you for all y<sup>r</sup> trouble.

Yrs faithfully

Ed. Lythking Jun<sup>r</sup>



Sir.

19<sup>th</sup> August 7

I should be much obliged if the Department would kindly notify their Agent Mr. W. McCreary at Wallaceburg to see that the following boys Willie Sands, Wesley Jones, Edward Wrightman, Alex. Ruaggs, Elijah Seneca, Elias Johnson, Thomas Johnson, Danice Johnson, George Jackson of Lac Seul Is<sup>ls</sup>. Willie Lill & Peter Menais of Samia pupils of the Shingwan House are sent back to the shore by the next Peatty boat leaving Samia for the Lakes. These boys are all under agreement signed by their parents to return at the expiration of their leave. Their one month's leave of absence is now up & the boys ought to have arrived yesterday -

Deputy Supt. Gen<sup>l</sup> of } W. W. McCreary  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



2  
 wrote me last night that he had  
 notified the parents & that they  
 had promised to send their boys  
 sailing boat leaving 20<sup>th</sup> or 24<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 I would assist Mr. Mr. Kelcey and  
 prove more effective if he Dept.  
 would authorize him to see that  
 the parents kept to their agreement.

I am most anxious that all  
 the boys should be here at the  
 opening of school so that the  
 classes may be properly formed.

I have the honour to be

Sir,  
 Your obedient servant.

Chas. King



19<sup>th</sup> Aug.

7

Sir,

I beg to enclose herewith Messrs  
Bassingthwaite & Coys account  
for School desks supplied by the  
Department for the Shinguan  
Home. This acc<sup>t</sup> which has only  
just been handed to me, should  
have been attached to my letter  
to you of the 9<sup>th</sup> inst.

I have the honour to be

Yours obedient servant

Edw. King Esq.

Lefty Sup. Genl of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



Rev<sup>d</sup> John A. Ralc  
Muncy, Pa.

23<sup>rd</sup> August

7

Dear Sir,

In reply to yr. post card of 7<sup>th</sup> inst.  
I enclose proper application  
forms which please fill up and  
return to me duly signed and  
witnessed, upon receipt of which  
I will advise you whether the  
two younger boys referred to can  
be admitted or not.

The eldest boy is too old to be  
admitted.

Yrs faithfully,

Edw. Loring Price



A. Boringdon Jr. 29<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Lancaster. Marie. Wis.

Dear Sir,

I am not at all satisfied with the last two loads of wood delivered, the greater part of which is not kindling at all; but culls & the scavings of logs. I am not buying that class of wood & shall be glad if you will make it convenient to let it away again. Neither are there six cords of wood in the pile as a quantity of the sticks (principally stacked in the centre) measure but 18 inches & under.

The first two loads teamed I am willing to pay you for once.

Yours truly

Edw. Leckering Pres?



25<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Dear Miss Woolmer.

Your letter dated 12<sup>th</sup> inst<sup>o</sup> has just reached me. If request is not troublesome, I am very glad to be of service. Unfortunately we have not a single basket on hand, but I will at once get some made of various patterns & designs & shall hope to get them shipped to you in time for the Nottingham Exhibition the last week in Sep<sup>r</sup>. Though it gives me very little time to get the baskets together & send. I doubt won't be hurried under any circumstances.

I fear there will be no profit in making a business of selling the baskets in England, the cost of freight will ruin the enterprise. Thus I am now sending. I beg you will kindly accept as a



2  
 a small token of our grateful  
 appreciation of yr. kind interest  
 & support of our Judean Home.

Will advise you before  
 shipping the parcel. With kind  
 regards in which thanking you  
 believe me

Yours faithfully

Edw. King Trevelyan

Miss Louisa  
 Secy C.C. & Assn.  
 London England



25<sup>th</sup> August 7

Miss Kate E. Halson  
 Pres. Dorcas Soc.<sup>y</sup>  
 Toronto.

Dear Miss Halson.

Mr King & I had just been discussing the advisability or rather the necessity of appealing to y<sup>r</sup>. Branches through you for clothing for our Shingwauk boys when y<sup>r</sup>. letter of 23<sup>rd</sup> just reached me. I want to place our needs before you briefly & to the point feeling assured as I do of y<sup>r</sup>. aid and sympathy.

Our School reopens tomorrow about fourteen boys who had not seen their parents for two years & our were granted one month's leave of absence during



vacation they are all under  
written agreements signed by their  
parents to return at expiration of  
their term, and return tonight  
on the morning. Several new  
boys accompanying them & other  
desirable boys from different  
parts of Algoma have also recently  
been admitted. We shall commence  
the term with very nearly seventy  
70 boys in the Shingwauk.  
Every bed in the House will be  
occupied. New boys usually  
arrive in 10 or 12 boys home for  
the holidays the same and the  
first thing necessary is to clothe  
them.

Our clothing store at present  
is desperately empty & I  
really do not know what we  
are



are going to do for clothing  
 or how to face the coming  
 winter unless the b. a. make  
 special efforts to assist us.  
 Our per capita grant for  
 maintenance is so small that  
 we are never in a position to  
 buy clothing & are dependent  
 entirely on the b. a. The aid  
 received last year did not  
 meet our needs, we were  
 compelled to buy and as a  
 consequence closed the year in  
 debt, which debt we are still  
 carrying over and I fear is  
 likely to be increased. This year  
 we need clothing of every  
 description suitable for boys  
 ranging from 8 to 22 years  
 of age viz. cloth or twill  
 pants and coats, any style



Style or pattern for every day wear, Cotton or duck blouses and overalls, flannel shirts, flannel or woollen drawers, socks and stockings, mitts, caps, & boots. Cotton sheet factory 1 80 x 40 in. pillow cases, flannels & quilts for single bedssteads.

Second hand clothing is also very acceptable if in good order.

The Shingobank Home was never in better running order or better equipped than at the present time, we have an efficient & capable staff, and splendid material in the shape of a most promising lot of pupils, all we need are the necessary means for the carrying on of the work —  
The building of our



- New girls Home is a matter of  
 time, just as soon as finances  
 permit, it will be built. The  
 building fund is growing  
 slowly it is true, but surely.

I am now anxiously waiting  
 Bishop Thorneley's return, hoping  
 to learn that he has been  
 successful in obtaining some  
 aid towards this object while  
 in England & I also hope to  
 obtain from the government  
 when I go to Ottawa in  
 January next a definite  
 promise to assist in the cost  
 of the erection of the new  
 building -

With kind regards in which  
 Mrs King joins & Leatney  
 - thanking







Wm. K. Kellogg Esq. 25<sup>th</sup> August  
 Indian Agent  
 Lacandon, Ont.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter of  
 23<sup>rd</sup> inst for which I thank you.  
 Seven of the eleven boys home for  
 holidays arrived last night and  
 one new boy, George Ruggs.

The following boys are yet due  
 to return viz.

Wesley Jones Bucklehead.

E. A. Wrightman

Elijah Penance.

George A. Jackson.

and three boys from Moravianism  
 which of course is outside of y<sup>r</sup>  
 jurisdiction. With the return of  
 these last mentioned boys our  
 School will be full & I have  
 been compelled to refuse



applications for admission later  
for want of accommodation

I am greatly obliged to you for  
all y<sup>t</sup> trouble in seeing these  
boys back to school & if you can  
bring the movements of those  
pupils still on the Reserve I shall  
be glad.

I offered Elmyer Occultid the  
chance of going home to see his  
relations directly the money  
arr<sup>d</sup>. but the boy didn't want  
to go & thought it a waste of  
money he said. As for his  
running away, you couldn't  
drive the boy away from the  
House. He has thoroughly enjoyed  
his holidays here & is most  
contented & happy.

Yours faithfully,  
Edw. Loring King



Mr. Gen. Esquimaux. 27<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Little Current. Ont.

Dear Sir.

In reply to yours of 21<sup>st</sup> inst.  
 regarding application for the  
 admission of y. 3 boys into the  
 Shingwan Home, - George, John  
 & Samson I beg to say that  
 these boys will be admitted &  
 should upon receipt of this letter  
 be sent to the school without  
 delay as there are just now  
 more children applying for  
 admission than we can  
 possibly receive.

Yrs Truly

Chas. Esquimaux  
 Pm?



Mr. L. B. Beaul.  
 Syracusa, N. Y.  
 Dec. 10th. 1851.

Dear Sir,

We cannot possibly accept the children you refer to in yr letter to me of the 24<sup>th</sup> inst. Our school is already full & I have been compelled to refuse several applications of late.

It was more good luck than anything else, & yr boy being arriving here just as a vacancy occurred that I was able to find room for him. As to the progress he is likely to make in the House this rests on great deal, I may say entirely, with himself. No boy could possibly have better opportunities of learning



& as he was so he will only  
 advise the people to be quiet  
 & not to draw attention to  
 his work. One night when  
 writing I pressed this fact upon  
 him & he said he would do so  
 at the proper time. His last  
 illness he recovered & again getting  
 into a state of health he can  
 account of his case & he showed  
 me under the influence of his  
 operations. He getting that  
 was not able to do for the boys  
 & he was not able to do so.



James Woods Esq. 30<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Glaston.

Dear Sir.

I am in receipt of Mr. Eliot's  
 letter to y<sup>r</sup> self which throws a  
 light on the missing \$18.<sup>75</sup>

This sum was sent to us as  
 from the Directors of Union & credited  
 accordingly, however I have to-  
 day transferred same to credit  
 of y<sup>r</sup> & chare.

Thanking you for all your  
 trouble in this matter.

I am Dear Sir

Yrs faithfull friend

Edw. King



Alex. McHenry Esq. 30<sup>th</sup> August 7  
 Indian Agent  
 to accompany out.

Dear Sir.

Since last writing some of the boys  
 allowed home on leave have ret.  
 & among them a new boy Frank  
 Blackbird. whose parents have not  
 thought it necessary to make  
 application for his admission <sup>from</sup>  
 either thro' y<sup>r</sup> self, or some direct.

There are a number of new boys  
 yet to come whose applications  
 have been accepted & our school  
 with the return of the old pupils  
 namely those on leave, will be full  
 and every bed occupied and it  
 is doubt full whether I can find  
 room for this boy. However I  
 will do what I can & if I can



I am compelled to send him  
home you will understand  
the reason.

The people's ship due to return  
are waiting for the Black Hawk.

Exhibit in the Museum, Major P. J. P. P.



30<sup>th</sup> August  
 John Heath Esq.  
 Indian Agent  
 Highgate Ont.

Dear Sir,

I write to inform you that pupil  
 Arthur Wood has not yet returned  
 to the school. The Lac Seul boys  
 in<sup>d</sup> on Saturday last and  
 from J. L. to me of the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst.  
 I quite expected Arthur would  
 have accompanied them.

If you can succeed in hastening  
 this boy's return I shall be  
 much obliged to you.

Yours truly

Christy King Esq.



3<sup>rd</sup> September 7  
 George F. Sewell Esq.  
 St. Paul's Cathedral & Sch.  
 London Ont.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 gratitude the sum of \$75.<sup>00</sup>  
 received this day through the  
 Synod office, London, being  
 annual subscription of St. Paul  
 Cathedral & Sch. towards the  
 maintenance of Charles Johnson  
 to 31<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897.

Will you please convey to y.  
 Scholars our sincere & hearty  
 thanks for their kind & continuous  
 aid & tell them that their charge  
 who had not been home for two  
 years was granted one month  
 leave of absence during the







Sir. Winnipeg 2<sup>nd</sup> September 7.

In reply to y<sup>r</sup> telegram of yesterday we shall do our best to obtain specimens of Indian Class work and handicraft and forward to Ottawa for exhibition by the 17<sup>th</sup> inst.

Can we ship as late as 17<sup>th</sup> inst or must exhibits be in Ottawa by that date? also is there any arrangement made for free transit?

I have the honour to be

Sir.

Your obedient servant

Edw. J. Kingman

Deputy Sup. Gen. of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



2<sup>nd</sup> September 7

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks receipt of cheque No A. 82  
for \$125.<sup>00</sup> in favour of Messrs  
Barnington & Coy for school  
desks supplied to Hurigwan House.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Edw. Leys King

Asst. Sup. Gen. of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



Contributions rec<sup>d</sup> dues by Principal  
during Aug/97.

For Shingwan.

St Paul's Cathedral & Lchr. London  
for Chas. Johnson to 31<sup>st</sup> Dec/97 - \$75.

(omitted in my statement to you of  
payments)

Edw. King

E. Lee King  
Treasurer



2<sup>nd</sup> September. 7  
 Mr. H. B. Oliver Esq.  
 General Office  
 London.

Dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks receipt of cheque  
 No 8088 for \$75.<sup>00</sup> a/c maintenance  
 of Charlie Johnson for one year to  
 31<sup>st</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897 from St Paul's  
 Cathedral S. Sch. London.

Yours faithfully  
 Wm. J. King Esq.



# Principals' Report for August 1897.

Sir.

The general health of the pupils during the month has been very good.

School reopened on the 26<sup>th</sup> inst. after six weeks' vacation. The majority of the pupils were in residence during vacation, but thirteen boys who had not seen their relatives for two years or more were granted one month leave of absence from the school. — They

Depy Secy of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



They have all returned to the House  
with the exception of pupils

Wesley Jones No 36	} halpoh Isl?
Ed. Brightman " 57	
Elijah Genance " 60	

+ Johnson Snake No 59. Moramantun

These boys have return tickets & I  
shall be grateful if the Dep:  
will kindly instruct his Agent  
Mr. Kelvey and Seattle of the  
respective Resumes to have them  
sent back to shore at once.

Three new boys are expected  
shooley from Little Current which  
will bring our total roll up to  
69 the maximum number of  
pupils under present arrangements  
we have sleeping accommodations  
for.



I regret that pupil Arthur. Wood  
the boy refused to in the Dept's  
letter to me of 7.<sup>th</sup> August to  
152067-10 has not as yet been  
sent back to the Shingwanb. House.

From the accompanying  
Trade returns will be seen the  
work accomplished during the  
month.

I have the honour to be  
Sir

Your obedient servant

Geo. F. King



Miss S. E. da. Greene. 3<sup>rd</sup> September 7  
 Secy. Oregon. Assn.  
 London. Eng?

Dear Madam.

I am mailing to you to day,  
 under separate cover, a few copies  
 of the last Annual report of our  
 Indian Homes and shall be  
 grateful if you w<sup>d</sup>. very kindly  
 distribute them to those interested  
 in our Indian work. If you can  
 make use of more copies, please  
 send me a card to that effect and  
 I will at once forward them.

Bishop Thomas has left yesterday  
 on a visit to the Indians at Lake  
 Knappton. He expects to be away  
 about two weeks.

Yours faithfully

Chas. Lewis King Esq.



Alex. M. Kelvey Esq. 6<sup>th</sup> September  
 Indian Agent  
 Ballacubing, Ont.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yr. letter dated 2<sup>nd</sup> inst  
 I have read carefully yr. remarks  
 regarding E. Brightman. There is  
 certainly no agreement in this  
 office limiting time for  
 to remain in the Shingwan. Home  
 He should have returned weeks  
 ago with the other boys. I have  
 no grounds whatever for per-  
 mitting his discharge & must  
 once more ask you to kindly  
 insist upon his return to this  
 school, also boarding house.  
 Elyah Senance an<sup>d</sup> Saturday  
 4<sup>th</sup> inst. Yr. truly

Chas. J. King

Thos.



6<sup>th</sup> September 7  
 Mr. T. C. Lakeland.  
 Algonac. Mich.

Dear Sir,

In reply to y<sup>r</sup> letter of 2<sup>nd</sup> inst. I  
 regret we cannot accept y<sup>r</sup>  
 nephew, the boy you refer to  
 our school just now is full and  
 every bed occupied. However I  
 shall keep y<sup>r</sup> application before  
 me and will you in case of a  
 vacancy occurring direct to  
 permit of the boy being admitted.

Yours truly

Edw. L. Kingman



7<sup>th</sup> September 7  
 A. S. Dymont Esq. M.P.  
 Thessalon. Grt.

Dear Sir,

In reply to y<sup>r</sup>. letter of 4<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 The matter of coal supply for  
 the Shinguanuk House is dealt  
 with by the "House Committee".

It is one of the items before the  
 Board at their next meeting  
 latter part of the month.

No doubt the Committee will,  
 as in previous years, solicit  
 tenders, in which case I will  
 see that Mess<sup>rs</sup> Farwell & Coy  
 are duly notified.

Yours faithfully

Chas. King



to  
7 September 7

Sir,  
On the 16<sup>th</sup> July, Surgeon S. Beaus  
17 years of age a former pupil  
of the Shingwan House applied  
personally for re-admission.  
He stated he had come from  
Essex to his home, and had  
been travelling about trying  
to obtain work but had failed &  
was sorry he had not made  
better use of his time & opportunities  
when in the House before and  
continued to trade. He pleaded  
hard to be admitted & promised  
to work hard.

The boy was admitted, & has  
given me cause to regret my  
action in admitting him ever.

Respy Sup<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



He has disregarded the rules  
 and regulations of the school  
 is most indolent, and evidently  
 has been living amongst a very  
 rough class and is not a fit  
 associate for the other pupils.  
 At this moment the boy is  
 in confinement for insubordination  
 and violence to the Teacher.  
 Under the circumstances and  
 for the sake of the good govern-  
 ment of the school I trust the  
 Board of Managers will sanction his  
 immediate discharge.

I have the honor to be  
 your obedient servant  
 Chas. L. King Junr.



Rev. R. Newton. M.A.  
The Rectory  
Larches, P. 2.

My dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks yr letter of 1<sup>st</sup> inst enclosing  
the sum of \$15.<sup>00</sup> being half yearly  
subscription of St Pauli Branch of  
the L.A. Society towards the support  
of Elijah Penance to 30<sup>th</sup> June 1897.  
Will you please convey to the  
members our sincere & hearty  
thanks for their kind aid.

Elijah who had not seen his  
parents for over two years was  
granted one month's leave of  
absence from the Shingwant  
during vacation. He is now in  
the Home again & working hard  
in the School and at this  
precious moment making a  
— fair



- pair of birds to be exhibited  
at the Ottawa exhibition to be  
held at on the 17<sup>th</sup> inst.  
Again heartily thanking

you. Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully

Wm. Lee King Davis



Dear Miss Day. 8<sup>th</sup> September 7

I was glad indeed to find yr. nice  
song letter in the mail last night  
and although I have been steadily  
writing since 7 am. and it is now  
3 pm. I must send you a line  
& thank you for so kindly giving  
precedence to the Shingwan in yr.  
letter to the Quarterly.

I have read with interest the  
capital points made, which sure  
cannot fail to awaken fresh  
interest and revive beneficence to  
the Home. So candid I had  
thought of asking you to do some  
thing of the kind, but hesitated  
to do so & therefore doubly appreciate  
yr. kindness for its having been  
unsolicited.

I shall look forward to receiving  
the copies you refer to.

Bishop Whimble looks well after his



My visit to England and has been quite successful, financially speaking whilst over there, but I must leave details until you come east again.

The Bishop, his son, & Mr. Reunion left a few days ago. I sent 1 for the p. gon taking with them for distribution, 4 large bales of clothing &c the contents of those English cases which are during his absence. The clothg was principally girls' & women's, but Mr. Reunion himself got some captae shirts and socks out of them for our boys. If all the boys had been all girls we could have dressed them like duchesses.

I wonder if you remember Mr. Driver (our superintendent) & Mr.



He has just brought one of my  
best. soap to me to the office, a  
card you can do anything with  
if you are kind and patient  
with. I cannot understand it.  
However I did not punish the  
boy and I am glad of it.

Mr. Threlkeld & his sister Miss Fuller.  
were here to luncheon yesterday.  
they are very light & cheerful  
and completely like them.  
Mr. King sends his love and  
was not at all surprised to hear  
our own boys had come out  
black.

Calgary must be an agreeable  
change after Winnipeg I should  
imagine.

With kind regards

Believe me

Yours faithfully

W. L. King



9<sup>th</sup> September 1897.  
 Rev. John A. Race.  
 Muncie, Ind.



Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of your application for the admission of the two Leckego boys, Henry and Thomas, aged 11 & 8 respectively, and in reply beg to say that these boys will be admitted, provided they are sent to the institution not later than one week after receipt of this letter.

Yours faithfully,

W. L. King  
 Secy.



9<sup>th</sup> September 1897.



M<sup>r</sup> J. B. Beant.  
 Sydenham Reserve  
 Deseronto, Ont.

Dear Sir,

I write to inform you that your son  
 James Beant ran away from the  
 Home on the 8<sup>th</sup> inst, first of all  
 breaking out of a room in which  
 he was confined for insubordination  
 and insolence to the Sec<sup>y</sup> Teacher and  
 Superintendent.

I have not up to the present time  
 succeeded in obtaining any clue as  
 to where the boy has gone.  
 I regret very much ever admitting  
 the boy for he has been a source of  
 great trouble to me ever since,  
 utterly disregarding all rules and  
 regulations of the School.

Yours truly  
 W. F. King, Dir<sup>y</sup>



Sir,

to  
11 September 7

In response to yr. telegram of the  
1st inst. I am sending per Dominion  
Express to day, addressed to the  
Department, specimens of pupils  
class work and handicraft -

I regret the time allowed for  
preparing same should have been  
solicited. However I trust what  
is sent will reach you safely  
and merit yr. approval.

I have the honour to be  
Sir  
Your obedient servant  
Chas. J. King  
Per?

Sept 14th 1897  
Director of  
Ottawa



18<sup>th</sup> September 1897



728

Mr Geo. Esquimaux  
Little Current. Ont.

Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yr. letter  
dated 11<sup>th</sup> inst, and in reply will  
do my best to keep vacancies for  
your three boys, but as there are  
numerous applicants applying for  
admission yr. boys should be sent  
to the Home as soon as possible -  
With regard to Louis Andrews boy  
we may perhaps later on find  
room for him, if it be the parents  
wish that the boy be brought up  
in the Episcopos Church, such  
wish however will have to be in  
writing.

Yours truly  
Edw. Lee King, Prm.



Miss Sophia Wilson 18<sup>th</sup> September 7  
 Larina Reserve  
 Orit.

Dear Madam.

I write to inform you that my brother  
 David Wilson ran away from the  
 Home on Tuesday the 14<sup>th</sup> inst.

I have spent considerable time &  
 money in endeavoring to trace  
 his whereabouts but have not up  
 to this date succeeded. He may  
 possibly have shipped on some  
 vessel going east & so get to Samia  
 in which case I shall be glad if  
 you will at once notify me.

I do not know why the boy ran  
 away, he had no excuse whatever  
 for doing so.

Yours truly

Edw. L. King



A. English Esq.  
Indian Agent.  
Sarnia, Ont.

30<sup>th</sup> September 7

Dear Sir

One of our Shuigwant boys David  
C. Wilson ran away from the  
Home on the 14<sup>th</sup> inst. I have  
spent considerable time & money  
in trying to locate his where-  
abouts but so far without  
success. It has occurred to me  
that he may possibly have  
shipped on some boat going  
east & reach Sarnia. Will you  
kindly let me know? and in  
the event of his turning up on  
the River communicate with  
me.

Yrs Truly

Edw. Ley King Minr



Yotha 20<sup>th</sup> September 7  
 R. A. C. Leach M.A.  
 Rector, Leamoville P.D.

Dear Sir,

I have just received through our Treas. Mr Kemp the sum of £50.  
 from Leamoville P.D., all the  
 particulars sent me. The amount  
 was placed to the credit of our  
 general fund; but from what  
 Mr. Thorneley tells me I understand  
 this amount was intended to  
 apply towards the support of  
 an individual boy.

I am desirous of ascertaining  
 therefore if the members of y.  
 P.D. w<sup>d</sup> like me to appoint to  
 them a boy as their special  
 charge, and also to whom all  
 communication, reports &c



2  
 respecting same should be  
 addressed?

Will you also please convey  
 to the members our sincere and  
 hearty thanks for their kind  
 and most acceptable aid

Believe me dear Sir  
 Yours faithfully

Chas. L. King, Pres.



15<sup>th</sup> September. 7

A. MacCormack  
 Real Estate Agent.  
 Moorefield. Ont.

Dear Sir.

In reply to yr. letter dated 15<sup>th</sup> inst.  
 We are too busy ourselves at  
 present to undertake the work  
 referred to, but on perhaps  
 it might see our way to under-  
 take some of it -

We will however cut the wood  
 on a limited number of acres  
 you wish to clear, clean up &  
 pile brush ready for burning  
 in return for the wood and  
 allowing you 25<sup>c</sup> an acre  
 stumpage. Very truly let me hear  
 from you & all go.

Yours truly  
 Wm. L. King Deer



A. Malcolmson 22<sup>nd</sup> September 7  
 Kaehele Agents  
 Moorefield Co.

Dear Sir,

In reply to y<sup>r</sup>. letter dated 15 inst.  
 We are too busy ourselves at present  
 to undertake the work referred to,  
 later on perhaps we might see  
 our way to undertake some of it.

We will however cut the wood  
 on a limited number of acres  
 you wish to clear, clean up brush  
 & pile ready for burning and  
 allow you 20<sup>cts</sup> an acre stumpage  
 in return for the wood.  
 Kindly let us hear from you  
 & oblige.

Yours truly  
 Edw. Ley King



23<sup>rd</sup> September 7  
 George L. Taylor Esq.  
 Danvers.  
 Rochelle Vt.

Dear Sir,

In reply to y<sup>r</sup>. letter of 18<sup>th</sup> inst -  
 I have no legitimate reasons for  
 asking the Indian Department  
 sanction to the discharge of pupil  
 Edmund C. Noah. The boy is  
 happy & contented in the Home -  
 is doing well in the school, and  
 is barely 14 years of age. It is  
 the boy's expressed wish also to  
 remain in the Home & continue  
 his studies.

Yours truly  
 Chas. L. King Jr.



Sir

23<sup>rd</sup> September 7

I write to inform the Department that pupil Arthur Noah No 23 - the boy referred to in your letter to me dated 7<sup>th</sup> August No 152067, who ran away from the Shingwan Home on the 10<sup>th</sup> May, has not up to the present time been sent back to the school.

I shall be glad if the Dep<sup>y</sup> will kindly insist upon this boy being sent back without further delay, as an example & in order to put a check on this continual running away.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

The Secretary  
Dep<sup>y</sup> of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.

Chas. L. King Prin<sup>t</sup>



Sir,

24<sup>th</sup> September 7

I enclose copies of two letters from one George L. Taylor, a Solicitor at Rochdale one written on behalf of John B. Noah and Alexander Pheasant Moravian missionaries insisting upon the immediate discharge of pupils Charles S. Noah and Jacob Pheasant for reasons stated.

These boys aged respectively 14 and 15 years were admitted prior to my taking charge of the House. I do not know whether any agreement limiting time they were to remain - remain Secretary.

Dep<sup>y</sup> of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



2.  
 - Remains in the school was made  
 or not, there certainly could  
 have been no written agreement  
 otherwise it w<sup>d</sup> have been on record  
 in our office here.

Both boys are perfectly happy  
 & contented in the Home and  
 are not aware of the efforts  
 being made to take them away.  
 They are bright boys and  
 doing particularly well in the  
 school.

- If they are taken away now  
 the care & money spent on  
 their education & training will  
 to a large extent be thrown  
 away whereas if they are  
 permitted to remain the next  
 two or three years will be the



- the making of the boys.

I shall be glad if the  
Department will kindly advise  
me in this matter.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Wm. L. King Pres.



1st Oct 1897.

741

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
of yr. letter. N<sup>o</sup> 152067 is dated  
29th ult., authorizing the  
discharge of pupils Charles  
P. Nash and Jacob Theasart.

I have to day written Mr George  
L. Taylor of Rotham, informing  
him that upon receipt of their  
respective travelling expenses  
these boys will be sent home.

I regret extremely that the  
parents are so blind to the  
best interests of their boys as  
to insist upon their removal  
especially as the boys themselves

— are.

Sincerely,

Secy of Duchasiffan  
Othman



are particularly attached to,  
 & doing so well in the Home.  
 It would be some satisfaction to  
 me, as well as to the Sunday  
 School, who have for some years  
 contributed towards their  
 support in the Shingoes to  
 know that the Department will  
 insist, since both boys are of  
 school age their attending  
 some school & not entirely  
 lose the care & training  
 already expended on them.

Have the honor to be  
 Sir

Yours ob. servt. person

Edw. Livingston



121 Oct 1897.

J. K. H. Pope Esq.  
Secy Treasr.

St James' Sunday Sch.  
London.

Dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks the sum of £12<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub>  
being quarterly subscription of  
St James' Sunday School.  
towards the support of Mitchem  
Chambers, rec<sup>d</sup> this A. R. Whimsey  
Messrs. Lloyd's office London  
today.

Yours faithfully  
Edw. Long King  
Pm 9



121 OCT 1897.



George L Taylor Esq.  
 Rainier & Co.  
 Port Huron. Ont.

Dear Sir.

With further reference to yr.  
 letters of 15<sup>th</sup> & 21<sup>st</sup> ults, re  
 discharge of pupils Charles  
 S. Noah, & Jacob Theaean.  
 I am today authorized by  
 the Indian Department in  
 Ottawa. to comply with the  
 wishes of their parents as  
 represented by you, & will  
 to inform you that upon  
 receipt of their respective  
 travelling expenses their boxes  
 will be sent home.

I feel extremely glad  
 that this education should be so



is abruptly terminated  
 especially as both lads  
 are particularly attached  
 to, & are doing remarkably  
 well in the school.

Yours truly  
 Wm Lloyd Garrison



5<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.



Mrs. H. L. Hodgson

Secy

Hampton Branch W.C.T. U.C.

Dear Mrs. Hodgson

The Bala so kindly sent from W.C. Branch & referred to in W.C. letter to me of 29<sup>th</sup> ult. reached us safely & in capital order this morning. We were more than glad to receive it & are most grateful & I beg you will kindly convey to the members our sincere & hearty thanks for their kind aid. The articles sent are most useful and acceptable especially the socks and stockings, mitts, gloves and boys clothing.

These new boys are expected



to arrive this week. which will  
 bring our total roll up to 68  
 which is as many as we can  
 conveniently accommodate.  
 As soon I think. had a more  
 promising set of boys in the  
 Home. than at the present time,  
 they take an interest in their  
 work and try to get on and  
 are really making capital  
 progress. Our quarterly & home  
 examinations are just over &  
 the boys are looking forward  
 with considerable pleasure to  
 taking a part in some athletic  
 sports to be held in the town to-  
 morrow.

Again thanking you for y<sup>r</sup>  
 kind aid. with kind regards.

Believe me,

Yours faithfully

Edw. F. King



Principal's Report for September  
1897.



Sir.

Since my last report all the pupils who were permitted leave of absence during vacation have now returned to the Shunquas. with the exception of pupil 7<sup>th</sup> Brightman No 48, who is still on the Reserve.

I understand from Mr. Agnew's letter that the boy's father is adverse to sending the boy back, claiming that his sons' time at the School has expired and further that as he, the father is a white man he cannot be compelled.

Respy Sup<sup>r</sup> Gen<sup>l</sup> of  
Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



compelled to send his boy  
back.

I trust the Department will  
insist upon this boy's return  
in order that his education and  
training may be completed.

On the 28<sup>th</sup> A. A. Craig P. S. I.  
visited the House and expressed  
himself as being much pleased  
with the order and discipline of  
the schools, and the progress  
made by the pupils in Class  
work. In this connection I  
desire respectfully to remind  
the Department of a promise  
made some time ago to  
provide some kindergarten gifts  
for our Junior School.

Such scarcely add how  
acceptable they would be and  
invaluable in teaching. I trust  
the



The Department will see its way to assist us in this matter. On the 6<sup>th</sup> Sept our carpenter Foreman, S<sup>r</sup> Madden was taken ill with typhoid fever. We were able however fortunately to secure the services of another carpenter immediately, so that there has been no interruption or delay in the work.

I regret to inform the Dep<sup>t</sup> that private David C. Wilson A<sup>o</sup> 62 came away from the Home on the 14<sup>th</sup> Sept & that up to the present time all my efforts to ascertain his whereabouts have proved fruitless. I have notified the Corp<sup>s</sup> relatives and the Agent of the Sania Rescue. I trust that the exhibits forwarded to



- to the Department on 11<sup>th</sup> Sept.  
 arrived in good order and  
 that the Department were  
 pleased with the specimens of  
 our pupils class work and  
 handicraft.

The health of the pupils  
 during this month has been  
 very good.

I have the honor to be  
 Sir,

Your obedient servant

Wm. J. F. F.



7<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup> 1897.



Sir.

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
of yr letter 15206710 dated 4<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>  
authorizing the discharge of  
pupil E<sup>th</sup> Ryckman for reasons  
stated therein.

With regard to the latter part of  
yr letter referring to the little

Indian boy at St. Thomas, if the  
boy is healthy we will find  
room for him in the Home. I  
should like however the enclosed  
admission form filled up, signed  
& returned to me & to know what  
date to expect the boy.

I have the honour to be  
Sir.

Your obedient servant

Edw. J. King

Secretary

Dep<sup>t</sup> of Indian Affairs

Thru?

Ottawa



9<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.

Mr. Tom Jackson  
Sarnia.



Dear Madam,

My brother David Wilson ran away from the Shingwauk Home on the 14<sup>th</sup> Sept last & up to the present time although I have spent considerable time & money in trying to locate his whereabouts, have not succeeded. I wrote to my sister Sophie Wilson on the 15<sup>th</sup> September informing her that David had left the Home. If my brother should reach Sarnia or you hear of his whereabouts I hope that you will kindly write soon.

Enclosed is letter to David re<sup>d</sup> cost of flight.

Yours truly,

Edw. J. King David



12<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.

Mr George Esquimaux.  
White Fish River.  
Little Current.

Dear Sir.

Kindly let me know when we  
may expect your three boys.  
To oblige you. I have kept  
vacancies for them for some  
months, which is hardly  
fair to other anxious for  
admission.

Awaiting a reply.

Yours truly

Edw. L. King Esq.



12<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.

755 3

Rev. J. A. Rave.  
Muncy Ont.



My dear Sir.

Kindly let me know whether  
the Kellogg boys are coming  
to the Shingwauk and if so  
when we may expect them.

As regards you I have kept  
vacancies for these two boys for  
nearly two months, this is  
hardly fair to others who  
are anxious for admission.  
Awaiting reply.

Yours Dear Sir

Yours faithfully

Edw. King



12<sup>th</sup> Dec 1897.

George Taylor Esq.  
Barnstons C.  
Bathwick Bath.

Dear Sir.

I have to acknowledge receipt  
of yr. letter dated 8<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing  
P.O. for £4.<sup>50</sup>/<sub>100</sub> o/c Charles E.  
Noel travelling expenses.

This amount is barely sufficient,  
it does not include the boys ferry  
fare here nor will it leave him  
one cent to spend the two or  
three days he will be travelling.  
The father evidently does not  
realize that his responsibilities  
begin the day the boy leaves  
the shore.

With regard to fact I hesant  
I find there is enough money  
in hand to pay his fare home.  
— I hope



I hope to get both boys off  
on the United Empire leaving  
here on Thursday the 14<sup>th</sup> inst -  
if prevented then next boat &  
will see they are well supplied  
with food for their journey.

Yours truly  
Edw. King Davis







19<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.

To the  
Rev. J. W. Patterson  
Christ Church Rectory  
Deer Park. Ont.

My dear Sir.

Not having heard from you  
in reply to my letter to you  
of 12<sup>th</sup> July we have appointed  
to yr. school Joseph Adams  
as yr. charge, subject to your  
approval of course, and hope  
that yr. scholars will kindly  
accept this boy in place of  
their former protégé. Samson  
discharged for reasons stated  
in my letter.

Sincerely thanking you for  
yr. kind aid in the past,

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Chas. Secy. King Prince.



17<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.

To the  
 Rev<sup>d</sup> Carl Smith  
 Rector  
 Berlin. Ont.



Rev<sup>d</sup> Dear Sir,

I write to inform you that  
 Edward Ryckman the boy formerly  
 supported by St. John's Sunday  
 School has upon the recommendation  
 of the Indian Department in Ottawa.  
 been recently discharged from the  
 Home. The agreement made by  
 the parents with my predecessor  
 limiting the time the boy was to  
 remain in the Shingwanuk having  
 expired and Ryckman who is now  
 17 years of age it seems is  
 needed at home to assist his parent.

When suggesting that the boy  
 — come.



- Great not have been mentioned in the  
 House another year or two to  
 have completed his education,  
 I feel confident that the  
 training and education he has  
 received whilst in the University  
 will stand him in good stead  
 throughout his life.  
 I shall be most glad to  
 make the acquaintance of the  
 members of the University of  
 with which I am connected  
 and to be acquainted with  
 another day two of them  
 then subject to their approval  
 with the University, 13 years ago  
 an ordinary, a high learning  
 day & doing well in the school.  
 He has been with us now a  
 little over two years and has  
 an excellent character, and is



is fully deserving of  
y<sup>r</sup>. support and interest.

I enclose herewith a letter from  
Hauden also a report, and  
standing of the boy in his  
last examination.

Heartily thanking y<sup>r</sup>. Schrems  
for their kind aid in the past  
hoping they will kindly  
accord to my request & accept  
Willi Hauden as their charge  
in place of Ryckman.  
Awaiting y<sup>r</sup>. reply.

Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Wm. L. F. F. F.



20<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.

18<sup>th</sup> F. Ambrose Esq.  
77 James Street North  
Hamilton



Dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with many thanks receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter dated 16<sup>th</sup> inst enclosing cheque for \$87.<sup>50</sup> being half yearly subscription of the Church of Ascension Sunday School towards the support of Peter Menass. to 1<sup>st</sup> March 1898.

We are most grateful to y<sup>r</sup> School for this kind & continued aid & wish other schools assisting us were as prompt in making their payments.

I enclose a letter from y<sup>r</sup> "charge", also a report as to his standing in the last examination.

There are several boys at present in the Shingwauk whose time to remain there is limited, they — are



they are pupils admitted  
prior to my taking charge  
but all boys admitted since Dec<sup>r</sup>/94  
are under a promise to remain  
so long as it is deemed  
advisable to keep; viz. until they  
are sufficiently advanced and  
are able to earn their own living  
or charge. Peter Menass

although admitted prior to Dec<sup>r</sup>/94  
will remain in the Shingwan  
until he is fitted and able to  
maintain himself.

Any information of a kind  
may require at any time  
regarding my position or the work.  
I shall be ever happy to give.  
Believe me, Sir, your friend.

Yours Dear Sir.

Yours faith fully.

Edw. Lee King Prin.



2.

Will you please  
convey to the members  
of your Sunday School  
our sincere thanks for  
their kind and  
continued aid  
with kind regards  
- from Dear Sir,  
Yours faithfully,  
Wm. Foxcroft

20th Oct 1897.

To the  
Rev. F. D. Spencer.  
Thorick. Ont.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge  
with many thanks  
receipt of 9. 0. c. of  
14 1/2 ins., and note  
with gratitude that  
you have received  
paid to our Treas. the  
sum of \$9.00 towards  
the support of Andrew  
Loane

The money has not  
yet reached us, but  
no doubt will be  
included in the next  
receiptance,



20th Apr 1897.

W. Wood Esq  
103 Laing Street.  
Farnham.

Dear Sir,

We have allotted to yr  
school as their charge  
subject to yr approval  
Willie Bird in place of  
Arthur Noah who  
deserted the school.

As my letter to you  
under date 16th August  
I stated that we  
expected Arthur Noah  
back again, relying  
on a promise made  
by the Indian Dep't in  
Atlanta, to have the boy  
sent back. Noah's father

2.  
- however strongly  
opposed his son being  
sent back, claiming  
he had placed him  
in the Shinguan  
under an agreement  
made with my pre-  
decessor Mr Wilson  
limiting the time he  
was to remain in the  
school and that the  
term had expired and  
further that he now  
needed the boy to  
assist him in the work  
at home & the government  
have since recommended  
that the boy be discharged.

Willie Bird the boy  
appointed to you is  
13 years of age, &  
belongs to the highway



-tute. He has been all  
no just two years,  
during which time  
he has made steady  
progress in school  
and is one of the  
best behaved boys in  
the House.

I hope that the  
reculter of y<sup>r</sup> Sunday  
School will be ready  
except this boy in  
place of Arthur Wood.  
as this Charge.  
Waiting y<sup>r</sup> reply and  
thanking you for y<sup>r</sup>  
support & interest in  
our work.

Yours Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully,

Wm. Henry King Esq.



21<sup>st</sup> Oct 1897.

Sir.

Will you kindly let me know  
when we may expect the arrival  
of the Indian boy referred to  
in yr letter to me 152067-10  
dated 4<sup>th</sup> inst & much oblige.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant

Edw. Long King Printer

Secretary  
Dep of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



24/10/97.  
 Dear Chief.  
 My 4<sup>th</sup> letter to  
 me of 23 September  
 last you forwarded.  
 I send you regular  
 applications of oil.  
 They are quite & numerous  
 for the long time.  
 I am to this paper  
 has never yet reached  
 me & I am now writing  
 to ask you to kindly  
 forward it without  
 delay, because unless  
 it is shortly in my  
 hands I shall be  
 compelled to see a  
 the doctor of again.  
 Yr. truly  
 C. W. Ley King  
 Prince.

Dear Sir.  
 I have your letter  
 of the 23<sup>rd</sup> of Sept.  
 I have forwarded  
 it to the printer  
 who is now printing  
 it. I am sorry to  
 hear that you are  
 ill. I hope you will  
 soon be well.  
 I am, Sir, very  
 truly,  
 Yours,  
 C. W. Ley King  
 Prince.

Dear Sir.  
 The two boys  
 Henry & Thomas  
 who he goes have  
 arrived safely at  
 the shipping agent.  
 He and are  
 already making  
 friends.  
 Yours faithfully  
 C. W. Ley King  
 Prince.



2.

been accord from  
school.

I turn the members  
of 'Students' here. as  
he pleased with the  
report.

With kind regards  
& thanking you very  
sincerely for your  
interest & support of  
our work.

Believe me to remain  
Yrs truly.

Chas. Leitch King

20<sup>th</sup> Dec 1897.

Mr. Davidson  
91 Broadalbane Street  
Toronto.

Dear Mr. Davidson,

Enclose a line with  
Ruby & go first school  
report today that you  
pleasure is well & very  
happy in the Home  
She has just completed  
her first term of

attendance in the Junior  
School, she takes a  
great interest in her  
lessons & a cheer of  
her age and is quick  
at learning and is  
very absent of her



21.6 p.c. 1897.

Miss Hegg  
Dec. 9. 1897.  
North Bay, N.W.

Dear Miss Hegg.  
I enclose a few well  
filled boxes just before  
report to say that my  
charge is well & very  
happy in the home -  
she has just completed  
her first term of attendance  
in the Junior School.  
She takes a great  
interest in her lessons  
for as chief of her age  
and is quick at  
learning and is never  
- absent

absent of her own  
accord from school.  
I hope in time she  
will be sufficiently  
advanced to write to  
you herself -

Thanking you for  
the trouble of y. B.  
yours and interest  
with kind regards  
Believe me to remain  
yours faithfully

Edw. Lloyd Jones, Pres.



2

tenet, three years  
and the owners of  
payments now common  
to 193<sup>rd</sup> -

We are much in need  
of aid, & I shall be  
most grateful to the  
members of the  
if they can do their  
way is easier so, and  
leg you will surely  
pleased this is the  
before them, and if  
they cannot keep us  
that you will bring  
Hickey with & let  
see how

Sam & I are for  
your participation.

Elm St. New York

21<sup>st</sup> Dec 1897

E. M. Little Esq.  
Sup. City of New York  
New York N.Y.

Dear Sir,

I enclose herewith a  
letter from the  
which the City of New York  
supported by the  
during the day before  
to get the with a report  
showing the standing  
of the City at the last  
reconciliation -

We have received no  
money from the City  
towards the maintenance  
and education of the  
boys now for money



2.

When we received the  
 bill of \$6<sup>25</sup> -  
 the amount of paymaster  
 we due money, & there  
 according to our books  
 we were sent to \$118.75

We are much in  
 need of aid and I  
 am writing to say how  
 grateful we are to  
 you. I believe you can do  
 this way to assist us  
 and help your wife  
 very kindly please  
 this matter before than  
 what if they cannot  
 help you with money  
 let the money

Believe me to be yours  
 Yours faithfully  
 Chas. Deering

21st Dec 1897



is the  
 No. 10 Dec. 1897.  
 1st Dec 1897 P. 2

23rd Dec 1897.

Dear Sir,  
 I received here with a  
 letter from the  
 Springfield, the boy.  
 I believe, I suppose  
 by the same day Sunday  
 before, to get the  
 a report of the  
 the boy, I think you  
 the last, I am now  
 we have received no  
 money from the  
 for which the money  
 and education of the  
 my service Jan. 4 1896.



2<sup>d</sup>  
 Grand. After 901. Her  
 Williams' and Grant's  
 at that time, a Duke  
 before Lewis' and  
 I think - she had my  
 little idea of teaching  
 & looked every way and  
 took but little interest  
 in her pupils, and  
 consequently had  
 little contact with them  
 She was most eloquent  
 in fact. Her being and  
 myself with us in the  
 connected with her  
 duties, when a high  
 standard, even quite better  
 we have acted on her  
 own responsibility -  
 whether she has attained  
 much & could not  
 recommend her as a  
 22<sup>d</sup> Dec 1897.  
 Thirlmont's parents  
 Cor. 28<sup>th</sup> St. & A.  
 159 College Street.  
 2010 N.Y.  
 Thirlmont's parents  
 & secured by Thirlmont  
 is not and are possibly  
 to be done with up  
 required by Thirlmont  
 The other Williams  
 you refer to had charge  
 of our summer school  
 for 7 weeks in the early  
 part of 1895. I was not  
 satisfied with her as  
 a teacher and do not  
 a change as soon as I





4.  
Bishop Throckmole and

his family have always  
born the heat of a re-  
in Algeria. The Bishop  
is so sincere and good  
and kind. He takes a  
deep interest in our  
material progress. and is  
most kind & helpful  
to me.

Thanking you for your  
good wishes - both here  
I repeat is which has  
helped me to receive  
your sympathy.

And Very Truly Yours  
D. S.

a teacher.

We have 60 boys in  
the school & there are  
two or three more to  
come before navigation  
closes. I have, however,  
now we are going to  
provide for to money,  
but it is so difficult  
to secure admissions -  
one of our large persons  
the high school entrance  
examination in June.  
The others are now  
preparing with a good  
prospect of passing  
next June. We have  
need now are number  
- every piece of richness  
these rich waters  
for which the thank you



- reached in stock -  
 The arriving quantity  
 were paid in fact  
 was an expense to the  
 institution, as from a  
 that we could not  
 compete with the foreign  
 and domestic cloth. We  
 cheaply as we could  
 purchase it from the  
 consigned to other the  
 shops. We can not  
 possibly make  
 anything for sale - our  
 trails & loss shops  
 can barely wiping  
 the costs of the  
 institution and so all  
 the past year & mending  
 which is considerable -  
 This is why we do not  
 obtain outside custom

22<sup>nd</sup> Oct 1899

Mar. the Banks

Green letter dated 19<sup>th</sup>  
 has just reached via  
 the clothing. The dye  
 shined upon was made  
 for exhibition as specimens  
 samples of what our  
 Indian factor has  
 used also in the line.  
 The cloth was made at  
 the place as a local  
 item, but we have not  
 woven any cloth for  
 many years now unless  
 this substance when we  
 opened up the new  
 shop for a second or  
 two in order to meet  
 some grain which we



will say, I hope not. Give  
 second hand. Refect  
 clothing any style is  
 rather a sign of a  
 fancy good order & a  
 le need acceptals.  
 We can make them em-  
 out down. I hope and  
 before. Just garments  
 & get lots of new and  
 of them for our boys.  
 Remembrance of cloth and  
 fact, cotton, and  
 craters. I presume are  
 sometimes less and  
 are more useful -  
 should have shirts and  
 when we also wear  
 acceptable & we can  
 put it to use. The  
 we are able to use. The

or thank for our ships.  
 Some actions there  
 aware do, but their  
 ships are on a larger  
 scale & have more.  
 money to run them.  
 We are much in  
 need of clothing of every  
 description for our boys.  
 Cloth coats & pants, shirts  
 & trousers, shirts, vests,  
 & under clothes & cotton  
 night shirts, also  
 cotton shirts for the  
 boys, & other coats, quilts,  
 & finishing.  
 I wish you would also  
 not please to be diffident  
 the coats & pants which  
 are especially needed  
 or that I could have



22 Dec 1897



by pencil -

We have now 65 boys  
in the House & three  
are yet to be taken  
before it arrives before  
migration closes -  
As there is a clean bill of  
health & every thing is  
running smoothly at  
the present  
which is a good  
thing. We shall  
be able to keep  
the school open  
all the year.

The A. B. S.  
The A. B. S. of the  
A. B. S. of the  
A. B. S. of the  
A. B. S. of the

for their generosity  
The A. B. S. of the  
enrolled in 4. note from  
the A. B. S. is the  
bill of the case that  
the A. B. S. of the  
advice of which even  
that one from the  
leaving  
I see the case since  
there is no. It is now  
this house. This is  
no more a gift of  
clothes or from home  
S. A. G. other donors  
all of which have  
been a considerable  
of value from home  
There was also a  
little that a  
part of the  
which I find out by







The doctor, having to  
the boys, twice to spare  
you best, insisted upon  
his return. Assuming  
that he now needed  
the cad at home, and  
we were compelled to  
give the boy up.

It is to be regretted  
that Janet could  
not have remained  
another year or two  
in the home to have  
completed her education.  
However, some confidence  
in the future of our  
education, he has her?  
which in the spring of  
will start a new career  
stead than what life.  
We have therefore

22<sup>nd</sup> April 1899

Thomas H. S. S. Esq.  
Sturtevant, Wis.



Dear Sir,

I write to inform you  
that Janet Stenmark  
the long past is  
discharged by Stenmark  
Church Sunday School,  
Sturtevant, has recently  
been discharged from  
the Stenmark Home.  
The agreement made  
by the home to with  
very few dollars leaving  
the person of her the  
but not to remain in  
the home having expired.



allotted to y<sup>e</sup> debtors  
 another day, necessary  
 were. Macgregor has been  
 of age. Macgregor to the  
 highway like he has  
 been lately been admitted,  
 but is a very promising  
 land as a dealer generally  
 and is a nephew of Mr.  
 John Macgregor, settling in  
 Illinois. Mr. Solange  
 a former partner of the  
 Macgregor & Son  
 thinking the measures  
 of y<sup>e</sup> debtors with Macgregor  
 accept. Macgregor as  
 this change in place of  
 fact, 'Macgregor y<sup>e</sup> way  
 with Macgregor

Am. Star

James Smith  
 All very kind  
 Yours



2.

The parties herein to the  
 two coveys and  
 her interests of the same  
 invested upon his return  
 claiming that he was  
 needed Edmund as  
 soon to again see  
 these coveys, the  
 Duke, Duke, Duke, &  
 others also authorizing  
 the church, to use of  
 the lay home.

As it is he requires  
 that the lay cannot not  
 have been in other  
 years or too as the same  
 to have been in other  
 education. However  
 now considers that the  
 same of the same  
 he has received which

23<sup>rd</sup> Decr 1697.  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Decr 1697.  
 4<sup>th</sup> Decr 1697.  
 5<sup>th</sup> Decr 1697.  
 6<sup>th</sup> Decr 1697.

7<sup>th</sup> Decr 1697.

As with the inference given  
 that Edmund North the  
 Duke, Duke, Duke, &  
 others also authorizing  
 the church, to use of  
 the lay home, has  
 been been discharged  
 from the other great home,  
 the agreement made  
 by the Duke with the  
 Duke, Duke, Duke, &  
 others also authorizing  
 the church, to use of  
 the lay home, has  
 been been discharged  
 from the other great home,  
 the agreement made  
 by the Duke with the  
 Duke, Duke, Duke, &  
 others also authorizing  
 the church, to use of  
 the lay home, has  
 been been discharged  
 from the other great home,



There is a fairer & a  
 one of the well shaped  
 boys in the house  
 standing 5' 10" high  
 his knees accept  
 of his no thin change.  
 in place of the 3' 10"  
 height of the 4' 9" you  
 1' 7" his is a perfect  
 & the best we ever saw.  
 Showing 9' height.

Dear Sir  
 I am sorry to hear  
 that you are ill.

3.

in the afternoon we  
 stand the boy is good  
 stand three ghats high.

As soon as he was  
 quiet as to the number  
 of 4' 10" of the  
 his knees perfect  
 then perhaps to be  
 transferred to another  
 boy & have attached to  
 them, perhaps to them.  
 observe, & then find  
 16 years of age, standing  
 to the 4' 10" high  
 he has been with no more  
 5 years of age, & which  
 then he has made  
 already his good and  
 his necessary been pro-  
 - mote to the 4' 10"  
 - 4' 10". He is leaning 9'



What you are doing  
for the thing road  
and perhaps as you  
say the man has way  
and you again see  
the way to advise me,  
which I hope will be  
the case.  
We have done all that  
to get blood & force  
to get, 15 years ago.  
Selling to the others  
this. He has been since  
we were a little over two  
12 years doing which  
this he has made many  
people and almost  
himself. This is a very  
terrible and is a very  
dangerous of the people  
and is a very

23rd Dec 1897

Miss Mary Gile  
St. John's Hill, Pa.  
St. John's Hill, Pa.



My dear Madam.

I beg to acknowledge  
with many thanks  
letter dated 10th inst  
which reached me on  
the 19th inst.

Since receiving it  
I have been exceedingly  
sorry for my error  
I must have said

something to the contrary.

I thought she referred

to my subscription as

an annual one.

However, as I cannot

qualify myself to



Have this<sup>3</sup> fine. Treas.  
 - send towards the cost  
 of the Impo. seal. Treas.  
 of the State. The \$80.<sup>00</sup>  
 being paid from y<sup>r</sup>  
 hands.  
 Attached a letter from  
 the same, together with  
 a receipt showing y<sup>r</sup>  
 his standing in the  
 matter with the last  
 account.  
 With kind regards to  
 your family & the  
 children of y<sup>r</sup> friend  
 Mr. John. Smith and  
 Mrs. Smith.  
 Yours truly  
 G. D. Smith  
 G. D. Smith



26<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.

789



Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks cheque N<sup>o</sup>. A. 153 for \$837.<sup>00</sup>  
received through the Departmental  
Agent M<sup>r</sup>. Van Abbou to-day of  
grants to Shingwan & House for  
quarter ended 30<sup>th</sup> September 1897.

I have the honour to be,

Sr

Yours obedient servant

Edw. J. King

Secretary

Secretary

Dep. Secretary

Office







High esteem & esteem  
 admiration and year  
 was it however their  
 has a good prospect  
 of success?  
 All these virtues he  
 grasped by which saw  
 if they will receive  
 accept this bag as  
 their charge problem  
 which kind he guards  
 believe me to know  
 Cynical philosophy

Edw. Lee King  
 Davis

3.

Learning the great  
 interest you read?  
 whether have always  
 taken in here -  
 I shall of course  
 write to you as soon  
 as I receive a return again  
 or I receive any thing  
 of him - When I will I  
 have another to you  
 another bag, I believe  
 I shall, the sense of ago  
 belonging to the  
 ordinary life. We have  
 been with no new money  
 7 years, during which  
 time he has made  
 money for me, and  
 is one of the best  
 I have known; the  
 more. He is now  
 preparing for the West







accept this long as  
 the charge who the  
 I believe this letter  
 whose property have  
 been given to the officers  
 the deceiving, but I do  
 not know the address  
 and he you will have  
 place the subject matter  
 of my letter before  
 the Justice of the Peace  
 Sunday before  
 with me a cargo.  
 believe me to remain  
 Dear Sir

Yours faithfully

Wm. H. King

Jan 3

you will be able  
 knowing the great  
 witness you had  
 who have been always  
 taken in Spain.

I have of course  
 wrote to you no more  
 no David Nelson or I  
 receive any letters  
 of him. Meanwhile I  
 have written to you

those months long  
 with the letters in years  
 of age, belonging to  
 the 18th century. He  
 has been with no more

5 years and no more  
 but no more doing  
 the same.

I have written to  
 please to go to the  
 if they are necessary

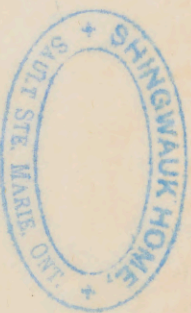


2

4<sup>th</sup> Catalpa one  
 each one. I shall keep  
 it before we see one  
 of our begonia  
 very thing in the land.  
 We are pretty well  
 equipped in the house  
 just now for camp.  
 I saw a few days ago  
 laid in a supply of  
 Chinensis, sweet the  
 I shall be glad  
 however if you will  
 send me the good  
 carriage. I wish to  
 attach to the front of  
 my backboard  
 when I can have them  
 a least as they are  
 there a good light  
 After getting home  
 occasion to give

29<sup>th</sup> Dec 1897

Ag. P. P. P.  
 18 Dec 1897  
 18 Dec 1897



Dear Sir  
 I beg to acknowledge  
 with gratitude receipt of  
 your letter dated 23<sup>rd</sup> inst  
 enclosing £10.0 for 13<sup>th</sup>  
 from the Church of the  
 Redeemed Sinners of the  
 South. Towards the  
 support of my Father's  
 wife you have  
 given to my Father's  
 friends and family  
 thank for their help  
 and. I am also  
 much obliged to you







21<sup>st</sup> Decr 1897.

Miss Edith Green  
Hawthorne, Oregon. U.S.  
England.

My dear Madam

I received a P.S.

the morning of the

forwarded copies of

our letters to the

addressed recently sent.

I am also sending

you a few more copies

for distribution under

separate cover to say

that we are sending

them, Dear Madam

Very faithfully

Ellis Loring

Dr.



29<sup>th</sup> Oct 1897.



797

To the  
Rev<sup>d</sup> Robert. Lewis. R.A.  
Holy Trinity Rectory.  
Chatham. Ont.

My dear Sir.

I beg to acknowledge with many  
thanks of very kind letter dated 26<sup>th</sup> inst.

We gratefully appreciate y<sup>r</sup> kind  
offer of help and will gladly  
appoint to y<sup>r</sup> Sunday School Scholar  
a boy, as their particular charge.

The full cost of supporting a  
boy in the Shingwauk is \$75. per an.  
or if clothing is sent then \$50. -

If y<sup>r</sup> Scholars are not able to contribute  
the full amount, we shall be  
grateful for whatever assistance  
they can render and will allot  
to them a boy just the same. -

We have 67 boys in the Home  
just at present, about half of them  
only are supported or partially  
supported by Sunday School, and  
we are greatly in need of supporters.

I do therefore offer to y<sup>r</sup>.

- School.



School as this charge.

George Obotossaway.

11 years of age, an  
Ojibway from Manitoulin Island.

This boy has been only recently  
admitted August 1st. He is a  
bright & nice looking boy, learns  
quickly, and is learning to become  
a tailor. I feel confident that he  
will prove a credit to the Home as  
well as a source of some interest  
to his supporters. Another reason in  
selecting Obotossaway I thought it  
is of interest of scholars to watch their  
protégé's career from its commence-  
ment, and to feel that whatever  
success he may attain, will in a  
large measure be due to their kind  
efforts in bearing the cost, or  
partial cost, of his maintenance  
& education in the Home.

I am sending you to day under  
separate cover copy of our last  
annual report, and some  
photographs of the students.  
The latter to be placed, subject to  
approval in the school room.

I have written kindly to each



It drops mail, that may  
 let it may reach you  
 before Sunday but will  
 gladly write and give you any  
 further information you may  
 desire.

A report of y<sup>r</sup> boy will be sent at  
 the end of each quarter together  
 with the number of marks obtained  
 in the grammar, arithmetic and  
 Latin from the boy himself.

Again thanking you

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Geo. Sec. King

St. John's, N. B.,  
 15th Nov. 1847.

Adm. English Sch. Eng.

Richmond, N. B.

St. John's, N. B.

Dear Sir,

Will you kindly let me  
 know whether David &  
 William, belonging to the  
 Sarsin House, and a  
 pupil of the Sarsin House  
 Home, 16 yrs of age,  
 is at present on the removal  
 as if he has been mis-  
 counted the school in  
 September last? and  
 much oblige.

Yours truly  
 Geo. Sec. King



and making Capital  
 He gives in the Spring  
 the day leaves quickly  
 and always takes  
 great pains with his  
 work.  
 He has now 67 pupils  
 in the English school  
 altogether which is the  
 largest number we  
 ever give a school.  
 They are a promising  
 lot of boys and I do  
 hope the necessary  
 means for their educa-  
 tion is getting on  
 with the parish money.  
 I received from  
 the school receipts and  
 am sorry to find  
 we had

November 1897  
 To the  
 Rev. the Minister  
 We gave £100. out.

by the  
 I am in receipt of  
 £12.50 from the  
 and I hope to have  
 about towards the  
 support of the  
 school to £1 per year  
 and I hope to have  
 money enough to  
 sustain our school  
 and for the  
 well and happy and



November 1897.

George. Beginning  
 next Tuesday P. M.

Wagon.

Dear Sir.

As these boys have  
 arrived we feel

the Pacific comes in  
 late on Saturday night

or rather early Sunday  
 morning.

The boys will find it a  
 bit strange in the home

land as they see things  
 but I think they will

soon get on their own  
 needs of their own

with the other boys.

All this sleep is the  
 same.

Each one has to  
 on Saturday hours  
 that day. I was  
 told that to guide,  
 and a good chance  
 you

Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully.

Edith H. H. H.

Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully.

Edith H. H. H.

Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully.



2.

and ever being popular  
 above all the others.  
 The hospitalities given  
 and always takes  
 great pains with his  
 work.  
 He has now 67 pupils  
 in the district and  
 although his district is the  
 most numerous in the  
 can in the present  
 arrangements take in  
 they are a promising  
 lot of boys and girls  
 hope the measures  
 taken for their main-  
 tenance & education  
 will be forthcoming  
 therefore  
 duplicate receipts  
 and are doing yet  
 - March 1st

2.

the same documentary  
 with the original copy  
 with whom they are  
 always acquainted. I  
 send you the same  
 and let me know if  
 you wish to see the  
 original copy.  
 Yours truly,  
 Wm. D. Smith

Wm. D. Smith  
 Secretary











# Principal's Report for October 1897.

Sir.

The health of the pupils during the month has been satisfactory. There has been no interruption in the work, steady progress has been made by the pupils in both schools and in the various industrial departments.

Our carpenter foreman who has been laid up with typhoid fever is now quite recovered and is again in charge of his department. H. Wilson who succeeded H. Chadwick in Dury last as junior teacher Secretary.  
Dep. of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



is doing good work in the junior school, and takes a great interest in his pupils both in and out of school hours. Sam. is most anxious to obtain some kindergarten materials for his school and shall be grateful if the Department can see their way to fulfill a promise made some time ago to provide some kindergarten gifts for the Shinguan Home.

On the 14<sup>th</sup> Oct. pupils Charles F. Noak No 24, and Jacob Pleasant No 26 were sent back to the Moravian Home at the Department's request. I trust these boys will be made to attend some school, if only a day school.

— and.



and not lose what knowledge they have already acquired during the 5 years they have been in the Home.

Pupils E<sup>d</sup> Ryckman No 48 and Arthur No 23 have also been struck off the roll, the Department authorizing their discharge.

Two new boys from Muncie and three from the White Fish River Reserve were admitted during the month. They are healthy and intelligent looking lads and are likely to do well in the school.

I shall be much obliged if the Department would kindly  
— send



Send me some Blank Mouthy  
 Head return forms, and some  
 mouthy Admissions and  
 Discharge forms.

I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant

Edw. J. King

Phoe?



6<sup>th</sup> Nov 1897



Alleg.  
The Regent & Prince  
Archduke

Dear Sir

Enclosed please find  
cheque for \$3.95 in  
payment of 90 c/a  
for letterheads  
hence, acknowledgment  
receipt and oblige.

Yours truly

Chas. H. Hing

Shing

6<sup>th</sup> Nov 1897



Alleg.  
The Regent & Prince  
Archduke

Dear Sir

Enclosed please find  
cheque for \$3.95 in  
payment of 90 c/a  
for letterheads  
hence, acknowledgment  
receipt and oblige.

Yours truly

Chas. H. Hing

Shing



6 Nov 197

Sir.

In a field adjoining the Shingwan property and about 100 yds distance from a dwelling house occupied by two members of our Staff, and about 400 yds from the main building Shingwan House is an abandoned and dilapidated frame house, which has for some years, and is at the present time used by two or more Butchers in town 'Lauis' as a slaughter house. The filthy and abominable condition of this place and its surroundings is indiscussible - offal - heads of animals - blood - bones and manure are littered about all over the place - rotting. In a pond of stagnant water close by is a quantity of putrid offal, the stench from same is simply horrible, and unbearable with a wind from that quarter - Our Carpenter foreman has just recovered from typhoid fever, and the same is true of...



as a slaughter house.

The filthy and abominable  
condition of this place and its  
surroundings is indescribable.  
offal, heads of animals, bones,  
skins and viscera are lying  
about all over the place, rotting  
in a pond of stagnant water.  
The stench of the place is simply  
horrible and is borne with a  
bad odor that could be  
perceived from a distance of  
several miles. I supposed that  
the council had from this fact  
or not. I am not prepared to  
state the fact remains.  
We have at the present time close  
on 70 boys in the Shingwan H.  
as well as 10 members of a staff  
and their families residing on  
the Shingwan property, and



2.

and responsible as I am for the proper sanitary condition of the school and its surroundings, you will understand my anxiety to have this nuisance promptly and effectually removed.

I am therefore writing to request that the Department will very kindly write by return mail to the Provincial or Local Board of Health, insisting that they immediately have this filth removed, and that the house be no longer used as a slaughter house but abolished or burnt.

as it was never intended for a slaughter house, nor has it so far as I can see, sufficient or proper appliances for the carrying on of such work. That such a state of things could be permitted within to exist within a corporation by any B<sup>d</sup> of Health is incredible.

A letter from the Department to S. S. Gregor Esq., Chairman of the Local B<sup>d</sup> here - has I trust had the desired effect.







proper application for the carrying  
out of such work. That such a  
state of things could be permitted  
within to exist within a corporation  
by any B<sup>d</sup> of Health is incredible.

A letter from the Deputation  
to D. L. G. Gregory, Chairman of  
the Local B<sup>d</sup> who has no doubt  
will have the desired effect.  
Trusting the Dep<sup>t</sup> will kindly accede  
to my request.

I have the honour to be

Sir

Your obedient servant

Edw. L. King

Pres.

Secretary.

Dep<sup>t</sup> of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa



very intention to  
 continue this interesting  
 any longer in fact  
 we arely expect one  
 stop for a time to see  
 up a stock of grain  
 on hand.  
 I fear that I can  
 buy clock cheeks. The  
 we can make it sur-  
 -vived.

When I mentioned  
 to you today per-  
 co. 18 K. piecings, all the  
 materials about 200  
 yds. - I see you know  
 as the hat you can  
 with it for me. I have  
 it as a hat, perhaps  
 you may find that  
 the measure with  
 into also these three

to Mr. 1897.

Strong, Blind  
 Hostless, Little  
 Since he is out.

Dear Sir,

I have to say 3 letters  
 of 4<sup>th</sup> and

I fear there is some  
 truth in your remark  
 that the work has  
 not been done as

carefully as it might  
 have been. I am afraid  
 I place too much  
 confidence in the man  
 who was in charge of  
 the measure of your  
 measures. I have this  
 not.





Q. 1.

If you reduce the  
 labour with. to 25m  
 the corn will grow up in  
 12 weeks. for drying  
 & putting away.  
 That we could use  
 as we need a lot for  
 making clothes for  
 500 & 500 people  
 the winter with  
 do not wear less  
 than 27 inches.

Q. 2. A.

of the 1/2 of the corn

3. once putting?

Some wheat and  
 wheat with the corn  
 of 40 bushels for a  
 year as it costs  
 this is a good idea  
 of it. the  
 as well as get  
 several of cloth and  
 trees & quotations  
 each in

we must make up  
 the materials first  
 then you give me  
 the idea as to how  
 many people the  
 cloth will support?

Q. 3. A.

of the 1/2 of the corn







4  
 be which. No being  
 since and a good  
 natured eye of our  
 great and appreciation  
 of your kind gift.  
 When I see the same  
 I know your sincerity.  
 All the best  
 Yours  
 —

3.  
 her is accepted and  
 absolutely accounted  
 nation. These to its  
 interest - To say  
 nothing of finances -  
 There have been no  
 saving applications for  
 admission. This does,  
 and most of these  
 particularity. height  
 and interest get hope  
 that it has been  
 difficult to refuse  
 such promising  
 candidates.  
 I do hope and trust  
 that the necessary  
 means for their  
 maintenance and  
 education will be  
 forth coming.  
 With kind regards  
 —



entirely & perfectly  
 opposite. y<sup>e</sup> Hudsonian  
 is principally a matter of  
 collection to be taken  
 up as y<sup>e</sup> others are  
 out of our work.

Wanted nevertheless  
 the plate of y<sup>e</sup> shells  
 and relation the  
 collections occurs to  
 will be placed to the  
 credit of the cost of  
 the large number of  
 education. And  
 perhaps as the explanation  
 of 13 men the 1st year  
 of the new will have  
 highlands of y<sup>e</sup>  
 shells can say the  
 their way to nature  
 one half. the supports  
 of their change? ?

8<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1899



10<sup>th</sup>

Rev. C. J. Smith  
 John's History  
 Shelton, O.

My Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge  
 receipt of y<sup>r</sup> letter dated  
 4<sup>th</sup> inst. and am sorry  
 indeed to learn from  
 its contents that  
 the various circumstances  
 which give to reduce  
 the number of y<sup>r</sup> shells  
 the support of y<sup>r</sup> studies  
 is less than hitherto.



Nov. 1897.



Miss Cora Proctor  
St. Louis, Mo. Branches  
of the W. A. Whigton. Mo.

My dear Madam.

Will you please convey  
to the members of y<sup>r</sup>  
Sister Branches  
& Henry Street for the  
very welcome and most  
acceptable bag of clothing  
we so kindly sent and  
which reached us safely  
and in perfect order  
yesterday.  
The sheets and quilts  
and bag of second hand  
clothes were  
greatly needed and

Thanking you for  
uniting in kindness  
in this matter &  
appearing always  
in kind within & out.  
With kind regards  
Believe me to remain  
Yours sincerely

Edith A. King  
Dana







A. S. McCougall Esq.  
 Indian Agent for the  
 Moravian Reserve. Ont.



In care of

The Algoma Indian Home Committee

Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.

1897

May. To Miss Lacelle travelling

expenses

\$ 4.00



whence & kindly  
 thanks for their kind  
 advice.

The building fund

has not increased  
 especially though it  
 has been placed

in a savings bank  
 the building fund is

larger, & there is  
 a building fund

of \$500. towards the  
 erection of a new

church. This will give  
 me about a good

idea of the building  
 fund & the

proceeds of the  
 fund are kept

about \$750. to \$850 -

the fund is now

to \$400. 1897.

W. A. D. D. D.

52. Brunswick Avenue  
 W. A. D. D.

Heaven & Co.

Heaven & Co. have been  
 since 1897. Their letter

dated 1897. & now  
 with great care. That

you have been in the  
 building fund. The

amount of \$25.00 being  
 the amount of the

of \$1.00. The building  
 fund is now the

building fund. The building  
 fund is now the

building fund. The building  
 fund is now the









of the old house, where  
 I have been for years, I  
 will have to leave it of  
 my own accord.  
 With love to your mother  
 I remain, dear friend,  
 ever,  
 Yours,  
 C. L.



Sir.

11<sup>th</sup> Nov

7

I write to inform the Department  
that Nicholas Nicholas, the boy  
referred to in your telegram to  
me of the 8<sup>th</sup> inst, arrived  
safely this morning.

I have the honour to be.

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

Geo. L. King. Finch

Secretary  
Dep<sup>y</sup> of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



A. S. M. Douglass Esq<sup>r</sup> <sup>to 'Hos'</sup>  
 Judean Aquist.  
 Melbourne. Ohi.

Dear Sir.

I write to inform you that  
 Nicholas Nicholas the boy refused  
 to receive your telegram to me of 9<sup>th</sup>  
 and arrived safely this morning.  
 He is now in the Shinguanb. House.

Yours faithfully.

C. L. King  
 —————



To the 12<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>  
Domestic & Foreign M. S.  
Ottawa.

Dear Sir.

In our Treas<sup>r</sup> Mr. Kemp's statement  
to me this day I note with deep  
gratitude the sum of \$787<sup>00</sup> granted  
from the Domestic & Foreign Mission  
Board towards the maintenance and  
support of the Shingwauk House.

Will you kindly convey to the  
Board at y<sup>r</sup> earliest opportunity our  
sincere and hearty thanks for this  
generous apportionment of its funds.  
Their kind aid reaches us at a time  
when we are most in need of assistance  
and is therefore doubly welcome -

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Geo. F. King



apprehensions of its  
friends. When these  
and perhaps no other  
time when we are  
guaranteed even of  
assistance and so  
therefore doubly welcome.

Dear General

Yours faithfully

Chas. King  
Paris

13th Nov 1899

To the

Secretary

Brit. & Foreign Museum  
Whitehall

Dear Sir

As our views on the necessity  
of the present to see this  
day of work with deep  
pleasure the views of  
the British Museum  
the Board of Trustees  
the University and  
the Board of the Museum  
of Science. While the Museum  
conveys to the Board as  
an earlier opportunity  
our services & faculty  
that for the present





in the Shingauak, every  
 her is occupied and  
 our districtary accom-  
 -modation is taxed to  
 its utmost - not to  
 mention finances.  
 There have been no many  
 applicants for admission.  
 This place & most of them  
 particularly high and  
 intelligent land this is  
 has been difficult to  
 refuse such persons.  
 Perhaps who hope and  
 trust that the necessary  
 means for their educa-  
 tion & necessary will be  
 forthcoming.  
 Agreeing sending you  
 of our gratitude for  
 2<sup>d</sup>

12<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1899  
 10<sup>th</sup>  
 18<sup>th</sup> H. Carey. N.B.  
 Pitts Co.



My dear Sir,  
 Beg to acknowledge  
 with many thanks the  
 sum of \$25<sup>00</sup> from  
 'Pitts Co.' towards the  
 support of the Shingauak  
 House, received by me  
 the same. It's receipt  
 statement received today.  
 Will you please convey  
 to the Treasurer of P.  
 Sunday of those Shingauak  
 the whole thanks for  
 their kind aid.  
 Yours at pleasure we  
 have else on 70 days  
 in



13<sup>th</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> 1897

C. J. &amp; Simon.

Dear Ray.

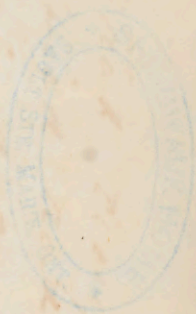
Dear Sirs.

If you can ship me  
that 250<sup>th</sup> of gold.  
the better, at piecepieces in 1/2 of the time  
of some time days ago  
will you please do so  
at once & oblige.  
Believe me yours  
Wm. W. W.

Yours Truly

C. J. &amp; Simon

Wm. W. W.



3.

kind wishes and  
approval of our work.  
With kind regards  
Dear Sirs.

Yours faithfully

W. J. & H. W.  
Simon



Every foot is occupied  
 with the necessary  
 need to its return,  
 not to mention the  
 amount we have had  
 I think at my time of  
 promising a lot of  
 lead as there are in  
 the Stone today. I do  
 hope that the  
 necessary means for  
 their education and  
 education will be  
 forthcoming.

Again advising you of  
 our gratitude for your  
 support.

Very truly,  
 Yours faithfully,

Wm. Smith

Wm. Smith

Wm. Smith



15th Nov 1892

to the

Rev. C. H. Clark

Secretary. Am.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge  
 with many thanks  
 the sum of \$6.75 from  
 "Wednesday" towards the  
 support of the Smithsonian  
 where, added to our  
 charges, it keeps the  
 Institution received today  
 from your pleasant coming  
 to the donors and device  
 relating them to for  
 their kind aid.  
 Yours at present are  
 those close on 70 days  
 as the others are.



continued support  
with kind regards  
Believe me  
Yours faithfully  
Wm Lloyd Garrison  
Diana

13<sup>th</sup> Nov 1897  
Mr. Oglethorpe  
Savannah, Ga.

My dear Madam  
I beg to acknowledge  
with many thanks  
the sum of \$25<sup>00</sup>  
in respect of your  
kind contribution  
towards the support of  
the St. Louis. I am  
in due receipt of it  
and beg to say  
that your generous  
contribution has  
been received and  
thank you very much  
and





George's S.  
Geanty S.

Solomon's want  
\$50. per annum  
clothing \$25.00

Solomon's

Maat N. West Exp.  
Lices

Geanty S.

Commencing Jan 1/95.

Balance due

Jan 11 1896	per Maat N. West	Sept 1/95	12 50
Aug 31 1896	" " " "	16 Oct 1/95	12 50
" " " "	" " " "	July 1/96	12 50
Nov 21 1896	" " " "	26 Oct 1/95	12 50
Dec 5 1896	" " " "	25 Oct 1/96	12 50
Dec 18 1896	" " " "	Oct 1/96	12 50
1897	" " " "	20 Dec 1/96	12 50
	" " " "	Oct 1/96	12 50
	" " " "	July 1/97	12 50
	" " " "	Apr 1/97	12 50
	" " " "	July 1/97	12 50
	" " " "	Oct 1/97	12 50

Nov 17. To Maat N. West due \$50.00  
Clothing 1896 & 1897.







15<sup>th</sup> Nov 1899.

Cd. Mr. Stungall Esq  
 London Agents  
 Melbourne, Vic.

Dear Sir,

Have we receipt of your  
 letter dated 9<sup>th</sup> inst  
 concerning application  
 patent for the bag Nicholas  
 Nicholas per official of  
 that you can have  
 another via this too?  
 We letter inform you  
 of the long delay and we  
 are already seeing quite  
 at home in the shipping  
 and is expensive, making  
 please

Yours faithfully,  
 C. H. Stungall Esq.

W. H. Stungall Esq.  
 Perth

Attending to it for some  
 time but I am glad  
 to see you it is now  
 several letters and  
 will soon be paid.  
 soon. Are there letters  
 are of course in the  
 present state. They  
 have to pass from the  
 beginning but they  
 are picking up the  
 sticks that are  
 because they get on.

Yours truly

W. H. Stungall Esq.

Perth



My dear Sir



4.  
 To furnish you with  
 any further information  
 of the most you may  
 desire attending these  
 Agents admission  
 you of your qualifications  
 application of you  
 being within 1000 persons  
 within 3000 ft.  
 your present history.

Eliza: King  
 June

5.  
 4. Sunday School  
 Board also of Committee  
 there at the school  
 a great number of  
 on the number of  
 the school is more  
 great than 1000  
 application to 1000 persons  
 a day as the 1000 ft.  
 the free door of  
 supporting a day to 1000  
 the school is 1000 ft.  
 school as of children  
 as was then \$50. per  
 your present history  
 you today under  
 school as was copy  
 of our last meeting  
 report from which you  
 will gather all  
 particulars and as  
 will be happy to



2.  
 For y<sup>e</sup> Lewis and  
 Clark's expedition  
 to the Pacific  
 by the way of  
 the North West  
 Passage

16<sup>th</sup> May 1897.

Miss Rogers  
 Box 207.

Will send you some  
 of the



Dear Miss Rogers  
 As we just received  
 your letter to get the list  
 of the books - necessary  
 for the expedition - we have had  
 occasion to receive of the  
 the books to be  
 necessary least clothing  
 for the whole party  
 necessary for the  
 expedition. This is  
 the list of the books  
 necessary for the  
 expedition.



in the course of a few  
days a photograph of  
C. Chace

I hope you rec<sup>d</sup> the  
other photographs  
being of the same  
of Chace & - water -  
structure a lot, &  
the same way

Again thanking you  
- Mrs. Stearns

Yours faithfully

Edw. Stearns  
Dinia

18<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1897

Mrs. E. Stearns.  
Chatham. Am.

My dear Madam

I beg to acknowledge  
with many thanks  
letter dated 15<sup>th</sup> inst -  
and hereby thank  
you for the number  
of y<sup>r</sup> valuable & those  
for the kind efforts  
they are making to  
assist me

- structure here in  
the necessity, and  
list of clothing, &  
by a public at the  
house for 12 months  
and will send you



24 4/10: 1897.

Mr Benjamin Lechego.  
Christiana. F. O. No. 1.  
Dear Sir

Our two boys Henry  
and Thomas are  
both in good health  
and appear very happy  
and contented in the  
boarding school and they  
are both doing well  
in their classes.

Shane just returned  
from purchasing in  
Tonn. St of New York.  
- for.

For Tommorrow Dinner.  
L'heure begins Day.

All the boys are  
looking forward to  
enjoying themselves  
and having a good  
time. It is a holiday  
for all.

I have given y<sup>r</sup>.  
manuscript to the boys.  
they will in time  
be able to write to  
you. The enclosed.



Sir.

26<sup>th</sup> Nov.

7

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
your letter No 152067-8, dated 23<sup>rd</sup> inst,  
and herewith enclose a list of  
kindergarten goods which would  
assist and greatly aid in the  
teaching in our junior school.

Trusting the Department will  
see its way to granting us these  
useful materials. Thanking you  
in anticipation.

I have the honour to be

Sir.

Your obedient servant.

Ed. Secy. King

The Secretary.  
Dep't of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.



# List of Kindergarten Goods.

Zoological Atlas

A set of geometrical figures

A set of Kindergarten Map

Kindergarten songs & exercises

A set of Natural History Tablets

A cabinet of weights and measures

A set of colored clayco

A set of counting Blocks.

A large Municipal frame.

Kindergarten guide

Blackboard Compasses & Square.

Stencil.

Globe.

Box Board.

Geographical Board.

Cabinet of Minerals, Botanical

and zoological specimens

Splints

Calisthenics - Motion songs.

Faucy Drills and Marches.

First Summer Season Tablets.



2.

Gifts. Purchases are  
 necessary tactics of  
 Christian Warfare. Can-  
 not, certainly, are to  
 master the steps of  
 thego unto Grace  
 through these Law  
 men and women  
 what he is going to  
 being these things.  
 When party '40  
 of the bigger boys  
 have just returned.  
 found a trace of  
 them near back. When  
 they return as the  
 thought of advice  
 as I think this condition  
 has helped officials  
 to gain heavily.

25th Nov 1899

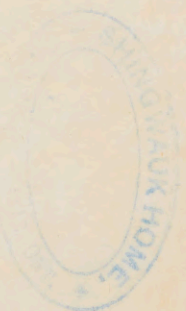
Miss M. Stearns  
 S. S. Box 118  
 Niagara. Ont.

Dear Miss Stearns.

Thank you so much  
 for yr. letter. Received  
 some days ago & go  
 the day of December.

Received it the year  
 around date & around.

It was most kind  
 of you to send it.  
 We hope the year the  
 lot money to be  
 produced at Christmas  
 then we hope will do  
 them good. Any of  
 our applicants of this





26<sup>th</sup> Nov. 1897.

Sir.

In reply to your letter N<sup>o</sup> 152067-10 dated 23<sup>rd</sup> inst, with reference to pupil John Augustus No 95 of this school.

I regret Augustus is so desirous of obtaining his discharge and that he should have written to his friend a clerk attached to the Department soliciting assistance to that end. We are at Shingwanab. take a particular interest in the boy and would like to see him complete his course and so fit himself to earn a decent living. If he will only do this I will as I have often told him do all in my power to obtain a good situation for him and assist him in every way I can. If he leaves now it would in be in my opinion a very great pity and no one would I think realize it more quickly than Augustus himself after he had left. For a time at his own request, and because it then seemed advisable Augustus was placed at out door work, but



was put back again at his trial  
confining in July last which 845  
he has followed without interrup-  
tion since. He is a good  
Secretary.  
Secy of Indian Affairs  
Ottawa.

Carpentier's help, but has not  
yet mastered his task.  
If the Department knows  
desire this trip discharge I  
must concur in their wishes  
and grant it, but I would  
respectfully suggest that  
Angus be kept in the Shinguan  
at any rate until the Spring  
when the cost of travelling by  
water would be cheaper than  
by rail if he leaves now.

I have the honour to be  
Sir  
Your obedient servant  
Chas. Secy King Print





Dec: 1897

Rev. W. H. H. Quartermaster  
The Rectory  
Keuprew, Ont.

My dear Sir,

I was glad indeed when the Bishop told me yesterday that you had recently started a Missionary Union in connection with your Sunday School at Keuprew, and that your offerings from same would apply in aid of our work at Shingwauk. - I am writing to thank you and assure you that whatever assistance your School may be able to render will be most gratefully appreciated.

At present we have close upon seventy (70) boys in the Shingwauk Home, representing five different Staff Tribes viz Ojibway, Delaware, Oneida, Mohawk & Seneca. Their ages range from 8 to 22 years. Many of them are orphans. - To civilize, Christianize & educate these children, and so fit them



that they may, in time be come  
 be able to earn a decent and  
 comfortable living for themselves  
 is the aim of our work -  
 Part of our girls go to school half a day  
 and work at some particular  
 trade or industry the other  
 half. We teach our boys -

Carpentry, Tailoring, Shoemaking  
 and Farming and all the  
 domestic work of the institution  
 such as Baking, Cooking, Scrubbing  
 Laundry work &c is also performed  
 willingly by the boys under the  
 supervision of different members  
 of our staff.

In our Senior school we follow  
 the Public School Curriculum -  
 several of our boys have  
 succeeded in obtaining High  
 School and Public School Leaving  
 Certificates before leaving the  
 institution. Our Junior School  
 is conducted on the same line  
 as a Kindergarten School, which  
 system of teaching seems to be  
 particularly suitable for our  
 little Indian boys.



ready, clever and wonderfully  
quick at learning whilst others 848  
show less aptitude; but generally  
speaking and taking our boys  
altogether they are a particularly  
bright and promising lot of lads  
and are really making capital  
progress in the things want -  
but latest addition, admitted  
about three weeks ago, is a little  
Oneida boy, ten years of age -  
He is called "Nicholas" -  
He was in jail when we first

heard of him, having been placed  
there by the Indian Agents for  
safe keeping and protection -  
His father is dead - and the  
mother had deserted him, so we  
simply had to make room for  
him, and he and another little  
boy of about the same age  
occupied a bed between them. He  
is a bright, intelligent child and  
seems so happy and contented  
in the home that I am glad  
we made an effort to take him in.

I am sending you under  
separate cover copy of our last  
annual report of our Indian  
home as well as some other



-graphs of the Shuiguant and  
 pupils. Hoping they will  
 prove of some interest to y.  
 Scholars, again thanking you

Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Chas. Lee King.

Dear



4<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897.

Miss Anna & Reg<sup>d</sup>  
Winn. Cambridge Lake.  
Vermont. Am.

Dear Miss Reg<sup>d</sup>.

I beg to acknowledge  
receipt of yr letter  
dated 30<sup>th</sup> ult, enclosing  
the sum of \$20.  
being subscription from  
Mr. Francis Winchell  
towards the  
purchase of birds & plants.  
Will you please  
convey to Mr. Winchell  
our sincere & hearty

3<sup>rd</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897.

Dear Sir,

I am greatly obliged  
to you for yr letter  
of the 30<sup>th</sup> ult, giving  
to know, in reference  
to the above amount  
of \$20.00 which Mr. Winchell  
has paid of this account.  
Yours faithfully,  
Geo. S. P. King.

Geo. S. P. King.  
Dover

William. Inghat Esq.  
Jamaica N.Y.  
Jamaica N.Y.



and Anne.  
 Am I correct in  
 assuming the  
 quarterly reports to  
 Miss Abbot? or  
 should they be  
 sent to you?

Again thanking  
 you, with kindest  
 regards.

Believe me

Yours faithfully

— Elizabeth Young

— Yours

Thanks for their kind  
 support.

C. P. Foster. is now  
 working for the Agt.  
 at Chesh. F. L. L. L.

Reconciliation which  
 is needed in peace  
 work, and in order  
 to give him every  
 chance we are

pleased to have him to  
 attend. At Chesh. today  
 he is a clever lad  
 and comes to their

activity. He is up to  
 the mark in his work.  
 He is so well  
 liked between the  
 — and —



4<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1847.

Dear Miss Miller -  
 I begt acknowledge  
 with many thanks  
 y<sup>r</sup> letter dated 14<sup>th</sup> inst -  
 enclosing the sum of  
 \$3.<sup>50</sup> which I have from  
 y<sup>r</sup> former day  
 & have towards the  
 support of Lewis  
 stands for a period of  
 being much y<sup>r</sup> kindness  
 in accepting Lewis  
 in place of David  
 Wilson. I am glad  
 there is no other

will be very sorry  
 to hear Lewis  
 receiving of your  
 interest & support -  
 He is a bright, well  
 educated lad, and  
 has always been an  
 excellent character.  
 I wish in the future -

if they were done  
 this day ago in  
 receiving a letter to  
 David Wilson's office -  
 almost read me now  
 taking steps for his  
 return to the office.  
 With kind regards  
 believe me

Yours faithfully,  
 Wm Steigling Davis



Dec. 1897.  
 Mr. S. Bull  
 Niagara Falls, N. Y.  
 Ont.

Dear Mr. Bull

I beg to acknowledge with many  
 thanks your kind letter of 23<sup>rd</sup> Nov.  
 with list of contents of Bala  
 so kindly sent by the Ladies Aid  
 Society of All Saints Church.  
 The Bala arrived safely yesterday.  
 We were glad indeed to receive it.  
 The contents are most useful  
 and will assist us much in  
 our need.

The splendid boy's socks and  
 with second hand cloth clothing,  
 quilts, and remnants of cloth  
 are especially welcome.  
 Will you please convey to the  
 members, as well as to the  
 Ministering Children League for  
 the useful articles sent in their  
 box, our sincere thanks, and  
 tell them we are most  
 grateful to them for their  
 kind and generous aid.



854  
that our little friends for the  
towelings which she particularly  
needed & was so glad to get -  
Referring to yr letter, will request  
to the quills, we prefer them a  
large size, to hang well down  
on the staircase & enable the

the boys to tuck themselves well in  
at night. I am sending to you  
a photograph of one of our  
Dormitories showing the beds  
made. All the quills, sheets &  
pillow cases used in this room  
are donated.

We are always glad to get  
factory cotton sheets and pillow  
cases, the former should be  
90 in x 50 the pillow cases  
36 x 44. Again thanking  
you for yr kind aid. With  
kind regards.

Believe me to remain  
Yours faithfully.

Edw. Lee King, Pres.



6<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897.

The Eastman Kodak Co.  
Rochester. N. Y. U.S.A.

Dear Sir

I am sending to you to day  
under separate cover some  
film to be developed. I want  
two (2) copies of each photograph  
to be sent to

Miss A. C. Day.

Manor House

Sussex

England.

The other set together with the  
negatives forwarded to me.

Enclose \$2. - if the am't.  
is not sufficient remain let  
me know.

Yours truly,

Edw. L. King

Prints



Principals report for Toronto  
1897.

Sir,

The general health of the pupils during the month has been very good with the exception of pupil Peter Heas. On 27 a lame boy who has not been able to walk without a crutch now for many years & who unfortunately some few days ago slipped on the stairs and injured his knee and Henry Petis No. 41 who was with an accident out of doors and injured his ankle. Both boys are under Doctor Reid's care and are improving and we hope to have them both out of bed again shortly.

Our Board of Health here has since receipt of the Department's letter taken prompt steps to abate the nuisance referred to in my letter to you of 6<sup>th</sup> ultimo. They have prohibited the killing of any animals in the slaughter



house adjoining our premises &  
 notified the parties interested  
 to have the premises properly  
 cleaned up and disinfected.

The Secretary.  
 Dep't of Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.

Whether the cleaning up has been  
 effectually done, I cannot say  
 as there was a heavy fall of  
 snow shortly after which has  
 remained since.

Nicholas Nicholas the little  
 Oneida boy from St. Thomas, who  
 was admitted on the 11<sup>th</sup> inst, has  
 quite settled down in the Home  
 and apparently is very happy  
 and contented.

I understand from the Depart-  
 -ment's Agent at Sarnia that  
 David Tolson No 62 of this school  
 the boy refused to in my report  
 for September last, has lately  
 turned up at Sarnia and is  
 now living there with a married  
 sister a Mrs Jackson - David



unhappy of the resolution in  
the 14<sup>th</sup> September last with 858  
any reason or excuse whatever  
and notwithstanding all my  
efforts to obtain a clue as  
to his whereabouts, he succeeded  
in hiding himself until now -  
he is a smart, intelligent boy,  
17 years of age, and was  
working for his High School  
entrance examination, with a  
very good prospect of  
passing, when he ran away.  
David no doubt had a motive  
in not showing himself in  
Lancaster until the last day -



... September. Last night  
any reason or excuse whatever  
and notwithstanding all my  
efforts to obtain a clue as  
to his whereabouts, he succeeded  
in hiding himself until now.  
He is a smart, intelligent boy,  
17 years of age, and was  
working for his week & home  
entrance examination, with a  
very good prospect of  
passing, when he ran away.  
David no doubt had a motive  
in not showing himself in  
Lama until the boat had



- Stopped running, he possibly  
thought the authorities would  
not send him back by rail because  
of the additional expense, but I  
hope and trust that the  
Department will not allow this  
to hinder them from sending  
the boy promptly back to the  
Shingobee, I am certain it  
would have a good effect on  
the school and put a check  
on this continuously running  
away.

Trusting the Department  
will graciously accede to my request.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Edw. J. King, Dir.





6<sup>th</sup> Decr 1897.

To the  
Messrs. Lee & Co.  
The Editors  
Springfield, Mo.

My dear Sir,

Of which letter dated 2<sup>nd</sup> inst.  
has just reached me, enclosing  
the sum of \$10., subscription  
from St. Andrews Sunday School  
towards the support of our  
Indian Home.

We are much grateful, and I  
hope you will kindly convey  
to the scholars our sincere and  
heartily thanks for their kind aid.

Just at present we have  
close upon seventy boys in  
the Home. They are a bright,  
promising set of lads taken  
altogether and, really making  
excellent progress. Our latest  
admission, admitted three weeks  
ago is a little Orinda boy, ten  
years of age. He is called  
"Nicholas". He was in gaol  
when we first heard of him.



when we first heard of him  
 having been placed thus by  
 the Indian Agents for safe  
 keeping and protection -  
 His father is dead - and the  
 mother had deserted him, so  
 we simply had to make room  
 - for

little boy of about the same -  
 occupying a bed between them -  
 He is a bright intelligent child  
 and seems so happy and  
 contented in the home that I  
 am glad we made an effort  
 to take him in. -

I am sending to you to day  
 under separate cover some  
 photographs of the Shingwauk  
 and Indian children. I trust  
 they will reach you safely and  
 prove of some interest to y<sup>r</sup>.  
 Scholars.

Again thanking you for y<sup>r</sup>.  
 kind help.

Believe me to remain  
 Yours faithfully.

Edw. L. King  
 —————  
 Friend





6<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897.

Alexander Dixon Esq.  
Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society  
Toronto.

Dear Sir,

When insuring our Indian Home  
Building, in y<sup>r</sup> Company Aug<sup>r</sup> 1895  
I intended to place insurance on  
our Ojibwa Home, some three  
miles from the Shingwauk property.  
The Board of Trade it would be better  
to do so & I am writing to ask you  
to quote me a rate.

The Building in question is a large  
solid stone house situated on  
what is known as the Northern road  
over a half mile from the Sawi.  
The building is unoccupied and  
must have cost originally at  
least \$3000 - I wish to place  
\$800. to \$1000 on the house, if  
insure it all. Will you let me  
know whether y<sup>r</sup> Com<sup>y</sup> care to  
accept the risk & quote me y<sup>r</sup>  
lowest rate. To my mind there



\$500. to \$1000. or more  
 interest of all. This is the  
 best of the kind. It is the best  
 of the kind. It is the best of the kind.  
 is of the kind. It is the best of the kind.  
 never miss the place at all.  
 but his Lordship thinks it is better  
 to do so.

Yours Truly  
 C. W. L. King.  
Trin's



8<sup>th</sup> Decr 1847.

Albany, N.Y.  
 Wm. Little  
 Dracutridge. C.M.

Dear Sir,  
 Enclosed please find  
 Cheque for \$21.20, in  
 payment of 3<sup>rd</sup> of c.  
 needed, acknowledge  
 receipt & stage  
 of the cloth. We had no  
 money yesterday and  
 is satisfactory. -

Yours Truly  
 E. M. Dwyer

Yours



2.

and families thank.

the members for their  
kind thought of the  
Magazines -

I shall write you  
promptly upon the  
arrival of the books.  
I shall be glad to  
have them delivered  
by the post every.

Edw. Douglass

Pring

4<sup>th</sup> Decr 1847.

Wm. A. T. Hanco  
Secy. B.C.  
Store and standing.

Stephen. Hadden.

Very to a acknowledge  
with many thanks  
your letter of 6<sup>th</sup> inst.  
which has just reached  
me - We are glad  
indeed to have that  
your work is standing  
in a box - Concerning  
the book which article  
of clothing, quilts &c.  
we are most grateful  
- and

Edw. Douglass







We appreciate much  
the kindness which  
prompted you to in-  
quire whether they  
you can give us  
aid in the way of  
clothing for some  
of our boys.

Dear Mrs. Adams  
Chapman.

City. N. Y.

Dear

3.

Cotton and flannel  
do not have such  
long clothing made  
while most acceptances  
can be easily  
obtained and dresses  
we can give have to be

Acquainted and  
unacquainted of the  
three necessary articles  
boys in the hope that  
you may be able to  
assist us.

The boys are very boys  
through the February  
time as a school from  
Jesse Currier, they are  
very healthy and  
but wholly untaught  
We



9<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897.

Miss Margaret Howell  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 9.

Louis Branch of the L.A.  
Soc. D.S.

Dear Miss Howell:

Will you please convey to the  
members of y<sup>r</sup> Branch of the  
L.A. Soc. D.S. our sincere  
thanks for the splendid box of  
Christmas gifts, clothing, and  
books, which arrived safely  
to day. We were glad indeed  
to receive it, and I desire  
especially to thank you for the  
woollen socks and mitts, which  
we so greatly needed.

Mr King & I had visions of  
such toys and games & other  
Christmas gifts! sent in y<sup>r</sup> box  
for our boys' Christmas tree  
never thinking however that  
they w<sup>d</sup> be so completely realized.

I wish those who have so  
generously contributed could  
be here to witness the scene



the heartiness of the boys the  
delight and pleasure their  
kind gifts will afford our  
trip and their appreciation of  
them.

There is already a restlessness  
amongst the boys which surely  
increases the nearer we draw  
to

to Christmas, they get so excited  
and rather difficult to control.

We have close upon 70 and  
they get together in groups  
and relate one to another the  
wonderful things Santa Claus  
brought them last year and  
speculate as to what he is  
going to bring them this.

Mr King has twenty one (21)  
little boys under her special  
charge, their ages range from  
8 to 12 years. They all sleep  
in a large dormitory together  
and every night for the past  
two weeks it has always been the  
same question before getting  
into bed. Mr King who usually  
wakes day is it the Santa Claus  
comes?



So you see what an important  
 season Christmas is at Shingwan.  
 In latest addition, admitted  
 about a month ago is a little  
 Ojibwa boy, ten years of age.  
 He is called Nicholas. His  
 father is dead - and the mother  
 had deserted him. He came to  
 us from jail where he had been  
 placed by the Indian Agents for  
 safe keeping & protection -  
 Again assuring you of our  
 gratitude, With kind regards  
 Believe me to remain  
 Yours faithfully  
 Wm. L. King Pres.



9<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897.

Rev<sup>d</sup> W. A. Lyles  
The Parsonage  
Dayton. O.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with many thanks yr kind letter dated 29<sup>th</sup> ult., with list of contents of box so kindly sent by the Onslow Co.

The box arrived safely to day - much to our delight, and Mr. King has just finished unpacking it. Everything sent is most useful, especially the splendid quilt, boys' flannel shirts, socks & mitts and will assist us much in our need.

Will you please convey to the members of yr Branch as well as to the P. M. Union and Regional Meredith our sincere and hearty thanks for their kind and generous gifts.

The quilt made by the P. M. Union is certainly beautifully made. I want you also to especially thank our



little friends. Regarded for the  
 good, so thoughtfully and  
 sent. Mr. King has put them  
 carefully away for our Christ-  
 mas. I wish all yr children.

who have so generously con-  
 tributed could be here at  
 Christmas to witness the delight &  
 pleasure their gifts will afford  
 our boys and their thorough  
 appreciation of them.

Referring to yr letter I am ver-  
 glad to learn that yr Juvenile  
 Mission Union have raised  
 the sum of \$14.<sup>35</sup> towards the  
 support of Elias Stoughton, and  
 shall hope to receive the aid  
 in this cause through Canon  
 Simpson. We have not rec<sup>d</sup>  
 the \$6.<sup>00</sup> contributed by yr. box  
 last year for "Elias", unless it  
 has come to us included in  
 other moneys and not specified.  
 The last entry in our books of



September 21st  
How was the \$6.00 sent?  
through Canon Simpson? if 874  
I wish you w<sup>d</sup> kindly direct  
him to ask him to give  
date he sent the amt to our  
Treas<sup>r</sup>. I keep to enable us  
to trace the money.

The C.P.R. Coy has charged us  
\$1.50 for freight on the box  
from Tyler. I mention  
this in accordance with y<sup>r</sup>  
wishes -

Again thanking you for  
all y<sup>r</sup> kindness and hearty

reciprocating y<sup>r</sup> good wishes  
for Christmas

With kind regards

Believe me to remain  
y<sup>r</sup>s faithfully.

Edw. Jay King. Pres.



14 Decr 1847.

Miss Lucie Cooper.

Dear Ma.  
York Mass. Am.

Dear Miss Cooper.

Many thanks for yr.  
p.c. of 4<sup>th</sup> inst which  
reached me some  
few days ago.  
The babe's recovery  
sent by G. B. and  
arrived in Capital  
order to day. All the  
Doctors sent agree  
with G. B. in his method.

We are most grateful  
to beg you will  
kindly convey to the  
members of G. B. and  
our warmest thanks  
and appreciation of  
their kind gift.

Everything sent is  
most useful, the deep  
flanne shirts, socks,  
linen, towels, bundles  
of cloth, quills and  
these especially so  
and will assist us  
much in our need.  
We are truly this way  
with our school  
examinations, the



the Holiday begin  
 next our boys of  
 course are looking  
 forward with con-  
 siderable pleasure &  
 not a little excitement  
 to Christmas  
 they get together &  
 read the good two  
 they had last year  
 and the wonderful  
 things Santa Claus  
 brought them, and  
 with unfeigned glee  
 assure the new boys  
 who have not as yet  
 spent a Christmas in  
 the

the shipping world & some  
 of whom cannot as  
 yet speak English  
 that the Santa Claus  
 will treat them, not  
 less generously.  
 I hope that we shall  
 be able to have a good  
 Christmas too for this  
 time.  
 We are quite free  
 from any sickness  
 which is saying a  
 good deal isn't it?  
 With nearly 70 boys  
 in residence, and  
 is surely much to  
 be



- to thank you for.  
 With kind regards,  
 And again assuring  
 you of our gratitude  
 for all your kindness  
 believe me  
 ever sincerely  
 Wm. Lloyd Garrison  
 Dear



14<sup>th</sup> Dec: 1897.

Mr. A. L. Evans.

Secy. to A.

Holland Landing Ont.

My dear Madam.

The box of clothing so kindly sent by Mr. Branch & referred to in your letter to me of 6<sup>th</sup> inst. arrived in capital order at Shingwan today.

We were more than glad to receive it. All the articles sent a great deal of list enclosed.

and are most useful and acceptable, especially the boys' flannel shirts, gulls, new & second hand cloth clothing, and will assist us much in our need.

Will you please convey to the members of Mr. Branch our sincere thanks and tell them we gratefully appreciate their kind aid.

The quarterly school examinations are being held this week, the holidays '10 days' vacation!



are being held the  
 holidays 10 day vacations  
 commence next. Our boys are  
 of course looking forward with  
 considerable pleasure & not a  
 little excitement to Christmas,  
 the younger ones have implicit  
 faith in Santa Claus & seem to  
 be much busied of relating about

him and the wonderful  
 things he bought them last  
 year. I do hope that we may  
 have a good Christmas too  
 for them this year.

We have nearly 70 boys in the  
 house just now and I am  
 thankful to say not one sick  
 boy amongst them.  
 A gain thanking you, with kind  
 regards.

I am Dear Madam.

Yrs faith fully.

Chas. L. King.

Print



Arts, victs, boys.  
 Florence White and  
 Charles were  
 especially welcome.  
 We have scarcely  
 70 boys in the House.  
 Just now, and this  
 kind of meeting  
 as the former  
 acts is simply  
 unaction - though  
 many of them of  
 course had a lot of  
 arms and a lot of  
 kinds of rough work  
 such as plowing  
 rearing wood.  
 Chopping, burning  
 down the pine.

14 Dec 1897.

Dr. J. A. Mc. Brune.

Dear Sir,

Thank you.

Dear Mr. Mc. Brune.

Will you kindly  
 convey to the members  
 of the Branch of the  
 W. C. T. U. in Wisconsin and  
 kindly thank for  
 my acceptance for  
 of clothing, blankets, &c.  
 to winter wear.  
 The box arrived in  
 good order yesterday  
 - much to our delight.  
 The children will be









16<sup>th</sup> Decr 1897.

882

Miss Catharine Baker.  
Treas. W. A.  
Ottawa.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks receipt of y<sup>r</sup>. ps.  
dated 13<sup>th</sup> inst. and note with  
gratitude that Mr. Kelsey  
Journey of Morrisburg has  
donated \$20. of his L. M. Fee to  
the Sherbrooke Home. & that  
you have recently paid over  
this amount to our Treas.  
Mr. Kemp.

I did not know that Mr.  
Kelsey had left Morrisburg  
& am much obliged to you  
for enclosing his address. I  
am writing to him to day.

Truce, Dear Madam.  
Yours faithfully.

Geo. Fay King, Pres.



16<sup>th</sup> Dec 1897.

Mr. Kealey,  
377 Clark Avenue  
Montreal.  
Montreal.

Dear Mr. Kealey,

I have just received a p.c. from Miss Baker, Secy of the W.A. Ottawa, stating that you were recently made a life member of the Woman's Welfare upon the occasion of yr leaving Moncton, and that you have most kindly donated \$30. of the amount of \$500 towards the support of our Indian Homes, which sum Miss Baker informs me she has already paid over to our Secy. to keep in Toronto.

I sincerely thank you for yr kind thought of the Shingwan and assure you that we gratefully appreciate this substantial proof of yr deep sympathy and interest in our work.



Financially speaking this has  
not been a very favorable year  
with us, in fact until quite  
recently when the Domestic and  
Foreign Mission Board generously  
came to our assistance, there was  
any prospect of our having to close

the year heavily in debt, as it is  
I fear that we shall have to  
carry over a deficit.

As an offset to financial troubles  
and difficulties, we have  
much to encourage us in the  
actual work itself.

We have nearly 70 boys in the  
Home. They are a particularly  
promising set of lads and  
take a great interest in their  
lessons and work, and try to  
get on, and are really  
making excellent progress.  
Our latest addition is a little  
Ojibwa boy ten years of age.  
He is called Nicholas. His father  
is dead - and the mother  
had deserted him. He came to  
us from fair where he had been  
placed by the Indian Agents  
for safe keeping & protection.



885  
your safe-keeping & protection.  
He seems so happy & contented  
in the Home. That I am glad  
as much an effort to take him  
in.

Our quarterly & school examination  
are being held this week, the  
Hobart Co. High School being  
held. The boys are of course  
working forward with considerable  
interest and not a little  
excitement to Christmas,  
especially the younger ones.

Who are firm believers in Santa  
Claus.

Again thanking you with kindest  
regards and wishing you a  
very happy Christmas.

Believe me to remain  
Yours faithfully.

W. L. King



17<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> 1897.

886

L. J. McPhu Esq.  
Indian Agent.  
Atberley Ont.

Dear Sir,

In reply to yr. letter of 13<sup>th</sup> inst.  
making application for the  
admission of a young girl  
belonging to the Rama Band of  
Indians.

I regret to say that we have no  
accommodation for girls.  
The "Hawawash" (girls Home) is at  
present closed. Pending the  
erection of a new and more  
suitable building. We have  
about 70 boys in the Shingwanuk  
but the latter is a Home for  
boys only.

Yours truly

Edw. L. King, P.M.



18<sup>th</sup> December 1897.

Dear Mr. Brew,

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks receipt of y:  
letter dated 15<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing  
the sum of \$1 <sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub> amount  
of freight charges on bale  
ready sent by the Ladies Aid  
Society of Niagara Falls -  
Heartily reciprocating y: good  
wishes for Christmas.

I remain,

Yours faithfully,

Chas. L. King Pres.

Yr<sup>ts</sup> Brew

The Rectory

Niagara Falls N.Y.



50<sup>th</sup> December 1897.

Sir,

In reply to your letter N<sup>o</sup> 152067 & dated 17<sup>th</sup> inst.

It will be quite satisfactory to us if the Department will kindly select the Undergarment goods.

We shall be pleased to receive a set similar to those the Department has supplied to other

Industrial schools.

Appreciating your kindness in this matter.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your obedient servant.

Geo. L. King. *Prine.*



20<sup>th</sup> December 1897.

889

Mrs Collon M. Almon  
75 St. George Street.  
Ottawa.

Dear Mrs Almon.

Thank you so much for y<sup>r</sup>  
kind letter of 16<sup>th</sup> inst, which has  
just reached me.

I note with gratitude that the  
members of St. Georges I.O.O.  
Ottawa are sending us a bale  
containing tea. I see by y<sup>r</sup> list  
such useful articles. We shall  
be more than glad to receive it  
and will write you promptly  
upon its arrival.

Will you please convey to  
the members of the Dorcas Society  
of St. Georges our sincere thanks  
for their kind gift of \$5.00 in  
aid of our Christmas tree.  
We have not been very successful  
this season so far in collecting  
toys &c. for the Christmas tree.  
Mrs King & I had been discussing  
this matter & wondering how we  
should manage the very day







30<sup>th</sup> December. 1897.

Mr W. A. Smith  
Collingwood.



Dear Sir,

Your note dated 18<sup>th</sup> inst to hand  
this morning.

There is no advantage in  
sending two Turkey - if you  
cannot fill my order so that  
the Turkey will be here at  
latest on the 22<sup>nd</sup> please to  
consider the order cancelled.

I remain,

Yours truly,  
Wm. King, Esq.



20<sup>th</sup> December 1897.

To the

Rev<sup>d</sup> W. H. Hargraves R. S.

Shrewsbury, Que.

My dear Sir,

Your letter of 16<sup>th</sup> inst has just reached me, stating that you have voluntarily paid over to our Treas<sup>r</sup> to help in Toronto the sum of \$25. from yr Sunday School towards the support of Missionary Boxes.

We are most grateful & I beg that you will kindly convey to yr scholars our warmest thanks and appreciation of their kind aid. Cr. charge is well & making good progress in the House. He leaves home for one month during the winter vacation to visit his people on the Reserve. He had not seen them for over two years. Since his return, Nestley has been working at carpentering, he seems to like this trade better than anything we have put him at yet. He takes a great interest in his work and is a



charming thing is a  
 at yet. He takes a great  
 in his work, and I hope we  
 shall be able to make a useful  
 use of him.  
 Our quarterly examinations are  
 just over, but the results are  
 not yet totaled. We shall send  
 the usual quarterly reports  
 also on. The boys are busy

today decorating the Chapel  
 and Shingwauk. They are  
 looking forward with con-  
 siderable pleasure & not a little  
 excitement to Christmas, and  
 are just a little difficult to  
 control, as you might imagine  
 70 boys would be with holidays  
 and Christmas festivities in view.  
 We hope to have a good Christmas  
 tree for them, but Shingwauk and  
 the Bishop have recently promised  
 to come down the day we have it.  
 The Bishop takes a great interest  
 in the Shingwauk, and is most  
 helpful and kind to me in the  
 work here.

I have just been glancing over  
 at our Sunday School.



25<sup>th</sup> December 1877.



900

Alex. H. Kelvey Esq.  
Indemnity Agent.  
Wallaceburg, Ont.

Dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
your letter dated 20<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing  
P.O. No. 4362 for \$100.  
Charles Deane & Co in reply.

The money has been placed  
to the boys credit, and will be  
given to him a little at a time  
or perhaps, if he so wishes to buy  
a pair of skates this winter.  
Yrs faithfully.

Wm. L. Kelvey.  
Trus.



23<sup>rd</sup> December 1897.

901

To Mr.

Wm. H. F. S. P. A.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with

gratitude the receipt of yr

letter of the 20<sup>th</sup> inst. enclosing

£5.0.0 for B. S. S. to cover freight

and for yr clothing & sundries

as you have written Mr. Eliot

at Ollakoo, he no doubt is

remitting to Mr. Keenst has

included the £6.50 in other

remittances, or perhaps it has come

to us simply as from "House

Boatman."

As soon as I hear from him

I shall be able to put the matter

right & return yr letter to Mr. Eliot.

I am sorry you are yr kind regards

and best wishes.

Yours faithfully

Wm. H. F. S. P. A.



23<sup>rd</sup> December 1897.

902

Miss S. J. Frymmer  
Lumburg. N. S.

My dear Miss Frymmer.

Ep. kind letter dated 17<sup>th</sup> inst,  
enclosing P. O. for \$16. Towards  
our New Lacomash Building Fund  
reached me safely this morning.  
We are most grateful to you & I  
beg you will kindly convey to the  
respective donors and especially  
to the Fraser Children at Fairfield  
our warmest thanks & appreciation  
of their kindness.

In the face of so many  
difficulties and counter claims  
of sympathy which have  
appeared so strongly during  
the past few months to all  
Church people in Nova Scotia,  
you have indeed done well to  
send us this sum of sixteen  
dollars, and I know that you  
must have devoted much time  
and labour in collecting this  
money. Be assured that of  
indefatigable efforts are being



appreciated.

I do not know the exact figures on Anna has now reached, because the account is kept by our Secy. to keep in Toronto, and I am waiting on him for a stating statement; but it must

must I think, including the \$500 referred to in my last letter, now exceed \$1000. -

Our boys are all very busy today decorating the Chapel and the grounds, and are looking forward with considerable pleasure & excitement to Christmas. They are just a little bit impatient to control, as you might imagine nearly 70 boys would be with holidays and Christmas parties in mind. We hope to have a good Xmas tree for them. The Bishop has kindly promised to come down the day we have it. We take a great interest in the Shingobut and most happy & kind.

Again thanking you and wishing you a very Happy Christmas.



23<sup>rd</sup> December 1897.

904

M<sup>rs</sup> Collon. M. Allou  
75 O'Connor Street.  
Ottawa.

Dear Mr Allou.

The four bags of clothing, sheets, materials &c so kindly sent by the St. Georges Branch of the P.A. Ottawa arrived yesterday. Mrs King, one of our teachers and myself played up last night and unpacked them after the boys had gone to bed. We were well pleased with everything sent. The splendid sheets, pillow cases, boys shirts, mitts, & kersey & flannellets materials are most acceptable and will assist us much in our work. I beg you will please convey to the members our warmest thanks & appreciation of their kindness.

Our boys are busy today decorating the Chapin and Shuiguant, each boy has different artistic ideas and seems to be enjoying them.



over the year appears to go  
thru more uniformly.

They are of course looking  
forward with considerable  
patriotism and excitement to  
Christmas & are just a little bit  
diffident as to what as you

ought to have nearly 70 boys  
to the school holidays & Christmas  
celebration.

We hope to have a good Christmas  
tree for them. The Bishop has  
kindly promised to come down  
this day we have it and also to  
distribute the school prizes -  
The school are going into town  
tomorrow to visit the 250 children  
sent by the Boreas Society of St  
George. The store keeper has  
promised to make a big reduction  
in price if we buy all our toys  
from him. Which of course we  
shall do.

Again assuring you of our  
gratitude with kind regards and  
wishing each member of y<sup>r</sup>  
branch a very happy Christmas

Believe me to remain  
Yours faithfully

Edw. L. Kinn



23<sup>rd</sup> December 1897.

Miss Agnes F. Baxter  
Secy to C.  
Throld. Ont.

My dear Miss Baxter.

Many thanks for yr letter of  
19<sup>th</sup> inst. The bale so kindly sent  
by yr Branch, containing part  
outfit for Charles Deane and  
other clothing &c arrived safely  
today. We were very glad to  
receive it and heartily thank you  
and the members of yr Branch  
for the very useful and acceptable  
articles sent. We shall now be  
able to make another Charles quite  
presentable again. I am afraid  
he does not take very good care  
of his clothes and in this respect  
I suppose he is pretty much  
like boys all the world over.  
Just at present he is working  
out of doors, on the farm and  
chopping in the bush and will  
greatly appreciate those nice  
warm socks and mitts and  
underclothing. The Cardigan



jackets also is just the very  
 be needed.

We are quite satisfied that  
 Charlie should remain in y.  
 charge and gratefully  
 appreciate all you are doing  
 for the boy. If you cannot

send a complete outfit, we  
 shall be glad of part and any  
 other clothing, new or second  
 hand that you are able to send,  
 send us.

We are all very busy just now  
 preparing for Christmas, the boys  
 are decorating the Chapel and  
 stringing bays, They are all  
 of course looking forward with  
 considerable pleasure & excitement  
 to Christmas, especially the  
 younger ones who are fixing  
 their eyes on Santa Claus and are  
 counting the days to his appearance  
 we hope to have a good Christmas  
 tree for them; The Bishop has  
 kindly promised to be present  
 at it and also to distribute the  
 school prizes.

Wishing you all a very Happy  
 Christmas, With kind regards.

Believe me to remain

Yrs faithfully



23<sup>rd</sup> December 1897.

908

Miss C. Parris  
84 Victoria Street  
Ottawa.

Dear Miss Parris,

Many thanks for yr letter  
of 15<sup>th</sup> inst. The sale so kindly  
sent by the Christ Church Cathedral  
Branch of the L.O.A. Ottawa, arrived  
safely to day. We were indeed  
glad to receive it, and heartily  
thank the members for so  
many useful and acceptable  
articles.

The splendid quilts, boys phe-  
nolon cases, socks and stockings,  
and second hand cloth clothing  
are especially welcome.

Our King wishes me to thank

you for the gloves, which as she  
says will come in so useful for  
Christmas. The candles we are  
keeping for the Christmas tree.

I wonder who so thoughtfully put  
the "leaves extract"? It was just  
the very thing we wanted so  
much for one of our little



much for  
boys ten years old - a delicate  
lad & needs extra care & looking  
after especially during the winter  
months. He has not been looking  
very well of late & the maids must  
well help to build him up -  
We are all very busy preparing for

909

For Christmas, the boys are  
decorating the chafue and  
Scheigross to day. They are all  
of course looking forward with  
considerable pleasure & excitement  
to Christmas, especially the  
younger ones who have implicit  
faith in Santa Claus and are  
counting the days to his appearance.  
We hope to have a good Christmas  
tree for them, the Bishop has  
kindly promised to be present at  
it and to distribute also the  
school prizes.

Again thanking you for yr. kind  
keel with best wishes to each  
member of yr. Branch for a very  
Happy Christmas

Believe me to remain

Yrs faithfully

Wm. L. King

Princ.



23<sup>rd</sup> December 1877.

910

Rev<sup>d</sup> H. E. Wright, B.A.,  
Lackington, Que.

My dear Sir,

Some few days ago we received  
a very useful and acceptable box of  
clothing, addressed to the Home.  
There was nothing on the box or  
inside to indicate the donor.  
Yesterday I went to the Station &  
discovered that it had been  
shipped from Highlands, I enquired  
Rev<sup>d</sup> H. Wright, and the Bishop, whom  
I met shortly after thought I wrote  
quite safe in thanking it. Bequest  
of the B.A., which I do very heartily.  
Everything sent is most useful &  
just the kind of clothing most  
needed. I want especially to thank  
the members for the splendid shirts  
cotton flanne night shirts, woollen  
underclothing socks & yarn and  
the uniform coats, the latter is  
beautifully made, but the pockets  
should have been inside the coat.  
This mistake however is hardly  
worth mentioning & can easily  
be rectified.



our boys are all looking forward  
of course with considerable pleasure  
and excitement to Christmas, &  
are just a little bit diffident  
to expect as you might imagine  
usually so boys will not  
bother you and Christmas festivities

however, we hope to have a good  
Christmas too for them.  
The Bishop has kindly promised  
to come down the day at least  
and distribute also the school  
prizes.

Remembering you and the  
members of your household  
kindly & very acceptable gifts.  
Wishing you all a very Happy  
Christmas.

Love Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully

Edw. J. King. Done.



24<sup>th</sup> December 1897.



912

Miss A. Maria Harmon  
Principal  
The Harmon School  
Ottawa.

My dear Madame,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
of yr letter dated 19<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing  
the sum of \$1.75 Misses' collection  
from the Church of England pupils  
of The Harmon School Bible Class  
towards the support of our "Indian  
Homes".

Will you please convey to yr  
Scholars our warmest thanks and  
appreciation of their kind aid,  
with kind regards, and best wishes  
for a very Happy Christmas.

I am, Dear Madame,  
Yours faithfully,

Chas. L. King  
Treasr.



26<sup>th</sup> December 1897.

913

Miss R. D. Alderson  
20 Maitland Street  
Toronto.

Dear Madam,

I hope you will not think me  
dilatory in acknowledging your kind  
letter of the 21<sup>st</sup> inst. enclosing the  
sum of \$5, a Christmas offering  
from the Sunday Class of St. James  
Cathedral, but our mails have  
been very irregular & of late yr letter  
was delayed in reaching us.  
Will you please, at yr earliest  
convenience convey to the members  
of yr Class our sincere & hearty  
thanks, & tell them we gratefully  
appreciate their kind Christmas  
gift. The generous offering of  
children in need themselves.  
The money so kindly sent will be  
the means of making many  
little hearts glad in the Christmas  
Home. We have decided to invest  
the \$5, in toys for our Christmas  
tree to be used either on the 29<sup>th</sup> or  
30<sup>th</sup> inst, whichever day is most  
convenient to Bishop & Sister.



who has kindly promised to be  
president and who will also distribute  
the school prizes. -  
You have so not get many treats  
or outings during the year, we  
cannot afford them, but at

at Christmas we make every  
effort and are glad to be able to  
provide a small token for  
them, which they always look  
forward to with the greatest  
pleasure and delight. -  
When ever you see Bishop Sullivan  
please give him very kind regards  
and thank him for so kind and  
remembering us, we all at  
St. Ignace wish him, y<sup>r</sup> self  
& the members of y<sup>r</sup> Class, a  
very Happy New Year.

Believe me Dear Madam  
Yrs faithfully

Edw. King

Trine



26<sup>th</sup> December 1897.

M<sup>r</sup> C. A. Cooke  
 Secy of Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.

Dear Sir,

Charlie White was greatly pleased with the parcel and wishes me to thank you for your kind Christmas remembrance. He has not yet gotten your & seemed delighted when I told him you had sent it.

He is quite well & very happy in the Home and just now looking forward with considerable pleasure and excitement to the Christmas tree to be held on the 29<sup>th</sup> or 30<sup>th</sup> inst.

I remain, Sir,

Yours faithfully,  
 Geo. L. King. *Per*



28<sup>th</sup> December 1897.



916

Mrs Eliza Hackitt  
Cor. Secy. to A.  
Colchester, Ont.

My dear Madam.

The bale of clothing, kindly  
sent by the Christ Church Branch  
of the Women's Auxiliary Colchester  
arrived safely today.  
We are most grateful, and I beg  
you will kindly convey to the  
members our warmest thanks  
and appreciation of the very  
useful and acceptable articles  
sent. Mr King has asked me to  
thank you especially for the  
boys' flanne shirts, she particularly  
needed them for some of the  
smaller boys. The suits & Cardins  
will come in handy for our Xmas  
tree which is to be held either on  
the 30<sup>th</sup> or New Year day.  
Our boys are looking forward to  
it with the greatest pleasure and  
anticipation. The Bishop has kindly  
promised to be present and  
will also distribute the school  
prizes, our boys get so few  
treats



treats and outings during the  
 year that at Christmas we  
 always make some effort  
 and are glad to be able to  
 provide a well laden tree for  
 them.

Again thanking you for your  
 kind help and wishing each  
 member of y<sup>r</sup> Branch a very  
 happy New Year.

Believe me to remain  
 Y<sup>r</sup> sincere friend.

Edw. L. King, Secy.



29<sup>th</sup> December 1897.

M<sup>r</sup> Champ  
 President of the Soc. of S<sup>t</sup> Thomas  
 Church,  
 Hamilton, Ont.

Dear M<sup>r</sup> Champ.

The valuable bale of clothing,  
 books, groceries &c so kindly sent  
 by the Ladies' Society of the Soc.  
 of S<sup>t</sup> Thomas Church, Hamilton  
 arrived safely, and in capital  
 order today.

We are most grateful, and I beg  
 you will kindly convey to the  
 members our warmest thanks, &  
 appreciation of their kind gifts.  
 You could not possibly have  
 sent more useful articles.

The second and cloth clothing,  
 Quince, boys' flanne shirts and  
 woolen shirts are most acceptable.  
 The books will form a nice  
 addition to our library and our  
 boys will thoroughly enjoy  
 reading them during the long  
 winter evenings.

M<sup>r</sup> King is delighted with the  
 splendid box of groceries, which



she has just finished unpacking  
and wishes me to express my  
thanks for the 4 also for  
the paper which is so beautiful  
and most charming. Does your  
letter reach you? I hope so  
but not least please me to  
write to you.

I have just received your letter  
to thank you most so much for  
the 4 and your beautiful gift. I was  
most glad to hear that you got  
it in good time. I hope  
I have been long enough to guess who  
has those two boxes of candies  
in the box, but as I don't  
know the names of the persons  
have been obliged to give it up,  
but our boys will enjoy them.  
We are keeping them for the  
Christmas tree which is to be held  
on Tuesday night. The Bishop  
has kindly promised to be present  
and will also give away the  
silver prizes, and some of the  
boys are getting up a musical  
entertainment, so that altogether  
it will be a great night, and  
you can imagine with what  
pleasure and excitement they  
are all looking forward to it.



pleasing that our boys & girls  
 our boys get so few treats and  
 outings during the year, that  
 at Christmas we make every  
 effort and are always glad to  
 be able to provide a little treat  
 for them.

Again thanking you very much for  
 your kind help with kind regards,  
 and wishing you and each  
 member of your household a very  
 Happy New Year,

Yours faithfully,  
 C. L. King. Pres.



29<sup>th</sup> December 1897.

921

Miss Blakemey.  
Cayuga. Ont.

Dear Miss Blakemey.

The bale of clothing &c. so  
kindly sent by the S<sup>r</sup> John B<sup>r</sup>  
of the Canadian Auxiliary, Cayuga  
reached us safely today.  
We were indeed glad to receive it,  
and are very thankful to the committee  
for the very useful & acceptable  
articles sent.

The second hand cloth clothing,  
suits of flannel, flannel shirts, socks  
stockings and mitts are just  
what we most needed and will  
assist us much in our work.  
Today is the festival day, and  
the day for giving out every day  
clothing &c. and we indeed thank  
to have the contents of 4 bales to  
give out today. Our boys seem  
to have a wonderful knack of  
winning out their clothes in a  
relatively short space of time  
especially suits, socks & stockings,  
and in this respect I suppose  
are pretty much like boys are



the winter over. Of course many 922  
of them are working out of doors  
and doing rough work such as  
hauling lumber, sawing,  
chopping in the bush, and farm  
work and some allowance must  
be made for them.

Our Christmas party is to be held  
on New Year's Day. The Bishop  
has kindly promised to be present  
and will also distribute the  
school prizes. The boys are also  
giving a musical entertainment  
that night, assisted by some of  
the members of our staff and  
they are all looking forward to it  
with the greatest pleasure and  
excitement.

We hope to have a well laden  
tree for them. Our boys get so  
few treats during the year that  
at Christmas we make every  
effort to try to do our best for  
them.

Again believe, thanking you  
for your kind notes & wishing of success  
and each member of your Branch a  
very happy New Year.

Believe me to remain

Yours faithfully

Edw. L. King



30th Decr 1897.

923



Dear Miss McKinnon

I beg to acknowledge with  
gratitude yr kind letter dated  
30th Decr enclosing another \$2.00  
from the Superior Class of St James  
Catholic as aid of our Christmas  
tree at Shingwauk.

This additional help is most  
acceptable and will enable us to  
make some additional purchases  
for our tree which I am sure  
will be a success.

I send you some of yr generous  
letter people would be sure the  
all important night to witness  
the birth of the long night appreciation  
of their kind gifts & the bright &  
happy faces of our Indian boys.  
Just now they are all speculating  
as to what Santa Claus is going  
to bring them for are quite  
amused with one little white  
little 3 or 4 years boy - 6 years of age  
whose greatest ambition is to  
possess a "Drum". If Santa Claus  
will only bring him a "Drum".  
The other night just before getting



into bed. He asked Mr. King if she  
thought Laura Clow id<sup>o</sup> bring him  
a Dream. - Of course Mr. King told  
her she was quite sure he would  
& the little fellow seemed so  
pleased & contented, though I am  
sure he dreams of dreams all  
night.

We are deeply grieved at  
Mr. King's & Mrs. Lathen  
sickness. We are hoping & praying that  
his life may be spared  
it goes through you for all  
of us.

Believe me to remain  
Yours sincerely,

Wm. L. King.

Dear -

Marshall B. Robinson  
20. Mainland Street  
Toronto



3/11/98

Contributions received by Principae  
direct during December 1897.

<u>Worcester, S. Thomas &amp; Sche.</u>	
per Miss Wilkes &c Willis Sands	3.00
<u>Windsor, All Saints &amp; Sche</u>	
Miss B. A. Reggs &c Willis Sands	20.00
<u>Windsor, S. Andrews &amp; Sche</u>	
per Rev. C. R. Lee, M.A.	10.00
<u>Ottawa, Dorcas Society of St</u>	
<u>George for Almshouse</u>	} \$ 5.00
per Mr. Cotton Olmson	
<u>Niagara Falls Society of</u>	
<u>Windsor, on L.A.C. per Mr. Rice</u>	} 1.25
<u>Windsor, Dues, per Rev. W. A. Taylor</u>	
&c freight on box	1.00
<u>Windsor, A. S. Christ Church</u>	
&c Sche. per J. A. Dr. Young	13.12
<u>Windsor</u>	
<u>Windsor, A. S. Class No. 1</u>	
<u>Windsor &amp; Sche. &amp; other Church</u>	} \$ 16.00
members per Miss Aymer	
&c New Canadian Bldg Fund	
<u>Ottawa, Pupils of the Harmon</u>	
<u>School</u> per Miss A. M. Harmon	\$ 1.72
<u>Toronto, The Defaut Class of</u>	
<u>S. James Cathedral</u> per Miss	
H. D. Atkinson	7.00
<u>Toronto, The Defaut Class of</u>	
<u>S. James Cathedral</u>	







3rd January 1898.



927

Miss Bessie Morgan  
of East Avenue S.  
Hamilton Ont.

Dear Miss Morgan.  
Your letter dated 18<sup>th</sup> December  
has only just reached me.  
You omitted James St. Mary in  
the address & the post office  
people sent it to Shequiamtal.  
Algoma, where it has been all  
this time. Your letter was not so  
fortunate as one that currently  
enough reached me safely from  
England the other day simply  
addressed "Shequiamtal, Canada".  
We were greatly pleased with all  
the nice useful things sent from  
you. I wrote Mr. Champ on  
the 29<sup>th</sup> thanking the members  
for their kind & acceptable gifts.  
Wishing reciprocating of  
good wishes for the New Year.  
With kind regards.

Believe me

Sincerely yours.

Edw. Ley King



17<sup>th</sup> January 1898.



Miss Florence Bleasdale

Secy. Treas. or B. to A.

Newton, O. H.

Dear Madam,

Since writing you yesterday the  
box of clothing, groceries &c. so  
kindly sent you by Redick  
has reached us safely.  
We are delighted with everything  
sent and are most grateful to  
the members of y. Branch for  
their kind aid. The woollen  
underclothing, cloth clothing,  
boots, overcoats and stockings  
are most acceptable, and just  
the articles most needed.  
Mr King was greatly pleased  
with the groceries and wishes me  
to express his thank you for them.  
Of kind gifts will assist us much  
in our need. Our boys thoroughly enjoyed  
their Christmas holidays, we were  
able thanks to the generosity and  
thoughtfulness of many Branches  
of the B. to A. to provide a well  
laden "tree" for them, which



of the boys. The  
 was held on New Years day -  
 Some of the older boys assisted  
 by some of the members of our  
 staff, also gave a musical  
 entertainment, an exhibition of  
 dull exercises and other  
 performances. The Bishop, Mr.

Mr. Thornhill, & some of the  
 townspeople kindly came down  
 for the occasion. His Lordship  
 distributed the school prizes, and  
 addressed the boys. Everything  
 went off successfully, and the  
 Christmas Eve was voted the best  
 we have had at Shinguan. yet  
 our boys are musical. - I think  
 more than half of them received  
 musical instruments such as  
 mouth organs, jaw harps, drums  
 and whistles. A few of the boys  
 are really clever & play well,  
 whilst the others, as they say,  
 are just learning. You can  
 imagine the result of about  
 thirty boys practising, playing  
 different instruments, in different  
 keys & different times, together -  
 however they are interesting



happy which is our main thing  
 in present we have 68 boys in the  
 House, speaking german. They  
 recite Capital & Proverbs last time  
 as the result of the examination  
 showed it good, they will continue  
 to do so during the term which  
 has just commenced.

Again I thank you for yr kind  
 help. wishing you all a very  
 happy New Year.

Yours Dear Madam

C. J. [unclear]

100 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]



6/1/98

## Principal's report for December 1897.

Sir,

Since my last report the two boys Peter Williams & 27 and Henry John 24, referred to in my last report, have recovered from their accidents and are now able to get out of school again. The health of all the pupils during the month has been satisfactory.

Good progress was made by the pupils in class work during the short vacation as has been shown in the results of our last quarterly examination.

School closed from the 28<sup>th</sup> Dec: to the 3<sup>rd</sup> Jan: for the Christmas holidays. The boys thoroughly enjoyed their vacation. On New Year's day, thanks to the thoughtfulness and generosity of several branches of the Woman's Christian, & other friends, a well-laden Christmas was provided for them. Some of the older



range number of  
 people, & all of which were  
 present. The people were  
 assisted by some of the  
 members of the Staff. gave a  
 musical entertainment, and  
 the Secretary  
 of Indian Affairs  
 Ottawa.

an exhibition of Amusements  
 and other performances.

The Bishop of Algoma, and some  
 of the clergy came down  
 for the occasion. His Lordship  
 distributed the school prizes and  
 addressed the people.

Everything passed off success-

fully, and the Keweenaw was  
 voted the best we have had at  
 this point yet.

I shall be grateful indeed  
 if the Department will instruct  
 their agent at Lac Seul to send  
 people to visit Wilson No 62,  
 referred to in my report for  
 November, back to the Shingwan  
 this has now been absent  
 from the place since the



from the other since the  
14th Oct last.

We are looking forward to  
receiving the Reader's garden  
invaluable kindly promised by  
the B. & H. Co. Commencing  
a new series as we are now  
doing the Reader's garden gift  
in a new series of 4 acceptable  
new gift books or school  
books. We are delighted to  
have such a large list of results.

Yours truly the B. & H. Co.

Yours obedient servant

Wm. King Pine.





Dear Lord,

I beg to acknowledge receipt  
of yr letter of the 5<sup>th</sup> inst.  
We have received three subscriptions  
of £100 each from Miss Peache in  
England, since my predecessor  
Mr. Wilson's resignation in 1892  
as follows.

In 1893 £100 rec<sup>d</sup> from Mr. Hulehinson

1894 £100 " " Mr. Hunt

1895 " " "

1896 £100 " " Mr. Hunt

These amounts were duly  
acknowledged in our Annual  
Reports of 1893, 1894 and 1896  
respectively, and I believe also  
in the A. M. N. See pages 16,  
16, 10 and 25 in copies I am  
sending you under separate  
cover this morning.

We have always felt most  
grateful to Miss Peache for  
her generosity and support  
which has assisted so materially  
in carrying on the work at  
Shingwant during the past  
years, We have appreciated  
too yr kindness & consideration



in permitting the subscription  
to be applied to the Shingwauk  
work, other Boreas records  
were also pressing.

The Right Rev.

Ed. Sullivan, B. D.

Toronto.

Our total Canadian receipts  
for 1897, not including Epist.  
grant towards maintenance  
amounted to \$2866.79 &  
\$787.01 of this, was a grant  
from the Domestic & Foreign  
Missionary Society, the result  
of Bishop Threlkeld's special  
appeal to that Society for aid  
for the Shingwauk in October  
last. The Balance \$2079.78  
was made up of donations  
and subscriptions from Sunday  
Schools, parishes, the Synodical  
Auxiliary of Canada, and  
individuals in the Diocese of  
Toronto, Montreal, Quebec, Huron,  
Ottawa, Nova Scotia,  
Niagara, Fredericton & Algoma.  
Our total receipts from England



Our total receipts from England  
amounted to \$ 572.63

I have every reason to believe that  
our Canadian friends and  
sympathisers are doing their  
utmost to assist us; but we  
need too a generous helping  
hand from the Mother Country,  
without it we have no option  
but to curtail our work, which  
I can only hope and trust  
that our friends in England  
who have so long and  
generously aided us in the  
past will continue to do so



in the future, we cannot do  
without their assistance.

We have most promising  
material in the House to say  
in the shape of nearly 70 boys.  
Twenty of them are picked  
lads. They are well behaved,  
take a great interest in their  
work, and try to get on.

I am sure that my hopes and  
expectations of them will be  
largely fulfilled if only the  
necessaries are forth.

Excusing for their maintenance  
and support in the House.

I have exercised rigid  
economy in the means given  
of the institution during the  
past year and yet, when our  
books are balanced next week.  
I fear a deficit of not less  
than \$500.

I remain, Sir, Lord.

Yours faithfully,

Edw. Lee King.

Trine.



12/1/98.

J. M. Westridge Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Sup<sup>r</sup> S<sup>t</sup> John's Church  
 Portsmouth. N.H.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 much thanks receipt of yr.  
 kind letter of 10<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing  
 the sum of \$5.00 being amt.  
 collected by the late Miss Lucy  
 Botsford the Defunct Class of  
 S<sup>t</sup> John's Church, Portsmouth,  
 for the Foreign and Home  
 Missions. Please convey to the  
 donors sincere & hearty thanks &  
 tell them we gratefully appre-  
 ciate their kind aid.

We have thoroughly enjoyed  
 their New Years Holiday at Ames,  
 the first two or three days of  
 which they spent in pleasantly  
 decorating the Chapel and  
 Living Room. On New Years day  
 thanks to the generosity and  
 thoughtfulness of several  
 Members of the Woman's  
 Auxiliary a well laden "New  
 Year" was provided for the



beginning of well known  
 his Lordship the Bishop of Algiers  
 and some of the townspeople  
 being on the lawn for the  
 occasion, the former instituted  
 the school prizes & addressed the  
 boys. Some of the senior boys  
 invited by some of the number

of our staff, gave a musical  
 entertainment, an exhibition  
 of dice exercises, and other  
 performances. Everything  
 passed off very successfully  
 and the Lucas tree was voted  
 the best we have had at  
 Shrewsbury yet.

At present we have 68 boys  
 in the House, those who are  
 supported, or partially  
 supported are twenty to day  
 waiting their quarterly letters  
 to their supporters.

Taking our boys altogether  
 they are a particularly bright  
 & promising lot of lads, I am  
 sure that our hopes and  
 expectations of them, will be  
 largely fulfilled if only  
 the necessary means are



to be coming for their main  
 income and education.

There is a fine young man for y<sup>e</sup>  
 Rev. Mr. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]  
 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] of  
 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear] a very  
 happy [unclear] [unclear].

Dear Mother.

Your kind letter.

I am well & happy.

Yours.



to F. Hayter Esq<sup>r</sup>  
 Congregational Life Assn.  
 London.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks receipt of yr letter  
 of 7<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing the sum of  
 £ 25. being the half yearly  
 subscription of the Anti Sunday  
 School towards the support of  
 Baccy & gas.

Will you please convey to yr  
 School our sincere thanks and  
 let them our grateful  
 appreciation of their kind aid.

Myself was delighted to get yr  
 letter and is writing himself  
 to thank you for it in a day or  
 two, when we shall also send  
 his quarterly report.

Our own boys I think thoroughly  
 enjoyed their two week vacation  
 at Stuns, the first two or three  
 days of which they spent in  
 pretty decorating the Chapel  
 and Stringwaul.

On New Year's day thanks to



the following and corresponding  
of several branches of the  
American Republics a well  
known "Kino Lee" was provided  
for them. His Lordship the  
Bishop of Algona and some  
- of



of our town people were present,  
the former kindly distributed  
the school prizes & addressed  
the town.

Some of the senior lads, assisted  
by some of the members of our  
staff gave a successful enter-  
tainment, and exhibition of  
their exercises and other  
performances. The evening's  
entertainment was a great  
success and the Committee  
voted to say we have had at  
Shingwan a good

School, especially on the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst.,  
and our boys have quite  
settled down to work again  
and I trust will all make  
good progress during the  
holidays now before them.  
Wishing you all the  
success of your Sunday  
School as well as every New Year  
with kind regards.

Believe me, Dear Sir,

Yrs faith. friend.

Geo. Leck King Friend.



12<sup>th</sup> January 1898.

944

Canada.

The Eastern Kodak Co.  
Rochester, N. Y.

Dear Sirs

I enclose herewith enclosed  
illustrations to be developed.  
Please send me two (2) copies  
of each mounted, and one (1)  
copy of each not mounted.  
Making three pieces altogether.  
In enclosure \$2.00, you  
will kindly advise me if this  
is not sufficient to cover cost  
of development.

Yrs. truly,

Wm. L. King, Pres.



12/11/98.

R. W. Mendick Esq

Secy Treas

United Church Sunday School

Durham, Ont.

My dear Sir,

I do so to acknowledge with  
many thanks receipt of y.  
letter of 10<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing the  
sum of \$10. being subscription  
from United Church Sunday  
School towards the support of  
Levi Maggish.

Will you please convey to y.  
Scholars our warmest thanks

and appreciation of their kind  
aid, we are sending you in

the course of a week or two a  
report of y. charge which I

trust you will be pleased with.

The enclosed is a photograph of  
Maggish, taken by an English  
lady who was playing recently

at the Home, It is the only  
photograph I have of the boy

but I thought the members of y.  
school would like to see the boy

they are assisting to support.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,  
Yours truly,



with a camera, it is an excellent  
 likeness, but I wish it were a  
 larger photograph.  
 All our boys I think thoroughly  
 enjoyed their vacation  
 at home, the first ten or twelve  
 days of which they spent in

in pulling, decorating the Chapel  
 and Stringers.  
 On New Year's Day, thanks to  
 the good organization & thoughtfulness  
 of some of the members of the  
 American Mission, a well laden  
 sleigh was provided for them.  
 His Excellency the Bishop of Algona  
 and some of our town people  
 came down for the occasion.  
 The Governor, Mr. W. H. H. H.  
 the school principal & addressed  
 the boys. Some of the senior  
 boys assisted by some of the  
 members of the staff, gave a  
 musical entertainment, an  
 exhibition of their exercises, and  
 other performances.  
 The evening entertainment  
 passed off very successfully.  
 & the New Year's celebration the best



period of 10 days, and I am  
 sure you will be able to do the best  
 we have had at Shingwan. I  
 shall be open all the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst  
 & you boys have quite settled  
 down to work again and I  
 trust will make good progress  
 during the term even before  
 then.

Thinking of you & the members  
 of your school, I am happy  
 New Year, with kind regards,  
 Yours, Dear Sir,

J. C. Smith, Esq.

Shingwan, Hong Kong



14/1/98.

Rev. W. A. Lyles  
 Boston  
 Maine

My dear Sir,

We have credited you today  
 of Elias Stonefish \$6.00.

This is the money received from  
 you of 10.00 in May or June last.

We have permitted it to be  
 in June last included in  
 other moneys as from the  
 Diocese of Montreal which was  
 Canon Simpson's fund in  
 Montreal to specify the amt.

Thanking the members of the  
 W. A. very sincerely with kind  
 regards.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Chas. L. King.  
 Pres.



D. Keckp. Esq.  
Toronto.



Dear Sir,

I am in receipt of yr letter of  
the 12<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing  
Letter fr. Rev. W. A. Tyler 20/12/97  
" " Canon Chapman 16/12/97  
" " C. W. Lloyd 12/12/97  
which I receive with  
regret. Had Canon Chapman's letter admitted  
to specify the items requested, it  
would have saved considerable  
correspondence and trouble as  
we have now made a correction  
in our book and credit.  
Elias Thompson & Co. per Rev. W. A. Tyler \$6.50  
and free. " " " " 1.70

I am glad this matter is at  
length made clear & has  
written Rev. W. A. Tyler and Canon  
Anderson some explanatory  
letters.

I am, Dear Sir,  
Yours truly,  
D. Keckp. Esq.



14/1/98.

My dear Sister,  
The Rectory  
York Minster

Dear Mr. Osler.

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks receipt of yr. letter  
of 11<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing the sum  
of £3. - quarterly subscription  
from St John's Sunday School  
towards the support of the  
Shingwan Home.

Will you please thank the members  
and tell them we most warmly  
appreciate their kind aid.

Our boys thoroughly enjoyed  
their two weeks' vacation at Rues  
the first two or three days of  
which they spent in pulling  
decorating the Chapel and  
Shingwan. On New Year's day  
thanks to the generosity and  
thoughtfulness of some  
Branches of the W.A. a well  
laden Banquet was provided  
for them.

The Bishop of Algona & some  
of our transients came down  
for the occasion.



for the occasion. The prizes  
distributed the school prizes  
and addressed the boys.  
Some of the senior boys  
assisted by some of the  
members of our staff gave a  
miscellaneous entertainment, an

an exhibition of their exercises,  
& other performances.

The evening entertainment  
was a great success and the  
Kinas were voted the best we  
have had at Shinguan yet.

School reopened on the 3<sup>rd</sup> inst  
& our boys have now quite  
settled down to their work.

Agassiz & I trust will make  
good progress during the  
term now before them,  
I give thanking you, and  
wishing you all a very  
Happy New Year.

Believe me to remain  
Yours sincerely,

Geo. L. King





To the  
Rev<sup>d</sup> Canon Anderson  
Sault Ste. Marie.

My dear Sir,

Per favour last our Treasurer  
Mr. Kemp in Toronto remitted  
to us the sum of \$8<sup>25</sup>/<sub>100</sub> as from  
the Treasurers of Montreal.

I have just discovered that  
included in this amount was  
the sum of \$1<sup>70</sup>/<sub>100</sub> from Sault  
& that owing to Canon Simpson  
omitting to specify the items  
the same was included as above.

I regret extremely no acknowledgment  
should have been  
sent ere this, & beg you will  
kindly convey to the donors our  
sincere & hearty thanks for  
their kind aid.

Believe me, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Wm. L. King. *Trine.*



15/4/98

Dept of Public Printing  
and Stationery  
Ottawa.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
kindergarten goods forwarded to  
us on the 13<sup>th</sup> inst, and to inform  
you that we can only find

4 boxes 1<sup>st</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> gift.

5 " " 4<sup>th</sup> " "

5 " " 5<sup>th</sup> " "

instead of 6 boxes of each as

per order.

Yours obedient servant

Edw. F. King



15/1/78.

Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks the kindergarten  
goods kindly sent by the  
Department for our Junior  
School. The material sent  
will be most helpful in teaching  
our junior pupils.

The Public Printing and  
Stationery Department have sent  
a box containing of 10 5<sup>th</sup> Giff.

5 <sup>th</sup>	10 <sup>th</sup>	14 <sup>th</sup>	"
5 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	5 <sup>th</sup>
10 <sup>th</sup>	14 <sup>th</sup>	14 <sup>th</sup>	"

per their services.

I have called on the above Dept.  
reporting the discrepancy. —  
Again thanking you.

I have the honour to be  
Sir,

Your obedient servant

Chas. Secy. King  
Tins



20<sup>th</sup> Jan<sup>y</sup> 1898.



955

Sir,

Our pupils have repeatedly asked what the Department thought of their specimens of classroom work & handicraft forwarded to Ottawa for exhibition in September last.

If the Department could send us a few lines commending their work, which I may add our boys lost considerable pains and pride in executing, it would greatly please them.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Yours obedient servant

Chas. Lee King. *Trine.*



Fredt. DeYoung Esq.  
 Secy  
 Christ Church & Lake  
 Earlwood N. S.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge with  
 many thanks receipt of yr letter  
 dated 15<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing the  
 sum of £55<sup>0</sup> from Christ Church  
 Sunday School, Earlwood.  
 towards the support of our  
 Sunday School.

We are most grateful to the  
 members of the Sunday School,  
 and to a you will kindly convey  
 to them our sincere thanks for  
 their kind & continued support.

Believe me, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

Wm. DeYoung  
 Treasr.



14. Need St.  
103 Bay Street.  
Toronto.

My dear Sir,

I beg to acknowledge receipt of  
93 letter dated 18<sup>th</sup> inst. and with  
with gratitude that you have  
recently paid over to our Treas.  
Mr Kemp, the sum of  
\$12.50 towards the support of  
the Aid, this amount balances  
of 90 to Decr 1897, making \$37.50  
received altogether for that year.

We are most grateful to the  
members of your Sunday School,  
and beg you will kindly convey  
to them our sincere thanks for  
their kind & continued support.

Yours faithfully,

Wm. L. King.

Wm. L. King.  
Pres.



21/1/98.

Miss<sup>rs</sup> Beale Esq.  
Leamington.

Dear Sirs,

Enclosed please find cheque for  
£10<sup>00</sup> in payment of y<sup>r</sup> a/c  
kindly acknowledge receipt and  
rec<sup>d</sup>.

Yours truly,

Edw. King.

Per





Mr C. S. Dawson  
The Station, St. Louis  
Montreal P. Q.

Dear Mr Dawson,

I beg to acknowledge with  
many thanks receipt of yr letter  
dated 19<sup>th</sup> inst, enclosing the  
sum of \$15, from St. Stephens  
Branch, Lower St. Charles towards  
the maintenance & education of  
Elijah Terence. Will you please  
convey to the members our  
sincere thanks for their kind &  
continued support.

It affords me great pleasure to  
be able to send you such  
favourable reports of yr charge.  
from time to time. Elijah is  
certainly most deserving - He is  
industrious, takes great pains  
with his work and I receive  
nothing but good report of the  
boy from all the members of our  
Stopp. I wish all our boys were  
like him.

Our thoughts & prayers will be  
with, & for you all. at yr inst.



received at Newbury Nov 12, 18

With kind regards to all the  
family,

Believe me  
Ever sincerely

Chas. Leg. King



24/1/98.

My Lord.

I enclose undelivered in Dr. Keppel's  
Statement, Miss Samell £10.  
(1260/96) & 10<sup>00</sup> Is there not  
some mistake? Should not the  
amount be £16. instead of £10?  
I understood from you that  
Miss Samell was to contribute the  
sum of £16. for 3 years.  
towards our "Haramosh" Bazaar.  
and in her letter of June/97, viz.  
she speaks of having remitted  
her first instalment, which I  
cannot keep thinking means her  
first subscription of £16.  
However you will know. I regret  
bothering you, but am anxious  
the correct amount should be  
acknowledged in our next Annual  
report.

Dear Mr. Lord.

Yrs faithfully

Edw. Leg. King. Fins.



24/1/78

W. H. Allen  
105 Bay Street  
Toronto.

Dear Sir,

I enclose to you a copy of 20<sup>th</sup> inst.  
I send you a transcript of 2<sup>d</sup> of  
an order of the 2<sup>d</sup> of Decr, from which  
you will see how we arrived at the  
fig. of 187.

The letter of the 15<sup>th</sup> inst. stating you  
had been to Mr. Kemp the sum  
of \$12.50 did not reach me until  
after our circulars were mailed,  
but I took some responsibility upon  
it, saying that the amt.  
\$12.50 was balance of a/c to Decr 25/1897.  
As you will see from the enclosed  
transcript, we divide a subscription  
of \$37.50 into quarterly payments,  
Decr 25 Decr, 25 Mar, 25 June, 25 Sept;  
according to this arrangement, a  
quarterly payment, \$9.37, was due  
when we posted our circulars in  
addition to the \$12.50, which I  
did not then know you had  
received. - If other dates or  
amounts in settling 18<sup>th</sup> be



... to you. We shall  
 very be too glad to have in with 7.  
 wishes.

Believe me Dear Sir.

Yours faithfully

C. W. Leachman, Junr

7.81.55

W. of the Epiphany  
 Sunday School.  
 D. and C. Co.

W. Wood Esq.  
 107 Bay Street  
 Toronto.

Balance cash.

Receipts

Date due Amount due

1896	Sept 9	to the same pr. L. and C. Co.	Dec 25/95	\$ 9 37
May	2	to L. and C. Co.	Mar 25/96	9 38
Sept	16	to L. and C. Co.	Jun 25/96	9 37
Dec	25	to L. and C. Co.	Sept 25/96	9 38
Mar	27	to L. and C. Co.	Dec 25/96	9 37
Sept	6	to L. and C. Co.	Mar 25/97	9 38
			Jun 25/97	9 37
			Sept 25/97	9 38
			Dec 25/97	9 37



26/1/98.

Mr J. F. Davidson.  
91 Beadlam Street.  
Toronto.

Dear Mr Davidson.

Your letter of the 21<sup>st</sup> has just reached me. First let me thank you most warmly for remitting to us of Sept. the \$600 in Sept. last, when on account of y<sup>r</sup> illness y<sup>r</sup> Class did not meet & the funds failed as a consequence. It was most kind & considerate of you to do so, and we indeed appreciate y<sup>r</sup> generosity.

You will see from the enclosed transcript of y<sup>r</sup> a/c in our Sunday Sch. Ledger that we have received but three \$3. payments altogether. Of last remittance Dec<sup>r</sup> 23/97 I can of course account for, - it is still in Mr Kemp's hands, but the March 19/97 payment has never reached us unless it was sent to our Treas<sup>r</sup> not specified & has come to us included in other moneys. As a first step towards clearing the a/c, will you very kindly ask Mr Quinton of



to forward a new set of copies of all  
 receipts the holder will be required  
 to sign in which Mr King joins.

Believe me,

Yours sincerely,

Wm. King Esq.



Contributions rec<sup>d</sup> by Principals direct  
during the month of January 1898.

966

All Saints S.S. Toronto per. W. J. Playter	\$ . 4
for Ramsey Logan	✓ 25.00
Infants Class, S. John's Church	
Portsmouth, Collected by the late Miss	
Suey Bell per J. W. Hastings	✓ 4.00
Trinity Church S.S. Durham. out per	
R. H. Meredith for Levi Maggish	✓ 10.00
S. John's S.S. York Mills, per Mrs. Oster	✓ 3.00
Christ Church S.S. Dartmouth N.S.	
per Fred H. Young	✓ 8.82
S. Stephen's Church. to A. Lachin	
per Mrs. Dawson for Eliza Plummer	✓ 15.00
S. James & Sch. London. out, per	
J. M. McWhinnie, Secy	✓ 25.00

Chas. L. King  
Treas.



5/2/98.

To the  
 Reclor,  
 Beaverton, Wis.

Res<sup>d</sup> & Dear Sir,

In our Steamer we keep  
 remembrance to hand this day, we  
 note with gratitude the following  
 items,

Beaverton, W. A. to S. 100

" S. S. 5. 75.

Will you very kindly convey to  
 the respective donors our sincere  
 and hearty thanks for their  
 kind aid, which in the present  
 low state of our finances is  
 doubly welcome.

I believe me, Dear Sir,

Yrs faith fully

Edw. L. King



5/2/98

Miss Edith Denlop.  
 Secy. Ministering Children's League.  
 Humphreys, Ont.

My dear Madam,

I beg to acknowledge with many  
 thanks the sum of \$18. from the  
 Ministering Children's League. Humphreys  
 towards the support of the Shingwan  
 Home, included in our Treasurer

Mr Kemp's remittance to us this day.

We are most grateful and I beg  
 you will please convey to the  
 members our warmest thanks and  
 appreciation of their kind aid. In  
 the present low state of our finances  
 the money is doubly welcome.  
 With kind regards

Believe me, Dear Madam,

Yours faithfully,

Geo. Secy. King  
 Phil



Mr. Dooley.

972

I must again request you will see that the School room lamps are lighted in the morning for prayers - only two lamps out of the eight were lit this morning - Also see that the boys are up and outside the window and door locked at 6.30 am. This will give them 15 minutes in which to wash before the prayer bell rings & prevent boys coming to prayers straight from their beds without washing, as the majority of them are at present doing -

Geo. Leys King Secy.

24/2/77



15<sup>th</sup> Decr

6

Dear Sir,

re Mr Benson.

I have been expecting on Mr Benson to fulfill his promise to remit to me the sum of \$25 monthly until the money advanced to him in Sep<sup>r</sup>/95 was paid off, but he has failed to do so. I have rec<sup>d</sup> nothing from him since the 14<sup>th</sup> Dec<sup>r</sup> - I wrote Mr Benson in "Hos" but rec<sup>d</sup> no reply. Mr Benson has certainly behaved very badly in this affair - The money was advanced to him upon his representing to me that Hayter Reid Esq<sup>r</sup> - is w<sup>th</sup> Ottawa.



it would be repaid directly be  
 returned to Ottawa. I saw you  
 now on twelve months ago.  
 I more than regret having to  
 again bring this matter before  
 you, but have no other recourse  
 & I need the money and would  
 ask you to kindly insist upon  
 Mr. Benson remitting at once  
 the \$45 still due, and if he cannot  
 do so that some arrangement  
 be made to reserve the sum of  
 \$25 an out from Mr. Benson's  
 salary until the account is  
 settled.

I am Sir,

Yours truly  
 Geo. Ley King.



The Rev.

23rd Nov

6

Canon Casley.  
St. George's Rectory  
Toronto.

Dear Sir,

In reply to your letter of 19th inst  
requesting some explanation of  
Miss Davidson's dismissal -

I beg to say that Miss Davidson  
was incompetent and entirely  
unfitted for the position for  
which she had applied -

Miss Davidson represented  
herself as being a 'good cook  
and first class bread maker'

she was neither one or the  
other. Her bread making  
was a miserable failure and it



was obliged to send home from  
 my private house for the staff  
 table. Miss Davidson apparently  
 had no idea of how long meat  
 should take to cook & the meals  
 consequently were not served  
 at the appointed times. On two  
 or three occasions I sent meat  
 out of the dining room to have  
 it cooked and had joints cut  
 up and fried in pans whilst  
 the pupils were sitting in the  
 dining room waiting for the meat.  
 The oatmeal in the morning was  
 also not cooked and it was a  
 case of either decaying the  
 breakfast or giving out butter  
 as a substitute. Miss Davidson



- was no manager. He had no method or system in working. The consequence was the utmost confusion prevailed in her department.
- messes - and dirt predominated.

The kitchen, dining room, pantry &c were scrupulously clean upon arrival but soon after were in a filthy and dirty state and remained in that condition during the occupation of them.

Miss Davidson was quite incapable of performing the duties she had undertaken and I could not continue to take other members of my staff from their work to assist in hers, nor could I permit the messes to go on being served as a loss.



half cooked and raw state. The whole institution was repeatedly thrown out of gear by Miss Davidson's inefficient management and I was simply compelled to take the step I did. —

When I told Miss Davidson how entirely unfitted she was for the position she exclaimed, "Oh I thought you were going to say that." I told her I would pay her either a month's wages or her expenses back to Toronto, provided she would leave the institution at once. She consented to do so. Stating at the same time she did not want to be any trouble and accepted the money with thanks.



How Miss Davidson could ever  
have thought herself competent  
to undertake such a position is  
to me a perfect mystery -

Yours truly  
Wm. L. King  
Principal



16<sup>th</sup> Nov

6

Hudson W. M. Murray. D.C.

Paristerville.

59 Longwood St. Cor. Colborne St.

Toronto.

Sir:

In reply to your letter of 13<sup>th</sup> inst  
with reference to Miss Davidson's  
summary dismissal from this  
institution, I beg to say that  
Miss Davidson was incompetent  
and entirely unfitted for the  
position for which she had  
applied - Miss Davidson repre-  
sented herself as being a "good  
cook and first class bread maker."  
She was neither one or the other  
H. M.



- Her breadmaking here was a  
 miserable failure and I was  
 obliged to send bread from  
 my private house for the Staff  
 table. Miss Davidson apparently  
 had no idea of how long meat  
 should take to cook. The meats  
 consequently were not served  
 at the appointed time. On two  
 or three occasions I myself  
 sent meat out of the dining  
 room to have it re-cooked  
 and had joints cut up and  
 fried in pans whilst the  
 Supper were sitting in the  
 dining room waiting for the meat.  
 The oatmeal in the morning was  
 also



also not cooked and it was a case of either decaying the yeast or giving out butter as a substitute.

Miss Davidson was no manager. She had no method or system in working. The consequence was the utmost confusion prevailed in her department - and this predominated. - The kitchen, dining room, parlour &c were scrupulously clean and in perfect order upon her arrival but soon after were in a filthy and dirty state and remained in that condition during her occupation of them -

Cleanliness and quality of work



I need scarcely add are  
 essentially necessary in the  
 nation's department, but she  
 was seen by a member of the  
 staff to spin on the spools when  
 cleaning same with whitening.  
 She also sat on the floor in the  
 nation's kitchen to peel her potatoes,  
 and upon my wife going to the  
 nation's dining room one evening  
 found Miss Davidson sitting  
 on a chair with her feet crossed  
 on the table - Miss Davidson was  
 quite incapable of performing  
 the duties she had undertaken,  
 and I could not continue to  
 take other members of my staff  
 from their work to assist in hers.



Nor could I find the means  
 to go on being ~~ruined~~ in a half  
 cooked and raw state. The  
 whole institution was repeatedly  
 thrown out of gear by Miss  
 Davidson's inefficient management,  
 and I was compelled to take  
 the steps I did.

Under the circumstances I  
 do not know that I was  
 justified in paying Miss  
 Davidson anything - however  
 on the 9<sup>th</sup> Nov. I agreed,  
 provided she would leave  
 the following day to pay  
 for one month's wages - or



— or he appears back to Toronto.  
 She consented to do so and  
 accepted the money for  
 which I hold a receipt.

Yr truly  
 C. D. Leysing  
 Principal



11<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup>

6

Miss Grace McPherson  
 St. Helen  
 Ont.

Dear Madam,

I understand from Miss Rutland  
 that you are desirous of obtaining  
 the position as Matron in our  
 institution, and am writing to  
 inform you that the place is  
 at the present moment vacant.

Should you, after reading  
 the accompanying list of duties  
 devolving upon and expected  
 from the Matron, consider y<sup>r</sup>  
 self competent to take charge  
 I can offer you the position  
 upon



upon the following terms  
 namely \$150. per ann. board  
 and washing - Kindly write  
 me at my expense your  
 decision and return rules

Yours truly  
 Wm. L. King  
 Birmingham



To Mr Westmacott. 3<sup>rd</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 6  
 The Parsonage  
 Brighton. M<sup>rs</sup>.

Dear Mr Westmacott,

The two bales of clothing  
 Quilts, books, toys, groceries &c  
 kindly sent by G. to A. reached  
 Shrewsbury safely and in  
 good order yesterday. I have  
 just finished unpacking them  
 and hasten to write and thank  
 you and the members of G.  
 Senior and Junior Branches  
 for G. kind and acceptable  
 gifts. Everything about is



most useful. The quilts and  
 clothing were particularly  
 needed and will be in use  
 before this reaches you. The  
 books, toys and candies I shall  
 try to secure for Christmas time  
 from King desires me to  
 thank you for 3<sup>d</sup> letter of  
 22<sup>d</sup> ultimo and to especially  
 thank the juniors for the  
 night dresses so beautifully  
 made and which will be so  
 useful for the two little  
 day girls.

From King 10<sup>th</sup> have written  
 myself but has been busy the



— whole morning in the institution  
initiating into his duties a new  
nation who are last night —

I rec<sup>d</sup> such a nice letter  
the other day and two vol<sup>s</sup>  
of sermons from (the Rev<sup>d</sup>)  
George Sey Wollcombe, Hemm  
Plympton, Devon. — I wonder if  
you know him?

Again heartily thanking you  
for y<sup>r</sup> kind letter, with kind  
regards in Mr. King joins  
Believe me to be

Yours sincerely  
— Geo. Sey King  
Principal.



23<sup>rd</sup> Oct

6

Miss Ann L. Davidson.  
70 St. Patrick Street.  
Toronto.

Dear Madam.

Y<sup>r</sup> services as Matron are  
accepted upon the terms  
stated in my advertisement  
\$150 per an. Board & washing.

I should like you to  
be here to take up y<sup>r</sup> duties  
by 10<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> - & if you will let  
me know what day you are  
able to reach the Fair.

I will see that you are met.

Y<sup>r</sup> truly

Chas. L. King  
Principal



19<sup>th</sup> Oct

6

Dear Sir,-

I am in receipt of \$ 0.0.  
 For the sum of \$25<sup>00</sup>/<sub>100</sub> to  
 apply on loan.

Crestney  
Chas. Leg King

Wm. H. Emerson Esq.  
 Ottawa



I regret extremely having  
to bring the matter before  
you, but have no other  
resource and so ask you  
to kindly insist upon  
Mr Benson's promptly  
remitting the money.

I am Sir,  
Your obedient servant  
G. H. Scoville.



14<sup>th</sup> Decr

6

Dear Sir;

I had hoped that Mr. Benson  
 would have made some effort to  
 have carried out the numerous  
 promises made to repay the  
 \$100 advanced to him during  
 his last visit to the Shingon,  
 but I fear Mr. Benson's principles  
 are such that he is now likely  
 to forget these promises made  
 to do so.

I am desirous that you  
 should know the facts of  
 the case from myself.

Hayter Reed Esq.  
 Ottawa.



During his visit Dr Benson  
represented to me that he  
was short of travelling  
expenses - he told me that  
you were away from Ottawa  
when he left home and  
attributed this as the cause  
of his predicament.

" He said it would be alright  
however directly he returned  
to Ottawa. Dr Reed would  
give him a cheque for his  
expenses.

I promised to help him over  
the difficulty if I could  
and succeeded in obtaining  
\$100 which I advanced to him  
— Dr Benson



Mr. Benson advised  
 Charles to remit the money  
 directly, he returned to Ottawa  
 and then just before leaving  
 said it might be a couple of  
 weeks perhaps before you  
 gave him the cheque.

It is now over 12 months  
 since the money was advanced.  
 I have written repeatedly  
 for its repayment. My  
 last letter Mr. Benson  
 has not even thought it  
 necessary to reply to —  
 \$100 represents a large sum  
 to me, and I can ill afford  
 to lose it. — I regret —



S. Leavitt 10<sup>th</sup> Oct 6  
110 Queen Street West  
Toronto.

Dear Madam. Dear Sirs.

On application amongst  
several, for the position as  
"Orator" in this institution  
has been received. They will  
be duly considered at an  
early date. Meanwhile permit  
me to suggest that you should  
state previous experience if any?  
- age, and also enclose references  
and state if you are a member  
of the Church of England.

Yours truly,

Wm. Leavitt

Secretary



Annie L. Davidson. 10<sup>th</sup> Oct<sup>r</sup>  
 70 St. Patrick Street.  
 Toronto.

Dear Madam.

Your application amongst  
 several for the position as  
 "Matron" in this institution  
 has been received. They will  
 be duly considered at an  
 early date, meanwhile permit  
 me to suggest you should  
 state previous experience if  
 any? age, and also enclose  
 references and state if you are  
 a member of the Council of  
 England. I remain,

Yours truly,  
 Wm. L. King



